

(Old) Ms No	New Serial No	(Old) Ms No	New Serial No
197	724	258 (b)	49
198	717	259	63
199	537	260	58
203	610	261	65
204	611	262	66
207	439	265	1180
208	1007	266	1179
210	116	267	1189
212	565	272 (a)	775
213 (a)	504	327	852
213 (b)	543	333	889
214	1157	350	389
216	215	384 (d)	782
217 (a)	1231	389	613
217 (b)	1316	390	629
217 (c)	1270		
222	170		
224 (a)	100	Collection of 1872-73	
224 (b)	104	76	360
224 (c)	109	77	561
224 (d)	105	78	P 2
226	89	79	P 12
227	94	80	P 7
228	460	83	1003
230	195	84	5
241 (a)	99	85	1010
241 (b)	103	86	647
241 (c)	108	87	655
242	733	88	659
246 (a)	999	89	672
246 (b)	1326	91	187
247 (a)	279	94	1124
247 (b)	288	95	1129
247 (c)	300	96	498
247 (d)	310	98	540
251	964	99	560
254	995		
255	527		
257	46		
258 (a)	28	100	525

**DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF
MANUSCRIPTS
IN THE
GOVERNMENT MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY**

**PREPARED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF
THE MANUSCRIPTS DEPARTMENT OF
THE BHANDARKAR ORIENTAL
RESEARCH INSTITUTE,
POONA**



Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute

POONA

1954

ERRATA

PART I

Page . Line	Incorrect	Correct
7 last	मणी हामो	मणीहामो
8 19	निसमेजत्तीस(?) दिट्ठी	मिसमे(?) ज(छ)त्ती स(स)दिट्ठी
29 25	73	1873
30 22	1876	1875
34 3	समाप्तो(णें)प	समाप्तो(ऽ)प
„ „	संपूर्णो(ऽ)प	संपूर्णो(णें)प
43 pen [*]	glven	given
45 „	27	72
49 24	इयोरपि	इयोरपि
61 6	रु	फट्.
73 20	समवाउ(जो)	समवाउ(ओ)
85 25	महावीरस्त	महावीरस्त
92 13	36	15
114 pen ^o	87	81
115 22	planks	boards
„ 23	„	„
„ 28	above	on
„ 30	• plank	board
117 29	सव्वहुक्खाण	सव्वहुक्खाण
122 13	°गुणेन	°गु(ग)णेन
132 20	1553	1512
136 8	tabbā	tabbā
„ 9	दीक्षा नओ	दीक्षानओ
139 14	uddesakas	ajjhayanās
142 20	°पादकादशा	°पादका दशा
150 21	177	179
153 31	१६६०	१६६०

Copies can be had direct from the
Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute, Poona 4 (India)

Price: Rs. 5 per copy, exclusive of postage

Printed and published by Dr R N Dandekar, M A , Ph D , at the
Bhandarkar Institute Press, Bhandarkar Oriental
Research Institute, Poona No 4

Page	Line	Incorrect	Correct
148	2	Navakāramantra	Navakāramanta
151	' 5	चमीए	चमीए
162	11	o	दृत्तिसहित
"	"	"	with vṛtu
168	24	o	Age — Samvat 1676
189	12	१६९३	१६९७
193	4	This work	The text
231	last	846	845
235	5	and	and Pramada—
"	10	another " type	the second poem
259	18	1539	1509
264	23	१५०८	१५०९
294	22	prakaranavṛtu	prakarana
307	14	द्विविधहारै°	द्विविधाहारै°
310	4	चरिमादि°	चरमादि°
"	"	carimādi°	caramādi°
"	6	चरियाह°	चरिमाह°
"	"	cariyāi°	carimāi°
"	17	°चरिम°	°चरम°
"	"	°carima—	°carama—
318	11	d	42
323	3	• स्वसिति हरभि°	स्वसिति(त)हरभि°
"	"	• लुप्यमुगी कुरग	लुप्यमुगीकुरंगं
335	22	°kṛtyavṛtti	°kṛti)a and its vṛtti
"	27	°sātravṛtti	°sātra and its vṛtti
385	25	१४°	46°
"	26	• foll. 44° to 45°	o
"	27	()	20
"	"	foll. 45° to 46°	o
388	7	• 1895-98	1891-95
400	3	इच्छा मिच्छातह°	इच्छामिच्छातह°
403	24	"	[o].

LIBRARY
LADAKHIN 1954

**Descriptive Catalogue of the
Government Collections
of Manuscripts**

deposited at the
Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute

COMPILED BY
HIRALAL RASIKDAS KAPADIA, M A ,
Formerly Lecturer in Mathematics and Subsequently
Professor of Ardhamāgadhī and University Teacher for Ph D,
in Ardhamāgadhī (Bombay University)

JAINA LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

Volume XVII :

(Āgamika Literature)

Part V : Ten Appendices

Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute

POONA

1954

CONTENTS

	PAGE
PREFACE	I-XV
LIST OF PRINTED CATALOGUES AND REPORTS ABOUT MANUSCRIPTS	XVI-XVIII
LIST OF THE DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUES OF MANUSCRIPTS IN THE GOVT MSS LIBRARY	XIX
SYSTEM OF TRANSLITERATION	XX
REGULATIONS OF THE MANUSCRIPTS DEPARTMENT	XXI, XXII
Ten Appendices	
Appendix I Index of Authors	1-19
• „ II Index of Works	20-74
„ III Classification of Works	
(according to languages)	75-105
(a) Works in Prakrit	75-86
(b) „ „ Sanskrit	87-100
(c) „ „ Vernacular	101-105
„ IV List of Dated Works	106-108
„ V List of Dated Manuscripts	109-130
„ VI Significations	131-135
(a) Chronograms & their Significations	131, 132
(b) Sanskrit Words & their Numerical Significations	133-135
„ VII Cosmological Data	
(with special reference to names of places where works were composed or copied)	136-144
(a) Terrestrial	136-143
(b) Celestial	143
(c) Infernal	143, 144

	• PAGE
Appendix VIII Proper Names of —	145-254
(a) Deities	145-156
(b) Kings, Queens and Princes	156-160
(c) Scribes	161-166
(d) Schools & Sub-schools	166-169
(e) Castes, Sub-castes, Lineages etc.	169-171
(f) Jaina Monks & Nuns	172-213
(g) Jaina Laity	213-229
(h) Non-Jaina Laity	229, 230
(i) Works and their Sections	230-251
(j) Miscellanea	251-254
IX List of Abbreviations along with their Explanations and Locations	255-258 •
X Correspondence Table of Manuscripts	259-279
Supplement	280
Addenda	281-290
Errata	291-298

PREFACE

About two decades and a half ago the Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute decided to publish the Descriptive Catalogue of Jaina manuscripts in two Volumes XVII and XVIII, and accordingly invited me in 1930 to prepare it. After I had worked on it for some months, it was realized that this original plan required a modification as the entire matter could not be accommodated in two volumes. Consequently it was spread over three volumes, the third being Vol XIX.

The exigencies of the war may be one of the reasons for discontinuing the printing of Part IV of Vol XVII for four years. This, coupled with the very slow progress in printing it, necessitated a further modification of the original plan. The portion comprising the nine appendices mentioned in my prefaces to Parts II and III of Vol XVII and presented here along with one more, had to be separated from Part IV and set apart as Part V.

It may appear a little strange that a decision taken in 1948 and noted in my Preface (p xv) of Part IV, to publish two parts of two different volumes as one whole, on the ground that they are not disparate—they all form part of the catalogue of Jaina Mss, and there is sufficient homogeneity of material to warrant their publication in one volume, has been subsequently set aside. But this is, of course, the result of an after thought based upon the following considerations —

(1) It creates an awkward position of compelling a reader to go through and a buyer to spend for a book containing two portions, though only one is presently needed by him.

(2) The number of printed pages of Part V has come out to be sufficiently big to be presented as a separate publication by itself.

(3) Even though a sufficient number of pages of Vol XVIII sent to press in 1938) will be ready for being published as

part I, part V of Vol XVII cannot be completed in time. So the question of combining these two does not arise

This Part V of Vol. XVII comprises the following ten Appendices —

- (I) *Index of Authors.*
- (II) *Index of Works.*
- (III) *Classification of Works according to Languages*
- (IV) *List of Dated Works*
- (V) *List of Dated Manuscripts*
- (VI) (a) *Chronograms and their Significations*
(b) *Sanskrit Words and their Numerical Significations.*
- (VII) *Cosmological Data with special reference to names of places where works were composed or copied.*
- (VIII) *Proper Names of (a) Deities, (b) Kings, Queens and Princes, (c) Scribes, (d) Schools and Sub-schools, (e) Castes, Sub-castes, Lineages etc (f) Jaina Monks and Nuns, (g) Jaina Laity, (h) Non-Jaina Laity, (i) Works and their Sections and (j) Miscellanea* ~
- (IX) *List of Abbreviations along with their Explanations and Locations.*
- (X) *Correspondence Table of Manuscripts.*

Of these ten Appendices, App I, II and X were practically prepared as far back as 1933 and the rest during the years 1934-1940. In 1941 it struck me that I should replace serial numbers of works by page numbers for Appendices VII-IX so that it may become a work of ready reference. This change I went on introducing as Parts III and IV of Vol XVII got printed.

I have said a few words about all the appendices except the sixth in my Preface (pp xx-xxi) of part I of Vol XVII and those about this sixth appendix in my Preface (p xvii) of part IV of Vol XVII. What remains to be added by way of special features is given here as under, per appendix —

1 It is already published last year (1952)

In Appendix I, I have not merely listed names of authors along with their works but have added some further details regarding them where possible and needed. In all 126 authors have been mentioned. It may be that some of these may turn out to be identical. For tackling this problem a list of proper names of kings, rulers, *gacchas* and Jaina clergy and laity, given on pp. 4-18 of part I and pp. 21-43 of part II of *Śrī-praśasti-saṅgraha* published by Desa-viratī-Dharmārādhaka Samāya in Vikrama Sāmvat 1993, may be useful. Equally so is perhaps Appendix II of '*Jaina-pustaka-praśasti-saṅgraha* (Vol I) where names of authors recorded in palm-leaf manuscripts having 1 colophon, are noted.

Appendix II deals with about 2730 independent works. They include works of known authorship and anonymous as well. The former are noted along with their author's name. For verification, comparison and assessment one may refer to Vol I of *Jaina-pustaka-praśasti-saṅgraha* (appendix I) where works along with of without the dates when they were written, are noted.

• In Appendix III works are arranged according to languages. Herein works in Pāṇya (Sk. Prakṛa) are given the first place as this volume mainly deals with the Jaina canon written in Addhamāgadhī (Sk. Ardhamāgadhī), a variety of Pāṇya. Works which appear to be composed in 'Apabhramsa' language are often looked upon as a part of Pāṇya literature. There are in all three works in 'Apabhramsa'. Their serial numbers are 814-818 (?), 1381 and 1382. On including them and counting fragments of works having specific titles as separate works, the Pāṇya works come to 291. They are followed by Sanskrit works and not those in the modern Indian languages. The numbers of works so classified are 353 and 103 respectively, fragments counted separately.

Thus Appendix III deals with works composed mainly in three languages (I) Pāṇya, (II) Sanskrit and (III) Gujarātī. As regards Pāṇya works, most of the Jaina canonical texts are in

-
- 1 This is published as No. 18 in Singhī Jain Series in A. D. 1943.
 - 2 This number differs from one given in Appendix II, for, here sections of works are not counted separately.

3 The 11 āṅgas, 18 uvāṅgas, all the *cheyāsuttas* except *Jyāhappāsuttā*, 8 *mūlasuttas* viz. *Uttarajjhayaṇa*, *Dasaveyāliya* and *Avassaya* are in Addhamāgadhī. Several *pañṇas* are said to be composed by one or more pupils of Lord Mahāvīra. If so, they, too, are in Addhamāgadhī.

Addhamāgahī whereas the rest of the works including even exegetical literature comprising *Niyuttis*, *Bhāsas* and *Cumms* are in Jaina Marahatthī (Sk Jaina Māhārāṣṭrī) Some portions of *Cumms* are at times in Samskrta.

In the Gujarātī works there are several 'abbās—bālāvabodhas Those pertaining to 31 canonical texts are noted by me in my article "आगमोना बालावबोध" published in "Jaina Satya Prakāsa" (Vol. XIII, No 11, pp. 251-255)

In Appendix IV, out of about 760 independent works there are only 60 (independent) ones which are dated This is not unusual when we know that in olden days authors did not care even to mention the name of their work, much less their own name in their composition The oldest dated work here recorded is *Nandisatracarni*, its date being Vikrama *Saṁvat* 733 i. e. 677 A. D The latest works which are dated, are each of *Saṁvat* 1838 It is possible to form some idea about the dates of other works, in case their authors can be identified from their names mentioned in these works, and a *terminus ad quem* can be fixed in the case of some works from the age of their manuscript actually mentioned or conjecturable. But a person like me preparing a descriptive catalogue, is not expected to attempt or solve these problems of chronology, and I shall be consequently excused, if I do not tackle them. It may be suggested *en passant* that Appendices II-IV, VI, IX and X of *Jaina-pustaka-praśasti-saṅgraha* (Vol. I) referred to on p III may be consulted as they furnish us with names of authors, scribes and others

Appendix V records dated manuscripts Mostly the Vikrama era is mentioned. At times Śaka *Saṁvat* is given

A manuscript means any document or work written by hand I here use it in the latter sense Manuscripts can be divided into two groups according as they deal with one or more works The second group can be further divided into two sub-groups, the former containing homogenous works and the latter heterogenous

1 'As stated by me in my article "દયો અને દનાં સંગ્રહાલ" published in "Gujarātī" (Weekly, 27-7-41) there are various synonyms for this e. g. દર્શક, દર્શ્ય, દટુ, સ્તુતુ, સ્તુતુકાર્ય and સ્તુત્યક

ones By homogenous works I mean a text and its exegesis. Just as a commentary and its super-commentary are homogenous works as they deal with one and the same text, so are two different commentaries of one and the same text¹ A manuscript containing heterogenous works is here named as composite (see p 112 where a Ms dated 1491 is noted) This name can be applied even to a Ms having a text and its commentary, even when one does not follow the other or to a Ms which has two commentaries on one and the same text I have however distinguished these two types of composite Mss by using brackets for the former one At times, in the first type of a composite Ms I had to include commentaries pertaining to 1 work or works forming a heterogenous group (see p 111)

The fourth rule of Appendix V mentioned on p. 109 may be here expounded as under —

If there are more than one Ms bearing the same date and if one or more of them contain homogeneous works, these works along with the rest are arranged according to the Nāgarī alphabet e g those of two Mss dated 1469 (p 111), works of Mss dated 1550 (p 117) (one of these is composite), 1650 (p 119) and 1661 (p 120) But if one of these composite Mss, contains heterogeneous works, they are given a priority over the rest.

In Appendix VI there is given a list of chronograms. This when combined with the corresponding lists for Vols XVIII & XIX will be fairly representative The word “chronogram” is explained in *The Concise Oxford Dictionary of Current English* as under —

“Phrase etc of which the Roman-numeral letters added give a date, as LorD haVe MerCie Vpon Vs=50+500+5+1000+100+1+1+5+5=1666 ” •

• I use the phrase “word-chronogram” to denote a numeral expressed by means of words arranged as in the place-value notation. Herein words signify names of objects, beings or concepts which connote numbers either naturally or according to *Vaidika*

1 In the Ms No 619, the com is followed by the text In the Ms No 503, the com is followed by another com and itself

or *Jaina* scriptures e. g. sky standing for zero, earth for 1, jewel for 3, sage for 7, self-control for 17 & so on. This sort of system was developed and perfected in India in the early century of the Christian era.

In the *Vedas* we find that numbers denote things. For instance, in the *R̥gveda* (VII, 103, 1) 'dvādaśan' signifies year, and in the *Ātharvan Veda* (I, 1, 1) seven stands for a group of 7 objects—7 seas etc. *Śatapatha Brahmana* (XIII, 3, 2, 1) and *Taittirīya Brahmana* (I, 5, 11, 1) which are about 2000 B. C. old, furnish us with examples where a word denotes a whole number and not a fractional one as is the case with *śapha* = $\frac{1}{2}$, *kuṣṭha* = $\frac{1}{16}$ and *kala* = $\frac{1}{108}$. *Chandogya Upaniṣad*, *Vedāṅga-jyotiṣa* (1200 B.C.) and the *Srautasūtras* of Kātyāyana and Lāṭyāyana sail in the same boat.

Agni-purāṇa (chs 122, 123, 131, 140, 141 & 328-335) seems to be the first work where word-numerals with place-value are met with. *Puliṣa-siddhānta* (from which quotations are given by Bhaṭṭotpala in his commentary on *Bṛhat-saṃhitā*) is practically the next work to use such a word-system.

Word-chronograms occur in inscriptions. Two of the oldest Indian inscriptions of this type are dated 813 A. D. and 842 A. D. respectively.

Writers on Mathematics and Astronomy have used "word-chronograms" in their Sanskrit works in verse as far back as the fourth century A. D. Later on, other writers, too, have done so. So it is no wonder if we find word-chronograms in *Jaina* works written in Sanskrit, Prākṛit & Gujarātī. Here words mostly represent values according to the popular—mythological conceptions of the Vaidika Hindus e. g. *indra* signifying 14. In some cases the *Jaina* conceptions are taken into account. For instance *yaśṣ* stands for 13 as there are 13 varieties of this demi-god and *satkṛm* (self-control) for 17.

At times we come across certain word-numerals which are assigned a particular value but the reason for doing so is not so very well known. So I may say a few words about them.

Guna denotes six as it is used for the proper courses of action for a king in foreign politics. They are सन्धि (alliance), विग्रह (war), गत (march), स्थान (halt), आसन (stragem) and द्वेषीभक्त (aid of other kings)

Jana may stand for three if it can be equated with *loka*

Janani may denote eight when associated with *pravacana*.

Tarka stands for six. This is borne out by the first line of the following verse occurring in 'Gunacandra's commentary viz. *Tattvapīṇakāśīka* (p. 13) on *Katautra-vibhrama* popularly known as *Haimavibhrama* —

“पदार्थैकैकैकमिति षड्विचक्रवर्ती
शब्दानुशासनमहाम्बुधिपारदृशः ।
शिष्याम्बुनयनः शिष्यान्वित्तमानु
कक्षित एव स्रुती जयति स्थिरायाम् ॥”

• *Timi* means an ocean and so it can signify 4 or 7. But this does not suit the context

Niti is used to denote 8. Usually it stands for four. So will any scholar be pleased to give a reason for it? The same question may be asked for “*nṛpa*” which signifies 16

Yakṣa stands for 13. For, according to the Jaina conception of celestial beings there are 13 varieties of *Yakṣas*. They are noted by Umāsvāti in his *bhaṣya* (p. 284) on his own work *Tattvārthadhigamaśāstra* (IV, 22) as under —

“वृषभद्रा, माणिक्यद्रा, श्वेतभद्रा, हरिभद्रा, सुमनोभद्रा, व्यतिपातिकभद्रा, सुभद्रा, सर्वतोभद्रा, मनुष्ययक्षा, वनाधिपतय, वनाहारा, रूपयक्षा, यक्षोत्तमा इति”

Sārīn signifies 15. What is this due to?

This Appendix VI furnishes us with word-chronograms in Sanskrit only. Most of them follow the rule “अङ्गानां वामतो गतिः”

1 He is a devotee (? pupil) of Vādin Deva Śūri,

1. e to say right to left arrangement. There are a few cases where the opposite arrangement is followed. For instance *Subodhika* furnishes us with a 'curious word-chronogram. In some cases we come across word-chronograms of which one or more constituents are names of numbers and not words

The Jaina manuscripts show that word-chronograms occur in versified colophons of Jaina works and at times in concluding lines written by scribes, whereby they indicate dates of corresponding manuscripts. A work named *Ācārādinakara* notes its extent by means of a word-chronogram. In *Prabhāvakacarita* composed by Prabhācandra Sūri and divided into 22 sections, each known as "śṛṅga" śṛṅga XXI is referred to as "kūyugma" (v. 289) The number of *śaṣṭhas* (a kind of penance), the period of the glory of Jainism in the 5th century etc. are also at times expressed in "word-chronograms "

A list of word-chronograms has been given by me in my edition of *Gaṇitātīkā* as appendix III (pp 107-113) A fairly long list is met with, in *History of Hindu Mathematics* (Part I, pp 54-57) where this topic is nicely treated. Earlier than this is *Bhāratīya Prācīna Lipīmālā*. Here a list is given on p. 120² In *History of Classical Sanskrit Literature* its author M. Krishnamachariar. says³ in his introduction (p LXII) to this work —

" The first complete list is that given by Alberuni (A D 103f), the following is from his list, as translated by Woepoke supplemented from Brown's 'Cyclic Tables' and Inscriptions "

Keśavamisra in his *Ālankāraśekhara* (marīci XVIII) has given a list of words which convey numerals from one to one thousand

1 A similar example is furnished by the date of composition of *Vicāra-raṭnākara*. Here the word-chronogram " दशैत-हिमकर-गगन-प्रेक्षयक " stands for 1690, the constituents separately denoting 6, 1 0, and 9

2 I, too, have dealt with this topic in my Gujarātī article " शब्दकोश-विमर्शन " It is published in " Jaina Satya Prakāśa " (Vol. XIV, No. 2, (pp 33-37)

3 This is published in " Kāvya-mālā " The work is divided into three parts (a) *kārikās*, (b) *vṛtīs* and (c) examples, and it is composed in the latter half of the 16th century A D

In Appendix VII I have noted place-names. The question of identifying them is outside the scope of this catalogue, so it has not been attempted. Materials which may throw some light in this direction may be however noted —

(1) Jinaprabha Sūri's *Kalpapradiṭṭa* popularly known² as 'Vividhatīrthakalpa' (Part I) published in Singhī Jaina Series in A. D. 1934

(2) *Alberuni's India* (Index I) by Edward C. Sachau in two volumes. Its popular edition containing both these volumes is published in A. D. 1914

(3) *The Ancient Geography of India* by Alexander Cunningham.

(4) *The Geographical Dictionary of Ancient Mediaeval India* by Nandalal

(5) *Bhaugolika koṣa* (ancient and modern) in Gujarātī by D. P. Derasari. It is published in two parts by "Gujarat Vernacular Society" in A. D. 1935 & 1938 respectively. These two parts are based on Nandalal's work noted above

(6) Index of geographical names occurring in *Kāvya-mīmāṃsā* and their identification (App I) published in G. O. S., as No. 1 in A. D. 1916 (the 3rd edn. in A. D. 1934).

(7) Appendix III of 'જૈન ઇતિહાસિક ગૂર્જર કાવ્યસચય' published by Jain Atmanand Sabha in A. D. 1926.

(8) Appendix III of *Vasudevahymṇī* (Part II) This work is published in two parts by Jain Atmanand Sabha in A. D. 1930 and 1931 respectively

(9) Appendix VIII of *Caturvīṃśatīprabandha* edited by me and published by the Forbes Gujarātī Sabha, in A. D. 1932.

(10) A list of the names of cities etc (pp 276-277) occurring in the two commentaries on *Bhaktāmaraśloka* prepared by me and published in my edition of " Bhaktāmara, Kalyāṇamandira and Namīṇa " in A. D. 1932.

1 Appendix I of this work furnishes us with names of the Jaina clergy and appendix II, those of the Jaina laity

(11) Index XIX of *Short History of Jaina Literature* (in Gujarāṭī) compiled by Mr M S Desai and published by the " Jaina Shvetambara Conference ", Bombay, in A D. 1933 This work contains several other indexes useful for comparing the entries of Appendices I-III and VIII

(12) A list of cities, villages etc given in *Paṭṭāvalī Samuccaya* (pt I, pp 240-246) published in A D 1933.

(13) Two indexes of proper names given at the end of *पुरातन प्रबन्ध संग्रह* published in Singhī Jaina Series in A D 1936. The second index belongs to *प्रबन्धचिन्तामणि*.

(14) *Geography of Early Buddhism* by Dr B C Law.

(15) *Geographical Essays* (Vol. I) by Dr B C Law

(16) Appendix II of *प्रभावकचरित* published in Singhī Jaina Series in A D 1940

(17) Index V (pp. 1799-1830) of *Jaina Gṇṛjara Kāvī* (Vol III, pt 2) published by the Jaina Shvetambara Conference in A. D. 1944 Herein there is an alphabetical list of names of places

(18) A list of cities, villages etc given in *Śrī-Praśasti-Saṅgraha* (pt. I, pp 2-3 & pt. II, pp 9-19)

(19) A list of proper names given on pp. 358-376 of the edition of *Bṛhatkathakośa* composed in Vikrama Samvat 989.

(20) -A list of the names of cities etc. noted as Appendix VII in *Jaina-pustaka-praśasti-saṅgraha* (Vol. I)

(21) *Life in Ancient India as depicted in the Jain Canons* (section IV, ch. IV geographical lexicon, pp. 263-366) by Prof. Jagdish Chandra Jain.

(22) " Tirthayātra Saṅghayātra " (pp 102-156), an extensive article in Gujarāṭī by Āgamoddhāraka Ānandasāgara Sūri published in " Siddhacakra " (Vol VI, Nos. 5-9 & 14)

(23) A list of geographical places and their identifications given at the end by Kalyāṇavijaya Gaṇī in his Hindī work " Śramaṇa Bhagavān Mahāvīra."

(24.) "राजस्थान के नगर एवं ग्राम", an article by Dr. Dasharath Sharma published in "राजस्थान-भारती" (भा० 3, अ० १), Journal of the Sadul Rajasthani.

(25.) पुराणोत्तम गुजरात by Mr Umashankar Joshi It is published by Gujarāt Vidyā Sabhā, Ahmedabād, in A D 1946.

(26) *Praśasti-saṅgraha* published in "Śrī-Mahāvira-Grantha-mālā" as No. 2 by दि० जैन अतिशय क्षेत्र श्री महावीरजी, Jayapur, in A.D. 1950. This supplies us with an index of names of geographical places along with those of rulers of those places and their dates. This index is followed by one pertaining to the names of authors and scribes. Then we have another index which gives us names of lineages etc.

(27) जैन आगमसाहित्यमा गुजरात by Dr B J Sandesara It is published in A D 1952 by Gujarāt Vidyā Sabhā, Ahmedabad.

(28) Appendices XI & XII of *Bṛhat-Kalpasāstra* (pt VI). This work is published by Jain Atmanand Sabha in A D 1953¹

(29) *Jaina-Tīrtha-Saṅgraha* (Vol I, pts 1 & 2 and Vol. II) published by "Sheth Anandji Kalyanji", Ahmedabad, in A D 1953. It has several indexes. One of them deals with geographical places.

To this list I may add the names of the following published works dealing with Jaina inscriptions as they furnish us with names of cities and villages and with details that can help us in identifying them, when such an attempt is made —

I-III *The Jaina Inscriptions* (Vols I-III) collected and compiled by Puraṇ Chand Nahar. Here there is an index of places. Further, there is a list of castes and lineages of the Jaina laity along with that of *gacchas* and the Jaina monks who installed images. In Vol II there is, in addition, a list of kings and rulers.

IV-V *Jaina dhātu-pratīma-īkṣā-saṅgraha* (pts. I & II) collected and compiled by Buddhisaṅgara Sūri. The first part furnishes us with names of (i) installation-places, (ii) castes of the Jaina laity, and (iii-iv) Jaina monks and their schools. In Part II a list of castes is omitted but names of the rest are given.

1 On the title-page the publication-year is given as A. D 1942 but really it should be 1953 as can be seen from the dedication.

VI-VII *Prācīna Jaina lekha-saṅgraha* (pts I-II) collected and compiled by Jinavijayajī

VIII *Arbuda prācīna Jaina lekha-sandoha* 1 e, Abu (pt II) collected and compiled by Jayantavijayajī

IX *Arbudācala pradakṣiṇa Jaina-lekha-sandoha* 1 e Abu (pt V) collected and compiled by Jayantavijayajī It contains nine appendices.

X *Jaina tila-lekha-saṅgraha* (Part I) collected and compiled by Prof Hiralal Jain This part deals with Jaina inscriptions pertaining to Śrāvana belgolā and its adjoining places So the list of place-names given here is not useful for this Vol. XVII. All the same I note it here as it may be of some use for the subsequent volumes In this part we have two indexes Of them the first records names of Jaina monks and nuns, poets, schools and sub-schools and works The rest of the proper names including those of places, kings and castes are noted in Index II. Part II has only one index of proper names of various kinds.

In this connection I may mention that the following books pertaining to the itineraries of the Jaina clergy of the modern age supply us with names of geographical places with some details about them —

(1) विहारदर्शन (Part I) (in Gujarātī) edited by Muni Jñānavijayajī and published as No 5 in " Chāntira Series " in Vikrama Samvat 1981.

(2) विहारवर्णन (in Gujarātī) edited by Muni Jayantavijayajī and published by " Yaśovijaya Jaina Granthamālā ", Bhavnagar, in Vikrama Samvat 1982.

(3) विहारदिग्दर्शन (Part I) (in Hindi) edited by Muni Priyankaravijayajī and published by Somachand Jesingdas, Mhesana, in Vikrama Samvat 1992.

This Appendix VII differs from the preceding six appendices inasmuch as there is an entry about lines in addition to that of pages It facilitates the work of reference. Further, it serves a useful purpose, for a name occurring more than once on one and the same page gets recorded.

Appendix VIII means a classification of proper names. It excludes direct references to authors and their works i. e. to say it includes names of authors when they occur in their different work or works, and it records only such works as are referred to in a work or works other than itself e. g. *Bhaktapariṣā* noted in *Ātur-pratyakhyānavivaraṇa*. This appendix excludes names pertaining to cosmological data and those of years, months and dates.

The classification of proper names coming within the range of this appendix, gives rise to ten groups noted on p. 11.

A list of kings and rulers based upon Merutuṅga Sūri's *Vicāra-reṇi* is given as appendix IV to *Jaina Garjara Kavio* (Vol. II)

In *Paṣṭāvali Samuccaya* (pt I) we have an alphabetical list of names of (a) *Tirthaṅkaras* and their apostles, (b) Jaina monks and nuns, (c) Schools, 'sects and lineages, (d) laity (Jaina & Non-Jaina), (e) Non-Jaina deities and clergy and (f) *virūdas* (appellations).

Succession-lists of Jaina monks grouped according to their schools and sub-schools are given in *Jaina Garjara Kavio* in Vol II as appendices II & III and in Vol III, pt. II, as appendix II.

Appendices I and II of जैन ऐतिहासिक गुर्जर काव्यसूच्य furnish us with a list of the names of the Jaina clergy classified according to their schools (*gacchas*) and that of laity arranged according to their places respectively This may be utilized for comparison etc.

Appendix XI of *Bṛhat-kalpa-sūtra* (pt V) is a list of proper names. They are grouped under 53 heads by way of Appendix XII. We are here concerned with the names of the following —

(i) Deities, (ii) Kings and princes, (iii) the Jaina clergy, (iv) Schools of the Jaina clergy, (v) the Jaina laity, (vi) the Non-Jaina laity, and (vii) Castes & Lineages.

In the case of scribes and Jaina monks and nuns I have tried to give some details about them In doing so, I have used the words 'pupil' and 'guru'. In some cases they are not to be taken in

1 G Bühler's work Ueber die indische Sekte der Jains (Almanach der k. Akademie der Wissenschaften, Wien, 1887) is translated into English by G Bühler It is named "On the Indian Sect of the Jains, with an outline of Jaina Mythology" (London, 1903),

the strictest sense. For, at times, *pupil* may turn out to be a grand-pupil or devotee, and *guru* may mean only 'reverend' and not '*dikṣā-guru*' (one who admitted to the monastic order) or *vidyā-guru* (one who gave spiritual training). Further, in the case of the Jaina clergy and laity the period assigned to them is only approximate. It may differ even by a century or so. This tentative information, though not exact, has its own value, and that is why it is attempted here.

Names of scribes have been assigned a separate place so that firstly we can know as to which class of people have done writing work, and secondly we can know at once if there is an autograph of any particular individual.

A list of some of the presentees has been given separately though, once I had desired to give it completely with that of donors. It seems that especially rich house-holders of the *Jaina* community bore expenses of getting works beautifully transcribed and considered it a meritorious act to present such transcriptions to Jaina clergy. I have not come across any name of a house-holder as presentee. In the case of the clergy Merunandana is a donor.

In this appendix VIII we come across several names which are identical. This does not invariably mean that those who have a common name are necessarily so. Consequently I had to distinguish one individual from the other with the help of the material recorded in this catalogue. A thorough investigation by consulting other sources may lead to a contrary result in some cases, but it is out of question when this is after all a descriptive catalogue.

This appendix deals with proper names out of which some, though linguistically different, represent one and the same object. In order that this may be realised, I have given equations which point out the corresponding identities.

In this Appendix VIII there is an entry about lines in addition to that of pages. It serves a useful purpose, for a name occurring more than once on one and the same page, gets recorded.

In Appendix IX I have noted abbreviations more than once with a view to furnishing data for their history.

As regards Appendix X there is nothing special to note. In order to maintain uniformity with previous publications of some of the Descriptive Catalogues published by this Institute and especially the first published by the Govt of Bombay in 1918 I have not replaced the title of this Appendix by "Concordance Table", though, I, for one, prefer it to this.

In the case of some of the composite Mss (e.g. those numbered as 1106 of 1891-95 and 1392 of 1891-95) the original numbers written in brackets, while describing them, have been replaced by new ones in this Appendix X. But the corresponding corrections are not noted in "errata".

At times the serial No for the first work of a composite Ms. could not be given in some of the preceding parts (e.g. for Maranavidhi on p 282 of Part I). But, now, with the help of this Appendix such cases can be attended to, except when the description of the 1st work is not as yet printed.

It is a matter of great pleasure to note that my wife Indira and all the four children have willingly helped me in one way or other, in the preparation of these Appendices I-X.

Gopipura, Surat }
26th January '54 }

Hiralal R. Kapadia.

1 Dr. Bipinchandra M.A., Ph.D., Miss Manorama M.A., B.T., Vibodh-
chandra M.Sc., and Nalinchandra B.Sc., L.T.O. (Dip.)

A LIST OF PRINTED CATALOGUES AND REPORTS ABOUT MANUSCRIPTS

The following is the list of works (Catalogues, Reports, etc.) already published embodying the results of the search and preservation of Sanskrit and Prākṛit manuscripts in the Bombay Circle from 1868 to 1924. All lists published up to 1884 have been incorporated in our consolidated Catalogue prepared by Mr S R Bhandarkar, M A, in 1888. The lists for the subsequent years are to be found embodied in the various Reports published thereafter. These Reports are of considerable value, inasmuch as they give in many cases the history of individual manuscripts, personal details of authors, their chronology, and such other items. All these works are therefore here put together in one place for ready reference.

Papers relating to the Collection and Preservation of the Reports of ancient Sanskrit Literature, edited by order of Government of India, Calcutta, 1878, by Mr E A Gough. This is a useful work for the general history of the Search during the earlier period upto 1878 and contains, among other things, lists of manuscripts bought for Government during the years 1868-69, 1869-70, 1870-71, 1871-72, 1872-73 and 1874-75. All these lists, originally published at different times, were also included in our consolidated catalogue (to be mentioned below) published in 1888.

Report on the results of the Search for Sanskrit Manuscripts in Gujarat during 1871-72, by G Bühler, Surat, 1872, 11 pages in folio.

Report on Sanskrit Manuscripts 1872-73, by G. Bühler, seven and seventeen pages. Bombay, 1874.

Report on Sanskrit Manuscripts 1874-75, by G Bühler, 21 pages. Girgaum, Bombay, 1875.

Detailed Report of a Tour in Search of Sanskrit Manuscripts made (in 1875-76), in Kashmir, Rajputana and Central India, by G. Bühler. Extra No. XXXIVA, Vol XII of the Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, Bombay, 1877.

Lists of the Sanskrit Manuscripts purchased for Government during the years 1877-78, and 1869-78, and a list of the Manuscripts purchased from May to November 1881, by F Kielhorn, Poona, 1881

A Report on 122 Manuscripts, by R G Bhandarkar, Bombay, 1880, 37 pages in folio

Report on the Search for Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Presidency during 1880-81, by F. Kielhorn, Bombay, 1881

A Catalogue of the Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Library of the Deccan College (being lists of the two Visrāmabāg collections). Part I prepared under the superintendence of F Kielhorn, Part II and Index prepared under the superintendence of R G Bhandarkar, 1884, 61 pages in folio

A Report on the Search of Sanskrit Manuscripts during 1881-82, by R G Bhandarkar Bombay, 1882

A Report on the Search for Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Presidency during 1882-83, by R G Bhandarkar, Bombay, 1884

A Report on the Search for Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Presidency during 1883-84, by R G Bhandarkar, Bombay, 1887

A Report on the Search for Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Presidency during 1884-87, by R G Bhandarkar, Bombay, 1894.

A Report on the Search for Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Presidency during 1887-91, by R G Bhandarkar, Bombay, 1897.

A Consolidated Catalogue of the Collections of Manuscripts deposited in the Deccan College (from 1868-1884) with an Index, by S. R Bhandarkar

A Report on the Search for Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Presidency during 1891-1895, by A. V. Kathawate, Bombay, 1901.

Detailed Report of Operations in Search of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Circle, August 1882 to March 1883, by P Peterson, Extra No XLI, Vol. XVI of the Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, 1883, Bombay

A Second Report of Operations in Search of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Circle, April 1883 to March 1884, by P. Peterson. Extra No XLIV, Vol XVII of the Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, 1884, Bombay.

A Third Report of Operations in Search of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Circle, April 1884 to March 1886, by P. Peterson. Extra No XLV of Vol XVII of the Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, 1887, Bombay.

A Fourth Report of Operations in Search of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Circle, April 1886 to March 1892, by P. Peterson. Extra No XLIXA of Vol XVIII of the Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, 1894, Bombay.

A Fifth Report of Operations in Search of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Circle, April 1892 to March 1895, by P. Peterson, Bombay, 1896.

A Sixth Report of Operations in Search of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Circle, April 1895 to March 1898, by P. Peterson, Bombay, 1899. This contains also a list of manuscripts purchased by Professor Peterson from 1898-99.

Lists of Manuscripts Collected for the Government Manuscripts Library by the Professors of Sanskrit at the Deccan and Elphinstone Colleges containing the following Collections —

(i) 1895—1902, (ii) 1899—1915, (iii) 1902—1907, (iv) 1907—1915, (v) 1916—1918, (vi) 1919—1924 and (vii) 1866—68.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE

Government Manuscripts Library

VOLUMES PUBLISHED

	Rs	As,
Vol. I, Part I — <i>Pedic Literature, Sāhitas and Brāhmanas</i> pp xlviii + 420, 1916, compiled by the Professors of Sanskrit, Deccan College, Poona	4	0
Vol. II, Part I — <i>Grammar (Pedic and Pāṇiniya)</i> pp xvi + 348, 1938, compiled by Dr S K. Belvalkar, M A, Ph D	4	0
Vol IX, Part I — <i>Vedānta</i> (all schools) pp xx + 478, 1949 compiled by Dr S M Katre, M A, Ph D	6	0
Vol. XII — <i>Alaṅkāra, Sāhita and Nāṭya</i> pp xx + 486, 1936, compiled by P K Gode, M A	5	0
Vol. XIII, Part I — <i>Rāvya</i> pp xxiv + 490, 1940, compiled by P K Gode, M A	5	0
„ Part II — <i>Rāvya</i> pp xxiv + 523, 1942, compiled by P K Gode, M A	6	0
„ Part III — <i>Stotras etc</i> pp xxi + 515, 1950, compiled by P K. Gode, M A	6	0
Vol. XIV — <i>Nāṭaka</i> pp xviii + 302, 1937, compiled by P K Gode, M A	4	0
Vol. XVI, Part I — <i>Vaidyaka</i> pp xxi + 418, 1939, compiled by Dr H D Sharma, M A, Ph D	4	0
Vol. XVII, Part I — <i>Jaina Literature and Philosophy</i> (<i>Āgama Literature</i>) pp xxiv + 390, 1935, compiled by Prof H R Kapadia, M A	4	0
„ Part II — (<i>Āgama Literature contd</i>) pp. xxvi + 363 + 24, 1936, compiled by Prof H. R Kapadia, M A	4	0
„ Part III — (<i>Āgama Literature contd</i>) pp. xxxv + 530, 1940, compiled by Prof H R Kapadia, M A	5	0
„ Part IV — (<i>Āgama Literature contd</i>) pp xxiii + 280, 1948, compiled by Prof H R Kapadia, M A	4	0
Vol. XVIII, Part I — <i>Jaina Literature and Philosophy</i> (<i>Darśana Literature</i>) (Logic, metaphysics etc) pp xxvii + 498, 1952, compiled by Prof H R Kapadia, M A	7	0

Other volumes in preparation

For copies apply to — The Secretary, B O R Institute,
POONA 4, (INDIA),

SYSTEM OF TRANSLITERATION

अ a आ ā इ i ई ī उ u ऊ ū

ऋ r ॠ ṛ ए e ऐ ai ओ o औ au

क k ख kh ग g घ gh ङ n

च c छ ch ज j झ jh ञ ñ

ट t ठ th ड d ढ dh ण n

त t थ th द d ध dh न n

प p फ ph ब b भ bh म m.

य y र r ल l व v श ś

ष ṣ स s ह h

visarga h, *anusvāra* m.

Regulations of the Manuscripts Department

1 "The Government Manuscripts Library" formed and maintained by the Government of Bombay, and formerly deposited at the Deccan College, Poona, is now, subject to the general control of the Department of Education, Bombay, placed under the direct charge of the Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute, Poona

2. The Department is administered by a Superintendent appointed by the Executive Board of the B O R Institute subject to the approval of Government

3 The Manuscripts are available at the Institute, during working hours, for purposes of *bona fide* study

4 The Manuscripts in the Library, if, in good condition, and subject to the requirements of Department, are lent out to *bona fide* scholars on their applying for them in writing to the Superintendent of the Department or to the Secretary of the Institute. Such scholars shall, however, execute a bond for the value of the manuscripts required, this value being fixed by the officers in charge of the Library

5 In the case of scholars from outside India all requisitions for loans of Manuscripts shall be made to the diplomatic representatives of the Government of India in the respective countries. In countries where there are no representatives such demands should be made through the High Commissioner for India in Great Britain. Such scholars shall execute the necessary bond with that authority at his discretion.

6 In the case of scholars in India the execution of the bond shall be necessary before the manuscripts are lent out. When the applicant is not sufficiently known to the Superintendent of the Department, this latter officer shall have the power to call upon the applicant to produce a certificate as to his interest in the study of Sanskrit Literature, and of his being a fit person to be entrusted with Government manuscripts. Such a certificate shall have to be signed by Orientalists of recognised position, or by Government officers of provincial or other highest service, not below the rank of a Deputy Collector or Extra Assistant Commissioner. The certificate should contain a reference to works or essays published by the applicant.

N B — In the case of scholars residing within the jurisdiction of a Native State, the certificate may be signed either by the Chief Sahib or the Divan or the administrator of the State.

7. All applications for manuscripts shall state the reasons for which the manuscripts are required and the period for which the loan is sought.

8. If any manuscripts belonging to this Library have been used in the publication of an edition, or in any other learned disquisition, the authors should present to the Manuscripts Library a copy of the work or works so published.

9. The number of manuscripts to be lent out at a time to a scholar, and the period of loan, is determined by the officer in charge of the Library. Usually, however, in the case of Indian scholars, not more than five manuscripts are allowed to remain with them at a time, and the period of loan shall not normally exceed six months.

10. Immediately on receipt of manuscripts, the scholars are requested to examine them carefully before signing and returning the receipt-form accompanying the manuscripts, as no complaints will be entertained thereafter.

11. When the manuscripts are returned to the Library they are duly examined, and if found in their original condition, the receipt formerly signed for them is returned and the bond cancelled. The liability of the borrowers ceases only after the return of this receipt.

12. If scholars find that, owing to the work on the manuscripts not being completed within the stipulated period, they cannot return the manuscripts when due, they shall, sufficiently in advance, apply in writing to that effect to the Superintendent of the Department. The period of loan will be extended at discretion. In no case, however, shall any manuscripts be allowed to remain with a scholar longer than two years in India, and five years outside India.

13. The Manuscripts Department reserves to itself the right of refusing to lend out any manuscript to any scholar at any time, and in the case of manuscripts lent out, of demanding their return before the expiry of the stipulated period, if the manuscripts be required for library or other purposes.

14. All postal charges shall be borne by the applicant.

15. The Department undertakes to procure on loan, for the members of the Institute, manuscripts from other lending Libraries,

JAINA MANUSCRIPTS

JAINA LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

A. ĀGAMIKA LITERATURE

TEN APPENDICES

APPENDIX I

INDEX OF AUTHORS

N B — (1) Herein names are given according to the order of the *Nāgarī* characters and not that of the *Roman* ones.

(2) Anonymous works are not included in this appendix.

(3) The numbers denote the serial No of the works described and not the pages

(4) As desired by the Institute, names¹ in *Prākṛit* are assigned a secondary place to those in *Sanskrit*, and consequently even the names of *Prākṛit* works are given in *Sk.*

(5) Authors having the common names, are mentioned separately, in case (i) they are definitely known to be different and (ii) their identity remains to be proved beyond doubt.

Abhayadeva Suri², pupil of Jineśvara Sūri and Buddhisāgara Sūri

Anuttāropapātikhadaśāṅgasūtravivarāṇa (com) 154-158

Antakṛddasāṅgasūtravivarāṇa (com.) 145-149

Upāsakadaśāṅgasūtravyākhyā (com.) 138-142

Aupapātikasūtravṛtti (com) 183-188

¹ For formation and transformation in names see "upakramā" to an edition (pt III) containing *Āvaśyakasūtra*, its *niryukti* and *Malayagiri Sūri's* commentary on it or p 221 of my article "न्यासवर्षी शरु यना पयनु कर्तुं" published in "Jaina Satya Prakāśa" (Vol. III, No 6, pp 221-226)

² He became Sūri in *Sampat* 1088 at the age of 16, and died in *Sampat* 1133 in *Kapadvāṇj* (कपडवांज), By *Sampat* I mean here (in this Appendix) and hereafter 'Vikrama' *Sampat*.

Jñātādharma-kathāṅgasūtravivṛti (com) 129-133^o

Pañcanigranthasamgrahani 111-116

Prājñāpanāsūtraṭṭhiyapadaśaṁgrahani 222, 223

Prāśnavyākaranāṅgasūtravivṛti (com) 162-169

Bhagavatisūtravṛtti (com) 92-96

Vipakāśrutāṅgasūtravṛtti (com) 177-181

Samavāyāṅgasūtravṛtti (com.) 79-81

Sthānāṅgasūtraśīkā (com.) 65-69

Udayanandi Sūri¹

Nigodaṣaṭṭrimśikābālāṇvābodhā (com.) 110

Udayasāgara, pupil of Dhārmāśekhara

Kalpāsūtravṛtti (com.) 546

Udayasimha Sūri², pupil of Māṇikyaprabha Sūri, pupil of Śrī-prabha Sūri

Piṇḍaviśuddhīdīpikā (com.) 417-420

Kanakasundara Gaṇi, pupil of Vidyaratna Gaṇi

1 - Daśavāikālikasūtratabbā (com.) 724

Kirtivallabha Gaṇi, pupil of Jayakēśarin Sūri

Uttarādhyāyanasūtravṛtti (com) 366

Kulamandana Gaṇi⁴, pupil of Devasundara

Prājñāpanāsūtraṭṭhiyapadaśaṁgrahanyavacūri (com) 225

Ṣaḍaśyākasūtravacūri (com.) 994

Kotyācārya

Visesāśyākabhāṣyavyākhyāna (com.) : 106

¹ Is he a pupil of Munisundara Sūri and the guru of Saṅghakalasa Gaṇi who composed *Samyaktvarūsa* in *Saṁvat* 1505?

² He died in *Saṁvat* 1313

³ In *Short History of Jaina Literature* (in Guj) (hereafter referred to as *SHJL*) the date of this com is given as *Saṁvat* 1552, and the name of the commentator's guru is mentioned as Siddhāntatālgara Sūri

⁴ He composed *Picārumṛtasamgraha* in *Saṁvat* 1443 (रामावश्यक)

Ksamākalyāna¹, 'pupil of Anṛtadharmā Ganī²

Śrāddhāhorātrakṛtya 1459, 1460

Sādhuvīdhīprakāśa 1418

Ksamāratna Sūri

Upodghātaniryuktivyākhyā (com.) 1035

Ksamāratna, pupil of Jayakīrti Sūri

* Pindāniryuktyavacūri (com) 1117

Ksemākīrti Sūri, pupil of Vijayacandra Sūri

Sukhāvabodhā (Brhatkalpasūtratīkā³) (com.) 572-575

Gunaratna Sūri (?)⁴

Ātmapratyākhyānavivarana (com.) 296, 297

Catuhśaraṇāvacūri (?) (com.) 283

Bhaktaparijñāvacūri (com.) 307

Bhaktaparijñāvacūrṇi (com.) 308

Samstārakāvacūri (com.) 319, 322

Samstārakāvacūrṇi (com.) 321

Govindacārya⁵

Ajita-Śāntistavavivṛti (com.)⁶ 1179

*Gautama Indrabhūti Ganadhara, pupil of Mahāvīrasvāmin⁷

Prabodhacātyavandana 746-748

*Cakresvara-bhakta (a devotee of Cakresvara Sūri)⁷

Vardhamānavidyā 1401

—1 Some of his works are composed from *Samvat* 1829 to 1869

² In SHJL (p 676) he is said to be pupil of Jināśbha Sūri of the Khara-tara *gaccha* whereas in the foreword (p 11) of *Gautamīyakāvya*, he is mentioned as pupil of Pṛītiśūgara, pupil of Jinābhakti Sūri

³ This is composed in *Samvat* 1332

⁴ Is he a pupil of Devasundara Sūri? Or is he Śgamagacchīya, guru of Devaratna who has composed *Gajasaṅghalūmūrarāsa* (circa *Samvat* 1513)? Or is he some one else?

⁵ This name may remind one of (i) a pupil of Bappabhaṭṭi, (ii) the *Ālāguru* of Virācūrya and a friend of King Karna, and (iii) a commentator of *Karma-śāstra* (of which one Ms is dated as *Samvat* 1218)

⁶ This com was composed at the request of Vardha Sūri

⁷ At the request of one Sūri of this name a palm-leaf Ms was written in *Samvat* 1221. A commentator of *Samyaktvaparakarana* (composed by Candraprabha Sūri in Prākṛit) and a grand-teacher of Tilaka Sūri is known as Cakresvara Sūri

Jayacandra Sūri, pupil of ~~Soma~~śundara Sūri.

Pratīkramanakramavidhī 1366-1368

Jassabhadda = Yasobhadra, q v

Jinakuśala Sūri¹, pupil of Jinacandra Sūri.

Caittyavandanakulakavivṛti² (com) 1215-1217

Jinadatta Sūri³, grand-pupil of Abhayadeva Sūri, the Navāṅgi-
vṛtākāṛ

Caittyavandanakulaka 1215-1217.

Jinadāsa Gaṇi Māhātīta⁴, pupil of Pradyumna Ksamāśra-
mana⁵

Āvaśyakasūtracūṛṇī⁶ (com) 1089-1091

Nandīsūtracūṛṇī (com) 614

Nisīthasūtravivṛtī (com.) 443-448

Jinaprabha Sūri, pupil of Jināśimha Sūri

Arthakalpalatā (Upasargaharastotravṛti) (com.) 776-779

Bodhidīpikā (Ajita-Śāntustavavṛti) (com.) 1172-1178

Vidhimārgaprapā 1408-1410

Samdehavisāusādhi (Kālpasūtrāṭikā) (com.)

503-505, 542-544

Jinabhadra Gaṇi Ksamāśramāṇa⁷

Jitakālpasūtra 591-593

Dhyānaśataka 1055-1057

¹ His *vidyāguru* was Vivekasamudra Upādhyāya

² This was corrected by Rājendracandra Sūri, Tardīnakīrti Gaṇi and Labdhinidhāna Rṣi

³ He is a pupil of Jinavallabha Sūri. He is addressed as 'dāda' by the Kharataras. He was born in *Samvat* 1132, took *dikṣā* in 1141, became Sūri in 1169 and died in 1211. For details see the Sk Intro to *Apabhraṃśakāvyaśatrayī*

⁴ For details see my article "कु मङ्गले" published in "Jaina Dharma Prākāśa" (Vol LXI, No 12, Vol LXII, Nos 1 & 7, Vol LXIII, Nos 8 & 23)

⁵ For details see my article "बुद्धिप्रमग्नी" published in "Jaina Dharma Prākāśa" (Vol LX, No 8)

⁶ Some scholars say that this work comes from the pen of Jinadāsa Gaṇi.

⁷ For some details about him and his works see my intro (pp LXX, VIII-LXXIX) to *Anekāntajayapatākā* (Vol. II)

Viśeṣāvasyakabhāṣya¹ (Āvasyakabhāṣya) (com.) 1103-1111
 Jinavallabha Gaṇi², pupil of Abhayadeva Sūri, the-*navāṅgi-*
vṛttikāra 1

Pinḍaviśuddhi 408-421

Jināhamsa Sūri, successor of Jinasamudra Sūri

Ācārāṅgasūtrapradīpikā (com.) 16-20

Jivavi (? Jivaviṇaya)³ Gaṇi -

Jambūdvīpaprajñāpīṭṭabbā (com.) 242

Jñānaviṇaya Gaṇi, pupil of Śūravīṇaya Gaṇi

Jñānadīpikā (Kalpasūtraṭṭabbā) 530

Jñānavimāla Sūri⁴, pupil of Dhīravimāla

Caityavandanabhāṣyavārtikā (com.) 1230 ;

Prātyākhyānabhāṣyavārtikā (com.) 1268 ;

Vāndanākābhāṣyavārtikā (com.) 1314

Jñānasāgara, pupil of Devasundara

Āvaśyakasūtranīryuktyavacūṛṇi (com.) 1092, 1093

Uttarādhyaṇasūtrāvacūṛṇi (com.) 688

Oghanīryuktyavacūṛṇi (com.) 1134, 1135

Caityavandanabhāṣyavacūṛṇi (com.) 1222-1225 -

Tarunaprabha Sūri⁵, pupil of Jinacandra

Ṣaḍāvasyakasūtravṛtti⁶ (com.) 988

¹ At Jesalemer there is a Ms which mentions Saka 331 as the date of the completion of this work. For other details see my book *आमोय दिग्दर्शन* (pp 155-156)

² He died in *śamvat* 1167. For his life and works see the Sk. intro (pp. 5-37) to *Apābhraṃśakāvyaṭraṇi*

³ He or his namesake Jivaviṇaya is a pupil of Jñānaviṇaya and has composed in *śamvat* 1803 a Guj *bālāvabodha* on *Karmagrantha*

⁴ Prior to his becoming Sūri he was known as Nayavimāla. For his life see the intro to *प्राचीन-सूत्र-संग्रह* (pt-I)

⁵ All the three *vārtikas* have been composed in *Śūryapura* i.e. Surat. The literary activities run from *śamvat* 1728 to 1774

⁶ His *vidyā-gurus* were Yaśahkīrti and Rājendracandra Sūri

⁷ This is probably the very first *bālāvabodha* (in Guj.) on a *Jaina* canonical text

Tilaka Suri (?)¹

Mudrādhivāra 1292

Dēva Suri

Yandīnacāryā 1453, 1454

Devakuśala -

Vandāruvuttabbā (com.) 984, 985

Deva Vācaka², pupil of Dusya Gani -

Nandīsūtra 608-613, 624-630

Śthavirāvali (•) 1011

Devendra Gani alias Nemīcandra Sūri³, pupil of Āmradeva
Upādhyāya

Sukhābodhā (Uttarādhyāyinasūtravṛtti) (com.) 653-663

Devendra Sūri, pupil of Jagaccandra Sūri

Anuṣṭhānavidhi (Vāndāruvṛtti) (com.) 976-986

Caṇḍavandanabhāṣya 1219-1224, 1226-1232

Pratyakṣyanabhāṣya 1256-1264, 1267-1270

Vandanakabhāṣya (com) 1304-1307, 1309-1316

Śaḍāvśyakasūtrāvacūrnī (?) (com.) 991

Drona-Suri, maternal uncle of King Bhīmādeva and uncle
of Surācārya.

Oghaṇṇivukupkī (com.) 1129-1133

Dhanapati Gani

Sihānāgabālabodhā⁴ (com) 62

¹ Is he a grand-pupil of Cakresvara Sūri?

² Is he a pupil of Raviakuśala? If so, it is he who has composed a *balāra-kodha* in Guj on *Śāstrīyajanmūlī* ca 18 Samrat 1767.

³ Devendra Sūri has named him as 'Devarddhi Vācaka' and 'Devarddhi Kāmāśramaya', too, as can be seen from pp 10, 14 and 175 and pp 6 and 20 of his com on his own first four *Karriyāntihas*. Here he has prefixed these names while quoting from *Nandī-sūtra*. He should be however distinguished from Devarddhi Gani Kāmāśramaya under whose presidentship the *Jain* canon was redacted in *Vira Sūtra* of 980 or 993 according to another version.

⁴ *Āpamādhāraka Anandāśraya* Sūri has suggested in his Intro to *Parayanaśāstrādhikāra* (pt II) that he may be same as the commentator of this Prākṛit work. He has kept the question open for final decision.

Dharmāglioṣa Sūri, pupil of Devendra Sūri
 Srāddhājñakalpasūtra 607

Dharmasāgara Gaṇi, pupil of Hīrṇyaya Sūri
 Kalpakīranāvalī (Kalpasūtrapīkā) (com) 509-513
 Paryusanādaśasataka 567
 Paryusanādaśīśatakavṛtti (com) 567

Nandalāla

Paryusanāṣṭāhnikāvyākhyāna 563, 564

Nandisena

Ajita-Sāntistava 1161-1177, 1179-1182

Nāgarsi Gaṇi¹, pupil of Kusalavardhana Gaṇi
 Sthānāṅgasūtradīpikā (com) 61

Paṇḍitaśāgara Gaṇi, pupil of Vimalasāgara Gaṇi
 Uttarādhyāyanasūtrakathā
 (Uttarādhyāyanasūtrabhrhadīrttagatakathā^{pratisamskrita})
 676, 684

Padmasundara Gaṇi² (Upādhyāya)

Jambūsvāmyadhyāyanabālābodha (?) (com³) 388-390

Pārsvacandra⁴, pupil of Sādhuratna

Acārāṅgasūtrabālābodha (com) 5

Uttarādhyāyanasūtratabbā (com) 676

Tandulavaicārikabālābodha (com) 331, 332

Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtravārtika (com) 46

Pārsvacandraśiṣya (? Samaracandra Sūri⁵), devotee of
 Ajitacandra

Uttarādhyāyanasūtratabbā (com) 675

¹ He composed a *bālābodha* in Guj on *Samgrahana* in *Samvat* 1653.

² Is he a pupil of Rājasundara Sūri and an author of a *tabbā* on *Bhāṣa-sūtra* composed sometime between *Samvat* 1711 and 1714?

³ He took *ḍīksā* in *Samvat* 1572. He composed a *bālābodha* on *Prabha-vyākaraṇa* and *Aupapātika*. He had a pupil named Brahmān alias *Vinayadeva* Sūri.

⁴ See SHJL (p 522)

Pārśvadeva Gaṇi¹, Dviḥa

Upasargaharastotravṛtti (com.) 780

Pūrṇacandra Sūri²

Upasargaharastotralaghuvṛtti (com.) 775

Pūrṇacandra (?) Sūri

Mahāmantra 1379

Prthivacandra Sūri, pupil of Devasena Gaṇi

Kalpasūtraṭṭippanaka (com) 547

Pradyumna Sūri³, pupil of Kanakaprabha, pupil of Devānanda⁴

Pravrajyāvīdhānavṛtti 1374, 1375

Prāsnaśravana (?)

Yoniprābhṛta 427

Balacandra Sūri⁵, a pupil of Hemacandra Sūri⁶

Mahāvīrasvāmīstuti (Snātasyāstuti) 895, 896

Brahman Muni⁷, pupil of Pārśvacandra Sūri, pupil of Sādhurātna

¹² Jambūdvīpaprajñaptivivṛti (com.) 249-250

¹ Iśvata Gaṇi of Saravāla *gaccha* had four pupils, one of whom was Pārśvadeva Gaṇi, the other three being (a) Vīra Gaṇi, who commented upon *Pindanuryukti* in *Saṃvat* 1169, (b) Mahendra Sūri and (c) Devacandra Gaṇi. There is another Pārśvadeva Gaṇi who helped Āmradeva Sūri in composing a com. on *Ākhyānamanikōśa* in *Saṃvat* 1190.

Sūricandra Sūri (formerly known as Pārśvadeva Gaṇi), was a pupil of Dhaneśvara Sūri. He may be the commentator of *Upasargaharastotra* (vide p 244 of SHJL).

² Is he same as Pūrṇacandra, pupil of Ratnaśekhara-Sūri of the *Tapā-gaccha*? Or can he be identified with Pūrṇacandra, one of the eight successors of Śānti Sūri who composed *Prthivacandrācaritra* in *Vīra Saṃvat* 1631 (i e. *Saṃvat* 1161)? Or is he some one else?

³ He had a brother named Dhandhā

⁴ He is an author of *Siddhasūtrasvata* grammar. He had three pupils—Ratnaprabha, Paramēnanda and Kanakaprabha (the *guru* of Jayasimha, Pradyumna Sūri and Bālacandra).

⁵ He is said to be jealous of Rāmacandra Sūri (one of the learned disciples of his *guru*) and to have instigated King Ajayapāla to murder him.

⁶ His chief disciples were Rāmacandra Sūri, Guṇacandra Gaṇi, Mahendra Sūri, Vardhamāna Gaṇi, Devacandra, Yaśa'candra, Udayacandra and Bālacandra. For details about them (in Guj) see *Itihāsaṃ Kēṇi* (pp 25-49).

⁷ See p.

Jinahrta' (*Daśāśrutaskandhasūtratīkā*) 492, 493

Bhadrabāhu Gaṇi

Catuskaśāya 1212, 1213

Bhadrabāhusvāmin², pupil of Yasobhadra Suri

Ācārāṅgasūtraniryukti (com) 6-8

Āvasyakasūtraniryukti (com) 1002-1013, 1016, 1018,

1019, 1021, 1022, 1024, 1025, 1027-1038, 1040-1042,

1044-1046, 1048-1050, 1052-1054, 1058, 1059, 1062³,

1063⁴, 1066-1074, 1080-1088

Uttarādhyanasūtraniryukti (com.) 681-682

Upasargaharastotra 767-783

Oghaniryukti (com) 1124-1132, 1134

Kalpasūtra 496-502, 506-534, 536-540

Kalpasūtraniryukti (com) 542-544

Daśavaikālikasūtraniryukti (com) 709-711

Daśāśrutaskandhasūtraniryukti (com) 485-487

Piṇḍaniryukti (com.) 1113-1116

Bṛhatkalpasūtra 568-575, 578, 579

Sūtrahrtaṅgasūtraniryukti (com) 48-50

Bhāvadeva Suri, a descendent of Kalaka Suri

Yatidīnacaryā 1452

Bhāvavijaya Gaṇi⁵, pupil of Munivimāla Mahopādhyāya

Uttarādhyanasūtravṛtti (com)⁷ 670

¹ In SJJL this is named as *Jinahrta*, but it seems to be a slip. Here its author is identified with the commentator of *Jambūdvīpapravṛtṭi*, and hence I, too, have done so.

² According to some scholars all the works here noted are not from the pen of Bhadrabāhu I. See Muni Puṇyavijaya's article "હેલ્લોજીકલ અને નિર્ણયકાર" published in *Silver Jubilee Volume of Mahāvīra Jaina Vidyālaya* (pp 185-201). Bhadrabāhu II is said to be a brother of Varāhamibira who composed *Pañca-sādhūntikā* in Śaka 427. But, on taking into account the com of Simhasūri (Simhasandī) on *Nayacakra*, this position seems to be untenable.

³ ⁴ Are the works *Pratīkramīnasamgrahani* Nos 1060 and 1061, and *Āśātanū* No 1064 from the pen of this very Bhadrabāhusvāmin?

⁵ He is an author of *Satīrasajjalpavivāra* (*Samvat* 1679) and *Campakamūlūkathā* (*Samvat* 1708)

⁶ In this work the author was helped by Vijayaharsa Gaṇi, a pupil, of his own guru.

Bhuvanatuṅga Sūri¹, pupil of Mahendra Sūri²

Āturapratyākhyānavivaraṇa (com) 291

Āturapratyākhyānāvacūri (com.)³ 292

Āturapratyākhyānāvacūri (com)⁴ 293

Samstāarakavivaraṇa (com.) 318

Mangala Sūri, pupil of Rāmacandra Sūri

Mahāvīravṛddhakalāśa 1384

Malayagiri⁵ Sūri⁶, a contemporary of king Kumārapāla

Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktivivṛti (com.) 1080

Candraprajñāptivivarana (com.) 254

Jīvājavābhigamasūtravivṛti (com.) 201-5

Jyotiṣkarandakaṭikā (com.) 391-394

Nandīsūtravivarana⁷ (com.) 617-619

Prajñāpanāsūtraṭikā (com.) 218-220

Bṛhatkalpasūtrapīṭhikāvivarana (com) 571-574

Rājaprasānīyasūtravivṛti (com) 193-197

Vyavahārasūtrabhāṣyaṭikā (com) 469-475

Sūryaprajñāptiṭikā (com) 235

Mānikyaratna (?)

Nemināthastuti 1244

¹ According to SHJL (p 434) he has commented upon *Catuhśarana* and *Raṣmandala* (o *Saṃat* 1380)

² With the help of *Śatapadī* of his guru Dharmaghoṣa Sūri,³ he composed *Śatapadī-praśnottara-paddhati*. He is an author of *Tīrthamālīstotra* in Prākṛit

³ Are these commentaries different ?

⁴ For a list of his works see SHJL (pp 274-275) For his life and works see the Guy intro (pp 15-21) to *Karmagranthas V & VI* and my article " टीकाकार मलयगिरिसूरिजीवनरेखा "

⁵ In his commentary on his own *Śabdānuśāsana* he has referred to himself as *Ācārya* .

⁶ Muni Jambūvijaya has traced quotations pertaining to logic etc given in the earlier part of this com in his article " श्रीनन्दीसूत्रमलयगिरिजीवा वृत्तिर्मा आभवा दार्शनिक साक्षिप्राप्तोर्ना मूलस्थानो " published in *Ātmānanda Prakāśa* (Vol XLVI, Nos. 5-8).

Mañadeva Sūri¹

Laghu-Śāntistotra 1296-1299

Mānadeva (?) Sūri²

• Mālāropanasamayavācyagāthā 1387

Māṇikyāśekhara Sūri, a pupil of Merutuṅga Sūri

Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktīdīpikā³ (com.) 1096

• Kālpasūtraniryuktyavacūrī (com) 545

Pīndaniryuktivivecana (com) 1116

Munīcandra Sūri⁴, pupil of Vinayacandra Sūri

Lalitavīstarāpañjikā (com.) 845, 846

Muniṣundara Sūri⁵ (sahasrāvadhānin), pupil of Devasundara Sūri

Śāntikarastava 1321

Munisundara-Sūri-sisya⁶

Uttarādhyayanāsūtrakathā 693

Mohana, pupil of Śobhā Rsi, pupil of Jāvā Rsi

• Anuyogadvārasūtravārtikā⁷ (com) 642

¹ He is said to be Bṛhad-gacohīya. He composed this hymn in Nāḍula to remove the *māri* (? plague) of the citizens of Śākambhari.

² There are several saints of this name (i) the *guru* of the author of *Caḥṣṇannamahāpurīṣacarīya* (*Saḥvat* 925), (ii) the *guru* of Jinadeva Upādhyāya of Bṛhad-gacohīya whose pupil Haribhadra commented upon *Saḍaśīti* etc in *Saḥvat* 1172, (iii) a commentator of *Śrāvādharmavandhī* of 'Virahāṅka' Haribhadra Sūri, (iv) *guru* of Jayānand Sūri (*Saḥvat* 1305) and successor of Pradyumna Sūri.

³ Here in the colophon are noted *Dīpikās* on *Pīndaniryukti*, *Oḥaniryukti*, *Daśavakāḥika*, *Uttarādhyayana Ācāra* and *Navatattvavivāraṇā*. But there is no mention of *Kālpasūtraniryuktyavacūrī*. What is this due to ?

⁴ For his life and works see my intro (pp XXIX-XXX) to *Anekānta-jayapatakā* (Vol I) and SHJL (pp 242-243),

⁵ For a detailed information about his life and works see M S Desai's Guj intro (pp 1a-53a) to *Adhyātmapadma*.

⁶ In the above mentioned intro (pp 27a-28a) names of Munisundara's eleven pupils are noted with some details. They are (a) Lakṣmīśvara Sūri, (b) Hemahatṭha Gaṇi, (c) Subhāṣila Gaṇi (d) Harṣasena, (e) Candrasena Gaṇi, (f) Saṅghavīmala, (g) Saṅghakalaśa Gaṇi, (h) one who composed *bālāvadodha* on *Kalyāṇamandirastotra*, (i) Śīvasamudra Gaṇi, (j) Subhāsundara Gaṇi and (k) Vīśāṣarāja. It remains to be ascertained, if any one of these has composed the work No 693.

⁷ This work is published. See SHJL (p. 729)

Yaśodeva Sūri¹, pupil of Śrīcandra Sūri, pupil of Vira Ganī

Pāksikasūtravṛtti (com) 1150-1156

Subodha (Pindaviśuddhivṛtti) (com) 415, 416

Yasobhadra

Vanīkacūlikā 428

Yaśobhadra-Sūri, pupil of Śrīcandra (? Candra) Sūri²

Daśavaikālikasūtrāvacūri (?) (com) 728

Pāksikakṣāmapāśāsūtrāvacūri³ 961

Yasovijaya⁴, pupil of Nayavijaya

Pañcanirgranthasamgrahanibālāvabodha (com.) 116

Ratnasekhara Sūri⁵, a pupil of Somasundara Sūri

Arthadīpikā (Śrāmanopāśakapraukramānasūtravṛtti) (com)

926-930

Ratnasimha Sūri⁶

Paramānukhaṇḍaṣaṭṭrimśikārthalava (com) 97-100

Pudgalasaṭṭrimśikāvṛtti (com.) 101-104

Lakṣmīvallabha Ganī⁷, pupil of Lākṣmīkīrti Ganī (Pāṭhaka)

Uttarādhyaññāsūtrādīpikā (com) 671

Kalpādrumākāhikā (Kalpasūtravṛtti) 531-535

¹ As stated in SHJL (p 244) his other works are (a) *Cūri* on *Pañcāśaka* I (*Samvat* 1172), (b) *cūri* on *Īryūpathikā* (*Samvat* 1176) (o & ā) *cūris* on *Caittyavandana* and *Vandanaka*, and (c) *Pratyūkyānasavarūpa* in *Prakrit* (*Samvat* 1182)

² For his identification I may mention two particulars

(1) Maladīśrin Hemacandra Sūri had a pupil named (a) Śrīcandra Sūri who had Muniçandra Sūri as his pupil. This Muniçandra had two pupils named as Devānanda and Yaśobhadra

(ii) Devendra Sūri's pupil Śrīcandra Sūri composed *Sanatkumārācārītra* in Prakrit in *Samvat* 1214. As stated in SHJL (p 277) Yaśobhadra Sūri was pupil of this Devendra Sūri

³ Are these two works composed by one and the same sage?

⁴ For his life and works see my Sk Intro (pp 96-109) to *Stuṭicatur-vanśatikā*. See also SHJL (pp 624-646).

⁵ His co-pupils were Munisundara Sūri, Jayacandra Sūri, Bhuvana-sundara Sūri, Jinakīrti Sūri and Jināsundara Sūri

⁶ One Ratnasimha is a pupil of Dharma Sūri of Candra gaṇḍha. His grand-pupil Kanakaprabha extracted *Harmanyūśasūra*. There is another Ratnasimha Sūri who was a pupil of 'Sāiddhāntika' Muniçandra Sūri. His pupil Vinayacandra composed in *Samvat* 1325, *Kalpasūtradurgapada-nirukta* (No 548)

⁷ He composed *Vikramāditya-pañca-dandā-rūsa* in *Samvat* 1727 and commented upon *Dharmopadeśa* in *Samvat* 1745

Vardhamāna Sūri, pupil of Abhayadeva

Ācārādinakara 1337-1339

Vānara Pandita alias Vijayavimala¹, a grand-disciple (Śiṣya-

ṇusiṣya) of Ānandavimala Sūri

Gacchācāravivṛti (com.)² 382-384

Gacchācāravyākhyā³ (com.)⁴ 385

Vijayasimha Sūri, pupil of Śānti Muni⁵

Śramanopāsakapratikramanasūtracūṛṇi (com.) 924, 925

Vinayavijaya Gaṇi⁶, pupil of Kīrtivijaya Gaṇi

Kalpasubodhikā (Kalpasūtraṭīkā) (com.) 523-527

Vinayendu (Vinayacandra) Sūri, pupil of Ratnasimha Sūri

Kalpasūtradurgapadanirukta⁷ (com.) 548

Vira Gaṇi⁸ alias Samudraghosa Sūri, pupil of Īsvara Gaṇi⁹

Śiṣyāhūtā¹⁰ (Pinḍaniryuktivivṛti) (com.) 1115

Virabhadra = Virabhadra, q v

Virabhadra¹¹

Āturapratyākhyana 285-295

Caruhsarana 266-282

Bhaktaparijñā 398-306

Virabhadra Sūri

Ārādhanaṭpātaka 372

¹ For identification see SHJL (p 584)

²⁻³ Of these two the first is bigger than the second and composed later. The first com was revised by Vidyāvimāla, Vīvekavimāla and Ānandavijaya

⁴ This com was composed during the life-time (rūpya) of Vijayādāna Sūri i e, prior to *Samvat* 1623

⁵ According to SHJL (p 250) he is a successor of Sarvadeva of Candra *gaccha*

⁶ For his life and works see SHJL (pp 648, 649) He died in *Samvat* 1738 in Rander, near Surat

⁷ In SHJL (p 414) this com is named as *Kalpaniryukta-dīpālikā-kalpa*

⁸ He is associated with 'Dharmakāṣṭha kula, one to which Dharmapāla belonged

⁹ His other pupils were Mahendra Sūri, Pārsvadeva Gaṇi and Deva¹⁰ Candra Gaṇi

¹⁰ This was composed in *Samvat* १६०८ (१६०८) *वर्षादशमशतौपरि* 'वर्षादिकसप्तमोद्धि' i e 1160. In SHJL it is however mentioned as 1169

¹¹ Some look upon him as one of the pupils of Mahāvīrasvāmin.

Śakra

Śakrastava 753-758

Śayyambhava Sūri¹, father of Manaka and pupil of Prabhava-svāmīn

Daśavaikālikasūtra² 702-709, 716, 717, 720-725

Śānti Sūri³, pupil of Sarvadeva of 'Thārapadra' gaccha

Bṛhacchāntistava 1276-1282

Śīsyahitā (Uttarādhyayanasūtrabṛhadvṛtti) (com) 683⁵

Śānticandra Gaṇi⁶, pupil of Sakalacandra Gaṇi

Prameyaratnamāñjūsā (Jambūdvīpaprajñāptivṛtti) (com) 241

Santisāgara Gaṇi⁷, pupil of Śrutasaṅgara Gaṇi

Kalpakaumudī (Kālpasūtravṛtti) (com.) 528, 529

Silāṅka Sūri⁸

Ācārāṅgasūtratīkā (com) 11-15

Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtratīkā (com) 30-35

Śivanīdhāna Pāṭhaka⁹, a devotee of Harsasāra

Yogavidhī 1392, 1393

Śubhaśīla, pupil of Munisundara Sūri

Kathakośa (Bharatesvara-Bāhubali-vṛtti) (com) 888-894

¹ He was born in Vira Samvat 36 and died in Vira Samvat 98

² As regards its origin see my article "इसवेयालियनी उत्पत्ति" published in "Jaina Satya Prakāśa" (Vol XIII, Nos 7-8)

³ He was given a title of 'Vādivetāla' by king Bhoja

^{4,5} In No 683 I have said that the commentator is a pupil of Sarvadeva whereas in No 1276 I have referred to him as a pupil of Vijayasimha Sūri as this Sūri is his *dikṣaguru*

⁶ He composed *Kṛpārasaṅga* and thereby praised the Mogal Emperor Akbar. For details about the life of this Gaṇi see SHJL (pp 548, 549, 553 and 554). On p 554 he is mentioned as 'Satāvadhānīn' as was the case with Siddhicandra

⁷ His pupil Amṛtasāgara or his pupil composed *bālāvabodha* on Dharma-sāgara's *Sarvajñakāṭaka*

⁸ For his identification etc. see my article "श्रीलोकसुरि ते कोण ?" published in "Jaina Satya Prakāśa" (Vol VII, Nos 1-3)

⁹ Is Mahimasingha who commented upon *Meghadūta* in Samvat 1693 his pupil?

Śyāma Sūri¹

Prajñāpanāsūtra 214-219

-Śricandra Sūri alias Pārsvadeva Gaṇi², pupil of Dhaneśvara

• Sūri, pupil of Śilabhadra Sūri

Nandisūtravivaranadurgapadavyākhyā 620

Nirayāvalikāśrutaskandhavyākhyā (com) 256-261

• Nisīthasūtracūṛṇvimśoddeśakavyākhyā³ (com) 449-451

Pinḍavisuddhivṛtti (com) 414

⁵Śrītilaka Sūri⁶

Āvaśyakasūtralaghuvṛtti (com)⁷ 1081-1086

Śrītilaka Sūri, devotee of Dhaneśvara Sūri (acc to the
printed edn.)

Jitakalpasūtravivaraṇalava (com)⁸ 592

Śrītilaka Sūri

Caityavandanasūtravṛtti⁹ (com) 847, 848

Pratyākhyānavṛtti (com) 1272¹⁰, 1273

Vandanakasūtravivaraṇa (com.)¹¹ 857

Śrītilaka Sūri

Yatupratikramanasūtravyākhyāna¹² (com.) 971, 972

¹ He is said to have died in *Vira Samvat* 376

² There is one Śricandra Sūri who is pupil of Vira Gaṇi of Candra lula and who is *guru* of Yaśodeva Sūri who composed *cūṛṇi* on *Pañcūṣaka* (I) in *Samvat* 1172

³ See p 8

⁴ This is dated as *Samvat* 1173 See SHJL (p 243) Its author is mentioned as pupil of Śilabhadra in No 449 (" ends ")

⁵ Devamūrti who composed in Saka 1320 (i e., *Samvat* 1455) *Kṣetra-samūha* along with a com. is a great-grand-disciple of Śrītilaka of Paurṇamiya *gaccha* Is this Śrītilaka same as one mentioned here? Or is he a pupil of Devabhadra Sūri, pupil of Abhayadeva Sūri, the founder of Rudrapallīya *gaccha* or is he the *guru* of Rājasekhara Sūri who composed *Pañjikā* on *Nyūyākandali*?

⁶ In SHJL (p 849) he is named as Tilaka Sūri, and works here noted by me under various Sūris having the same name (' Śrītilaka ') are attributed to him I however think that the correct name in almost all these cases is Śrītilaka. For in Nos 592 (p 267), 847 (p 232), 974 (p 334), 1081 (p 440) and 1272 (p 111) we have श्रीतिलक and in Nos 931 and 975 " श्रीशङ्करदासिलक-चरित ", though in Nos 857 (p. 240) and 971 (p 330) we have श्रीतिलक Can both the sūris be honorific?

¹² It remains to be ascertained whether the authors of these works are different or not.

Śrīulaka Sūri, pupil of Śivaprabha Sūri, successor of Cakrā Sūri

Śramanopāsakapratīkramanāsūtravivarana (com) 931, 932

Śadāvaśyakasūtralaghuvṛtu (com.) 974, 975

Samvegadeva Gaṇī¹, pupil of Somasundara Sūri and Ratnaśekhara

Pīṭhikābālāvabodha (com) 1014, 1015

Sanghadāsa Gaṇī Kṣamāsramaṇa²

Pañcalāpasūtrabrhadbhāṣya³ (com.) 588

Bṛhatkalpasūtralaghubbhāṣyā⁴ (com) 571-577

Sanghaviyaya Gaṇī, pupil of Vijayasena Sūri

Kalpaprādīpikā (Kalpasūtravṛtti)⁵ (com) 514-516

Samayasundara Upādhyāya⁶, pupil of Sakalacandra

Kalpalatā (Kalpasūtratīkā) (com) 520-522

Cāturmāsikaparvavyākhyānapaddhati 1356-1358

Samaracandra, pupil of Pārśvacandra⁷

Samstārahābālāvabodha (com) 320

Sahajakīrti Upādhyāya, pupil of Hemanandana Gaṇī and Ratnaharsa and having Śrīsāra as his co-pupil

Kalpamañjarī (Kalpasūtravṛtti) (com)⁸ 517-519

Sādhuranga Upādhyāya, pupil of Bhuvanāsoma

Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtradīpikā (com) 44, 45

¹ He composed *bālāvabodha* on *Pindavīśuddhi* in *Samvat* 1513

² For details see my article "चार क्षमक्षमणो" published in "Jaina Dharma-Prakāśa" (Vol 60, No 12)

³ Are the authors of these two works same? *

⁵ This was corrected by Dhanaviyaya Vācaka pupil of Kalaviyaya Vācaka

⁶ For his life and works see the Guj Intro to *Ānanda-lāvyā-mahodadhī* (Vol VII), and *Jaina Gurjara Kavio* (pt I, pp 331-391)

⁷ See p 7 In about *Samvat* 1538 he composed *Śrīnīlārāsa* His successor Rājacandra Sūri composed a *vārtika* on *Daśavaikūṭika* in *Samvat* 1678

⁸ Ratnaśāra, pupil of Lakṣmīvinaya, pupil of Kanakatilaka lent helping hand in this composition.

Saḍśauratna Sūri, pupil of Devāsūndara Sūri¹

Yatujītakalpasūtravivṛti (com) 604-606

Simhaṭilaka Sūri, pupil of Vibudhacandra

*Vardhamānavidyākālpa 1402

Siddhasena

• Jīṭkalpasūtracūṛṇi (com) 594-596

Siddhasena Divākara²

Namo'rhat 897-900

Siddhicandra Vācaka³, pupil of Bhānucandra :

Upasargaharastotraṭīkā (com) 781

Namaskāramantravṛtti (com.) 740

Simandharasvāmin, a Tīrthamkara in Mahāvīdeha

Daśavaikālikasūtracūlikāyugala 704-709, 716, 717, 720-724

Śilacanda (Śīlacandra) Gaṇi⁴ •

Dvīṭiyakālagrahanavidhi 1359

Sudhīrmasvāmin, pupil of Mahāvīrasvāmin

Anuttaropapātīkadasāṅgasūtra 150-153

Antakṛddasāṅgasūtra 143, 144

Ācāṅgasūtra 1-5

Upāsakadasāṅgasūtra 135-138

Jñātādharma-kathāṅgasūtra 124-129, 134

Prasṇavyākaranāṅgasūtra 159-162, 170

Bandhasaṭṭhaṇṣikā 105

Bhagavatisūtra 87-91

¹ His other pupils were Jñā asūgara, Kulamaṇḍana, Guṇaratna and Somasundara

² For some details about his life and works see my intro (pp XCVIII-XO) to *Anekāntajayapatālū* (Vol II) and for his *Vādaśūtrīmśikā* and its Hindi explanation see श्री-अभिज्ञान-सत्य (pp 384-410)

³ He composed *Bhānucandra-gaṇīcarita* In its English intro (pp 9 & 69-74) a detailed information about Siddhicandra and Bhānucandra is given

Can he be identified with his namesake who wrote in *Saṅvat* 1288 for Gaṇi Jinasundari on palm-leaf the com on Govinda Gaṇi's *Karmastava* ?

3 [J L. P.]

Vipākāśrutāṅgasūtra 75-176

Samavāyaṅgasūtra 76-78

Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtra 28-31, 36-47

Sthānāṅgasūtra 58-64

Sumati Sūri¹, pupil of Bodhaka

Dasavaikālikasūtraṭīkā (com) 716-719

Soma Sūri

Paryantārādhana 399-407

Somaprabha Sūri².

Yatujitakalpasūtra 603-606

Somasundara Sūri³, pupil of Devasundara Sūri

Caityavandanabhāṣyāvacūṛṇi (?) 1226

Pratyākhyānābhāṣyāvacūṛṇi (com) 1260-1265⁴

Vandanakabhāṣyāvacūṛṇi (com) 1306-1308

Haribhadra Sūri⁵, pupil of Jinadatta Sūri.

Daśavaikālikasūtraniryukṭīkā (com) 709

Nandisūtravivarāṇa (com) 615, 616

Pradeśavyākhyā (Prajñāpanāsūtraṭīkā) (com.) 221

Lalitavistarā (Caityavandanāsūtravyākhyā) (com) 841-844

Śisyahitā (Āvaśyakasūtraniryukṭīkā) (com) 1073-1078⁶

Samsāradāvānalastuti 849-852

¹ In SHJL (p 252) it is mentioned that a oom. on *Daśavaikālika* by Sumati Sūri, pupil of Vācaka was written in *Samvat* 1183, and on p 526 it is stated that Śānti Sūri, pupil of Sumati Sūri of Śāṇdera *gaccha* composed *Sāgaradattarāsa* in about *Samvat* 1550 Is any one of these Sūris the pertinent one ?

² According to SHJL (p 414) he was a pupil of Dharmaghosa Sūri (who died in *Samvat* 1357) and an author of 28 *gamaka-stutis*.

Munisundara Sūri who composed *Trividyaagoṣṭhi* in *Samvat* 1455 is his pupil. For the *bālāvaśobhas* of Somasundara Sūri see SHJL (p 486)

³ Is No 1264 here pertinent ?

⁴ He is indebted to Jinabhatta for utilizing his oom on *Āvaśyakasūtra*. For his life and works see my intro (pp XVII-XXIX) to *Aṅśāntarajayapaṭākā* (Vol I) and intro (pp X-LXXII, CIII-CVI & CXXII-CXXVIII) to Vol II of this work

⁵ About the last No 1078 the authorship is doubtful.

Harsakīrti Sūri, pupil of Candrakīrti Sūri¹

Ajita-Śāntistavavivarana (com) 1183, 1184

Upasargaharastavavṛtti (com) 784, 785

Namaskāramantravivarana (com) 744, 745

Bṛhacchāntistavavṛtti (com.) 1282, 1283

Laghu-Śāntistotravyākhyā (com) 1300, 1301²

Harṣakūla³, pupil of Hemavimala Sūri, successor of Sumati

Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtradīpikā (com) 36-43

Hiravijaya Sūri⁴, pupil of Vijayadāna Sūri⁵

Jambūdvīpaprajñaptivṛtti (com) 238-240

Hemacandra Sūri (Kalikālasarvajña)⁶, pupil of Devacandra

Sūri⁷ of Pūrṇatalla gaccha

Sakalārhat 1327

Hemacandra Sūri⁸ (Maladhārīn), pupil of Abhayadeva Sūri

Anuyogadvārasūtravṛtti (com) 635-641

Āvasyakasūtravṛttipradeśavyākhyatīppanaka

(com.) 1099, 1100

Viśeṣāvasyakabhāṣyavṛtti (com) 1107-1112

Hemavimalasūrisiṣya

Kalpāntarvācyā 562

Hemamaṇḍa Gani, devotee of Jayacandra Sūri

Śaḍāvasyakasūtrabālavabodha (com) 997

¹ In about *Samvat* 1630 he wrote a commentary on Ratnaśekhara Sūri's *Chandahkośa*. He is a commentator of *Siddhayantracakraḍdhāra* and of *Sārasvata vyākaraṇa*.

² For other works of Harṣakīrti see SHJL (p 593)

³ He is an author of *Bandha-heṭūdaya-tribhāṅgi* and commentator of *Vākyopraṇāsa*. He taught *Siddhahemacandra* (VIII) to Saubhāgyasāgara Sūri and revised *Kūrmāputraacaritra* of Vidyāratna.

⁴ For his life see SHJL (pp 537-543). On a page facing p 544 a photo of a stone image of this Sūri is given. He was born in Palanpur in *Samvat* 1583.

⁵ For his life see SHJL (pp 555-556)

⁶ For his life and works see my article " કલિકાલસર્વજ્ઞ હેમચન્દ્રસૂરિ શરણે ? " published in the quarterly (Vol III, No 4, pp 561-604) of the *Forbes Gujarātī Sabha*.

He is an author of *Sulasūkhyāna* (in 7 kaṣṭhavasas) and *Śāntimūthacaritra* (*śaḍvrat* 1160). The latter contains some portion in ' *Apabhraṃśa* '. He had a grand-pupil named Devacandra.

⁷ He got a copper-plate from Siddharāja where it was stated that *amārit* was to be observed for 30 days. Vide SHJL (p 246).

APPENDIX II

INDEX OF WORKS

- N. B — (1) Herein names of works are arranged according to the order of the *Nagari* script and not the Roman one.
- (2) The mark + put after a work, indicates that the work is of unknown authorship
- (3) The Arabic figures in English given after the works refer to the serial Nos. of the works described and not the pages.
- (4) Numbers in Arabic script are prefixed to works that form a separate entity
- (5) The titles mentioned by me as the first item of description of Mss, are given here along with those that are mentioned by a scribe or some one else in the body of the corresponding Ms or Mss. In order that the latter may be distinguished, brackets are placed after them, along with the Ms number noted therein

अ (1 - 40)

Aīyāragāhā = Atīcāragāthā, q. v

Aṅgacūlā (361) = Aṅgacūlikā, q. v

1 Aṅgacūlikā + 360-363

Aṅgacūliyā = Aṅgacūlikā, q. v.

Aṅgaviṃśā = Aṅgavidyā, q. v

2 Aṅgavidyā + 364

3 Ajita-Śānti-stava 1161-1177, 1179-1184

4 Ajita-Śānti-stava-vivaraṇa by Harsakīrti Sūri 1183, 1184

5 Ajita-Śānti-stava-vivṛti by Govindācārya 1179

Ajita-Śānti-stava-vivṛti = Bodhidīpikā, q. v.

6	Ajita-Sānti-stavāvacurī +	1180
7	Do +	1181
8	Ajita-Sānti-stavāvacūrnī +	1182
	Ajīya-Sānti-thava = Ajita-Sānti stava, q v	
	Ajīvakappa = Ajivakalpa, q v	
9	Ajivakalpa +	365-368
	Ajivakalpaprakīrnaka (365) = Ajivakalpa, q v	
10	Ajñātanāmadheya +	1424
11	Do +	1425
	Aṭṭhādasapāvaṭṭhāna = Aṣṭādasapāpasthāna, q v	
	Aḍḍhāṇṇesūsutta = Munivandanasūtra, q v.	
	Anāgārabhavadāriyapaccakkhāna = Anākarabhavacarimapatyākhyāna, q v.	
	Anānupūrvijanta = Anānupurviyantra, q v.	
	Anuogaddārasutta = Anuyogadvārasūtra, q. v.	
	Anuogaddārasuttantaggajāsāhūvamāduvāsa = Anuyoga-	
	dvārasutrāntargatasādhūpamādvāsa, q v	
	Anuttaraovavāiyadasaṅgasutta = Anuttaropapātikadasaṅga-	
	sutta, q v	
	Anuttarovavāiyadasaṅga (153) = Do, q v	
	Anuttarovavātiadasā (150) = Do, q. v	
	Anuttarovavātiyadasā (150) = Do, q v	
	Annāpanāmadheya = Ajñātanāmadheya, q v.	
12	Aticāra +	1185
13	Aticāragāthā +	1186-1189
14	Aticāragāthāṭṭhā +	1189
15	Aticāragāthāṭṭhikā +	1188
16	Aticārālocanā +	1190
17	Anākarabhavacarimapatyākhyāna +	945
18	Anānupūrvīyantra +	1426
	Anuttaropapātikadaśa (154) = Anuttaropapātikadaśaṅga-	
	sūtra, q v	
19	Anuttaropapātikadaśaṅgasūtra by Sudharmaśvāmīn 150-153	

- 20 Anuttaropapātikadaśaṅgāsūtravivarana by Abhayadeva Sūri
154-158

Anuyogadvāra (635) = Anuyogadvārasūtra, q. v.

Anuyogadvārasiddhāntabālāvabodha (642) = Anuyoga-
dvārasūtravārtika, q. v.

- 21 Anuyogadvārasūtra + 635, 636, 642
Anuyogadvārasūtrabālāvabodha (642) = Anuyogadvāra-
sūtravārtika, q. v.

- 22 Anuyogadvārasūtravārtika by Mohana, disciple of Śobharṣi
642

- 23 Anuyogadvārasūtravṛtti by Maladhārin Hemacandra Sūri
635-641

- 24 Anuyogadvārasūtrāntargatasādhūpamādvadaśī + 643

- 25 Anuyogadvārasūtrāntargatasādhūpamādvadaśīṭikā + 643

- 26 Anuṣṭhānavidhi by Devendra Sūri 976-986

- 27 Anuṣṭhānavidhiṭabbā by Devakusala 984, 985

- 28 Anuṣṭhānavidhyavacūrnī + 987

- Antakṛddāśā (145) = Antakṛddasāṅgasūtra, q. v.

- 29 Antakṛddasāṅgasūtra hy Sudharmasvāmīn 143, 144

- 30 Antakṛddasāṅgasūtraṭabbā + 144

- 31 Antakṛddasāṅgasūtravivarana by Abhayadeva Sūri 145-149

Antakṛddasāṅgasūtravivarana (145) = Antakṛddasāṅgasūtravivarana,
q. v.

Antagaḍadasaṅgasutta = Antakṛddasāṅgasūtrā, q. v.

-Antagaḍadasā (143, 144) = Do, q. v.

Antagaḍadasāvivarna (148) = Antakṛddasāṅgasūtra-
vivarana, q. v.

- 32 Antarapramāna + 1427

- 3 Antarvācyā (560) = Kalpāntaravācyā (560)

- 33 Antarāvyākhyāna + 1428

- Annattha = Kāyotsargasūtra, q. v.

Abbhutthio = Gurukṣāmaṇāsūtra, q. v.

- 34 Abhaktārthapratyākhyāna + 1440

1. Abhattatṭhapaccakkhāna — Abhaktārthapratyākhyāna, q v
 35 Abhiseka + 1335
 Arihantaceṇyānam = Caityastava, q v
 36 Arthakalpata by Jinaprabhā Sūri 776-779
 37 Arthadīpikā by Ratnasekhara Sūri 926-930
 38 Aṣṭādasapāpasthana + 1191
 39 Asamskrītādhyāyana + 650
 Asamkhyajjhāyana = Asamskrītādhyāyana, q. v
 Asamkhyādhyāyana (950) = Do, q v.
 Aṣṭamīcaturdaśastuti (895) = Mahāvīrasvāmīstuti, q. v.
 Asajjhāyānījuttī (1066) = Asvādhyāyanīryukti, q v
 Āsajjhāyānījuttī = Do, q v
 40 Asvādhyāyanīryukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmī 1066, 1067
 ॐ (41 - 91)
 Āurapaccakkhāna = Āturapratyākhyāna, q v
 Āurapayanū (294) = Do, q. v
 41 Ākārasamkhyāgāthā + 1192
 Agārasamkhyāgāthā = Ākārasamkhyāgāthā, q v.
 42 Ācāraṇopanyāsa + 1336
 43 Ācāmlapratyākhyāna + 950
 Ācārācūṛṇī (9) = Ācārāṅgasūtracūṛṇī, q v.
 Ācārāṭikā (11) = Ācārāṅgasūtrāṭikā, q. v
 44 Ācārādinakara by Vardhamāna Sūri 1337-1339
 Ācārādīpikā (17) = Ācārāṅgasūtrapradīpikā, q v
 45 Ācāravidhī + 1340-1342
 Ācāravidhī = Ācāravidhī, q. v
 Ācārasūtra (2) = Ācārāṅgasūtra, q v
 Ācārāṅga (4) = Do, q. v.
 Ācārāṅgadīpikā (19) = Ācārāṅgasūtrapradīpikā, q. v.
 Ācārāṅgaparyāya (25) = Ācārāṅgasūtraparyāya, q v.
 Ācārāṅgapradīpikā (16) = Ācārāṅgasūtrapradīpikā, q v.
 46 Ācārāṅgasūtra by Sudharmasvāmī 1-5

47	Ācārāṅgasūtracūṛṇi +	9, 10
48	Ācārāṅgasūtraṭīkā by Śīlāṅka Sūri	11-15
49	Ācārāṅgasūtradīpikā +	21
50	Ācārāṅgasūtraniryukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmin	6-8
51	Ācārāṅgasūtraparyāya +	23, 24
52	Do +	25-27
53	Ācārāṅgasūtrapradīpikā by Jinahamsa Sūri, successor of Jinasamudra Sūri	16-20
54	Ācārāṅgasūtrabālābodbha by Pārśvacandra, pupil of Sādhuratna	4, 5
55	Ācārāṅgasūtrāvacūri + Ācārāṅgāvacūri (22) = Ācārāṅgasūtrāvacūri, q v.	22
56	Ācāryādīksāmanaka + Āturapaccakkhāṇa (286) = Āturapratyākhyāṇa, q v	877-879
57	Āturapratyākhyāṇa by Virabhadra Sūri	285-295
58	Do +	369-371
59	Āturapratyākhyāṇaṭabbā +	294
60	Āturapratyākhyāṇavivarāṇa by Bhuvanātunga Sūri	291
61	Do do Gunaratna Sūri	296
62	Do +	297
63	Āturapratyākhyāṇāksarārtha +	295
64	Āturapratyākhyāṇāvacūri by Bhavanātunga Sūri	292
65	Āturapratyākhyāṇāvacūṛṇi do do do	293
	Āyambilapaccakkhāṇa = Ācāmlapratyākhyāṇa, q v.	
	Āyariya uvajjhāya = Ācāryādīksāmanaka, q v.	
	Āyāra (6) = Ācārāṅgasūtra, q v.	
	Āyāraṅgasutta = Ācārāṅgasūtra, q v.	
	Āyāraṅgasuttacūṛṇi = Ācārāṅgasūtracūṛṇi, q v.	
	Āyāraṅgasuttaniryutti = Ācārāṅgasūtraniryukti, q v.	
	Āyāradasā (479) = Dasāśrutaskandhasūtra, q v.	
	Āyāraniryutti (8) = Ācārāṅgasūtraniryukti, q v.	
	Arattiya = Ārātrika, q v.	

- 66¹ Ārātrika + 1343
 Ārādhana (403) = Paryantārādhana, q v.
 Ārādhanaṣpadīyā = Ārādhanaṣpatākā, q v
 Do = Do (1194), q v
- 67 Ārādhanaṣpatākā by Vīrabhadra Sūri 372
- 68 Do + 1194
 Ārādhanaṣpatākābhagavati = Paryantārādhana (1246), q v.
 Ārādhanaṣprakaraṇa (399) = Paryantārādhana, q v
 Ārādhanaṣprakīrṇa (401) = Do, q v
 Ārādhanaṣsūtra (405) = Do, q. v.
- 69 Ālocana + 1195
- 70 Ālocanaṣaksatratīthivāragāthā + 1196
- 71 Ālocanaḡāthā + 1197
- 72 Ālocanaṣtapahpraḡānavīdhī + 1344
- 73 Ālocanaṣvīdhī + 1345
- 74 Do + 1346, 1347
 Āloyana (1195) = Ālocana, q. v
 Āloyanaṣnakḡhattatīthivāragāhā = Ālocanaṣnakḡsatratīthivāragāthā, q v.
 Āloyanaḡāhā = Ālocanaḡāthā, q. v
- 75 Āvaśyakaṣūtranīryuktī by Bhadrabāhusvāmīn 1002-1010,
 1073, 1074, 1080-1088
- 76 Āvaśyakaṣūtranīryuktīcūrnī by Jinadāsi (?) 1086-1091
- 77 Āvaśyakaṣūtranīryuktīkā + 1087
- 78 Āvaśyakaṣūtranīryuktīkāpikā by Māṇikyāśekhara Sūri 1096
- 79 Āvaśyakaṣūtranīryuktībālāvabodha + 1095
- 80 Āvaśyakaṣūtranīryuktīlaghuvṛtti by Śrītilāka Sūri
 1081-1086
- 81 Do + 1097
 Āvaśyakaṣūtranīryuktīvivṛtti = Śiṣyabhīṣā, q v
- 82 Do by Malayagiri Sūri 1080

83	Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktīvacūṛṇi by Jñānasāgara	1092
84	Do +	1088
85	Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktīvacūṛṇi do Do	1093
86	Do +	1094
87	Do +	1098
88	Āvaśyakasūtrabṛhadvṛttīppanākagataśayyātarasvarūpa +	1079
89	Āvaśyakasūtravṛttīpradeśavyākhyātīppanaka by Maladhārīn Hemacandra Śūri	1099, 1100
90	Āvaśyakasūtravṛttīvisamapadaparyāya +	1101, 1102
	Āvassayacūṛṇi = Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktīcūṛṇi, q. v	
	Āvassayanījjutti = Āvaśyakasūtraniryukti, q. v	
	Āvassayasuttanījjutti = Āvaśyakasūtraniryukti, q. v.	
	Āvassayasuttanījjuticūṛṇi = Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktīcūṛṇi, q. v.	
91	Āśatanā by Bhadrabāhusvāmīn	1064, 1065
	Āśayanā = Āśatanā, q. v.	

Iryāvāhīyasutta = Īryāpathikīsūtra, q. v.

Isibhāsiya = Rsihbāsita, q. v.

३ (92-94)

92	Īryāpathikāsambandhimithyāduskr̥ta +	1198
93	Īryāpathikāsambandhimithyāduskr̥tavivarana +	1198
94	Īryāpathikīsūtra +	790-794

३ (95-152)

Uttarajjhayana (648) = Uttarādhyāyanasūtra, q. v

Uttarajjhāyanasutta = Uttarādhyāyanasūtra, q. v

Uttarajjhāyanasuttanījjutti = Uttarādhyāyanasūtraniryukti, q. v.

Uttarajjhāyanasuttantaragāhāsajjhāya = Uttarādhyāvana śūtrāntaragāthāsvādhyāya, q. v

Uttarāḥhyāyanasūtrakathā (644) = Uttarāḥhyāyanasūtra,
q v

Uttarāḥhyāyanakathā (693) = Uttarāḥhyāyanasūtrakathā
(693), q. v

Uttarāḥhyāyanagāthākṣarārtha (666) = Uttarāḥhyāyana-
sūtrākṣarārtha, q. v

Uttarāḥhyāyanatīkā (653) = Sukhabodha, q v

Uttarāḥhyāyanadīpikā (672) = Uttarāḥhyāyanasūtradīpikā
(672), q. v.

Do (673) = Do (673), q. v

Uttarāḥhyāyanabrhadvṛttuparyāya (685) = Uttarāḥhyāyana-
sūtabrhadvṛttuparyāya, q v

Uttarāḥhyāyanamadhyagāthāśvādhyāya (1199) = Uttarā-
ḥhyāyanasūtrāntaragāthāśvādhyāya, q v

Uttarāḥhyāyanalaghuvṛtti (661) = Do, q. v,

Uttarāḥhyāyanalaghuvṛttikathā(695)=Uttarāḥhyāyanasūtra-
kathāsamkṣepa, q. v

Uttarāḥhyāyanavṛtti (659) = Sukhabodha, q v

Do (665) = Uttarāḥhyāyanasūtravṛtti
(665) q v.

Uttarāḥhyāyanaśrutaskandha (676) = Uttarāḥhyāyana-
sūtra, q v, -

95	Uttarāḥhyāyanasūtra +	644-649, 653-661, 664-671, 674-678
96	Do (chs I-IX) +	697
97	Do (ch IV) +	650
98	Do (ch IX) +	651.
99	Do (chs. XVIII-XXI) +	679
100	Do (ch XX) +	680
101	Do (ch XXVIII) +	652

102	Uttarādhyāyanasūtrakāṇḍīya devotee of Munīṇḍara	Sūri	693
103	Do +		678
104	Do +		694
105	Do +		697
106	Uttarādhyāyanasūtrakathāsamksepa +		695
107	Do +		696
	Uttarādhyāyanasūtrataḥbāṭha (675) = Uttarādhyāyanasūtra- ṭabbā, q. v		
108	Uttarādhyāyanasūtrataḥbā by 'pupil of Pārsvacandra		675
109	Do + Do Pārsvacandra		676
110	Do +		679
111	Uttarādhyāyanasūtradīpikā by Lakṣmīvallabha Gaṇi		671
112	Do +		672
113	Do +		673
114	Uttarādhyāyanasūtraniryukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmīn		
		681, 682*	
115	Uttarādhyāyanasūtra(III)niryuktiṭīkā +		682
116	Uttarādhyāyanasūtrabālāvabodha +		674
117	Do +		678
	Uttarādhyāyanasūtrabrhadvṛtti = Śīsyahitā, q. v		
118	Uttarādhyāyanasūtrabrhadvṛttigatakathāpratīsamskṛta by Padmasāgara Gaṇi		684
119	Uttarādhyāyanasūtrabrhadvṛttiparyāya +		685-687
	Uttarādhyāyanasūtravṛtti (663) = Sūkhabodha, q. v.		
120	Do by Kṛtīvallabha Gaṇi		665
121	Do by Bhāvaṇīyaya Gaṇi		670
122	Uttarādhyāyanasūtrākṣarārtha +		666
123	Uttarādhyāyanasūtrākṣarārthāvalaṇa +		667
124	Do +		668
125	Do +		669

1 Is he Samarasandra Sūri?

2 This ṭabbā is on ch. XVIII-XXI only

3 This niryukti is on ch. III only

Uttarādhyayanāsūtrārthadīpikā (671) = Uttarādhyayana-
sūtrādīpikā, q. v

- | | | |
|-----|---|------------|
| 126 | Uttarādhyayanāsūtrāvacūri + | 664 |
| 127 | Do + | 689 |
| 128 | Do + | 690 |
| 129 | Do + | 691 |
| 130 | Uttarādhyayanāsūtrāntaragāthīśvādhyāya + | 1199 |
| | Uttarādhyayanākṣarārthavalāṇa (667) = Uttarādhyayanā-
sūtrākṣarārthavalāṇa (667), q. v | |
| | Do = Do (669), q. v | |
| 131 | Uttarādhyayanāsūtrākṣarārthavalāṇa + | 677 |
| 132 | Uttarikarānasūtra + | 795-799 |
| 133 | Upadhānanandī + | 1348 |
| 134 | Upadhānavidhi + | 1349 |
| 135 | Do + | 1350 |
| 136 | Do + | 1351 |
| 137 | Do + | 1352 |
| 138 | Upavāsaganā + | 1200 |
| 139 | Upasarga by Bhadrabāhusvāmin | 1021, 1022 |
| 140 | Upasargivyākhyā + | 1023 |
| | Upasargaharanastotra (771) = Upasargaharastotra, q. v. | |
| | Upasargaharavṛtti (779) = Arthakalpalātā, q. v | |
| | Upasargaharastāvāvacūri (783) = Upasargaharastotrāva-
cūri, q. v | |
| 141 | Upasargaharastotra by Bhadrabāhusvāmin | 767-783 |
| 142 | Upasargaharastotratīkā by Siddhicandra Gaṇi | 781 |
| 143 | Upasargaharastotalaghuvṛtti by Pūrnacandra Sūri | 775 |
| 144 | Upasargaharastotravṛtti by Dviṣa Pārṣvadeva Gaṇi | 780 |
| 145 | Do dō Harsakīrti Sūri | 781, 785 |
| 146 | Do + | 782 |
| 147 | Upasargaharastotrāvacūri + | 783 |
| | Upasakādasākhavivarana (139) = Upasakādasāṅgasūtra-
vyākhyā, q. v | |

Upāskadasā (139) = ~~Upāsakadasā~~ Upāsakadasāṅgasūtra, q v

148 Upāsakadasāṅgasūtra by Sudharmasvāmin 135-138

Upāsakadaśāvivarana (138) = Upāsakadasāṅgasūtravyākhyā,
q v.

149 Upāsakadasāṅgasūtravyākhyā by Abhayadeva

Sūri

138-142

150 Upāsakapratimānandi + 1353

151 Upodghātaniryukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 1032-1035

152 Upodghātaniryuktivyākhyā by Ksamāratna Sūri 1035

Uvaggahāyanijjuttī = Upodgātaniryukti, q v.

Uvavāya (182) = Aupapātikasūtra, q v.

Uvavāyasutta = Do, q v.

Uvavāsagananā = Upavāsagananā, q v

Uvasagga = Upasarga, q v

Uvasaggaharathotta = Upasargaharastotra, q. v.

Uvasaggaharastotra (780) = Do, q v

Uvabhānavihī = Upadhānavidhī, q v.

Uvāsagadasāṅgasutta = Upāsakadaśāṅgasūtra, q v

Uvāsagadasā (135) = Do, q v.

Uvāsagadasāṅgasūtra (137) = Do, q. v

Uvāsagasūtra (138) = Do, q v.

ॐ (158, 154)

153 Rṣibhāsita + 1201

154 Rṣibhāṣitabalavābodha + 1201

ए (155)

155 Ekāśanādīpratyākhyāna + 937

Egāśanādīpaccakkhāna = Ekāśanādīpratyākhyāna, q v

औ (156-161)

156 Oghaniryukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 1124-1132, 1134

157 Oghaniryuktīṭikā by Drona Sūri 1129-1133

158 Oghaniryuktīparyāya + 1140-1142

- 159 Oghaniryuktyavacūri 1138
 160 Do + 1139
 161 Oghaniryuktyavacūri by Jñānasāgara 1134-1137

• Oghanijutti = Oghanijutti, q v
 Ohasāmāyārī (1125) = Do, q. v.

औ (162, 163)

Aupapātikavṛtti (184) = Aupapātikasūtravṛtti, q v.

Aupapātikasāstra (184) = Aupapātikasūtra, q v.

- 162 Aupahātikasūtra + 182, 183
 163 Aupapātikasūtravṛtti by Abhayadeva Sūri 183-188
 Aupapātikasāstravyākhyā (184) = Aupapātikasūtravṛtti,
 q v

क (164-208)

- 164 Kathakośa by Śubhaśila 888-894

Kappa (568) = Bṛhatkalpasūtra, q v.

Kappasutta (569) = Do, q v.

Do = Kalpasūtra, q v,

Kappasuttanijjuttī = Kalpasūtraniryukti, q v

Kareṃ bhante = Sāmāyikasūtra, q v

- 165 Kalpakīranāvalī by Dharmasāgara Gaṇi 509-513
 166 Kalpakaumudī by Śāntisāgara 528, 529
 167 Kalpadīpikā by Jayaviṇaya 516

Kalpadrūmakālikā (532) = Kalpadrumakālikā, q. v

- 168 Kalpadrumakālikā by Lakṣmīvallabha 535

Kalpaparyāya (585) = Bṛhatkalpasūtraparyāya, q. v.

Kalpapiṭhikā (571) = Bṛhatkalpasūtravivarana, q. v

- 169 Kalpapradīpikā by Sanghavijaya Gaṇi 514, 515

- 170 Kalpamañjarī by Ratnasāra Gaṇi or Sahajakīrti Upādhyāya 517, 518

Kalpamañjarīvṛtti (519) = Kalpamañjarī, q. v.

- 171 Kalpalatā by Samayasundara Upādhyāya 520-522
 Kalparvṛtu (523) = Kalpasubodhikā, q. v.
 Do (572) = Brhatkalpasūtraṭīkā, q. v.
- 172 Kalpavyākhyānapaddhati (509) = Kalpakīranāvali, q. v.
 Kalpasāstraṭīkā (574) = Brhatkalpasūtraṭīkā, q. v.
 Kalpasamarthana (554) = Kalpāntaravācya (554), q. v.
 Kalpasiddhānta (517) = Kalpasūtra, q. v.
 Kalpasiddhāntakalpamañjarīvṛtu (519) = Kalpamañjarī,
 q. v.
- 173 Kalpasubodhikā by Vinayaviṣaya Gaṇi 523-527
 Kalpasūtra (568) = Brhatkalpasūtra, q. v.
- 174 Kalpasūtra by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 496-502, 506-534,
 536-541¹
- 175 Kalpasūtraṭabbā — 540
- 176 Kalpasūtratippanaka by Pṛthvicandra Sūri 547
- 177 Do — 538
- 178 Kalpasūtraṭīkā + — 536
 Do (509) = Kalpakīranāvali, q. v.
 Do (520) = Kalpalatā, q. v.
 Do (524) = Kalpasubodhikā, q. v.
- 179 Kalpasūtraniryukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 542-544
- 180 Kalpasūtraniryuktyavacūti by Mānikyasekhara Sūri 545
 Kalpasūtrapañjikā = Sandehavisaṃśadhi, q. v.
- 181 Kalpasūtrabālārabodha + 541
 Kalpasūtravācanavidhi (561) = Kalpāntaravācya (561)
 Kalpasūtravṛtu (523) = Kalpasubodhikā, q. v.
- 182 Kalpasūtrāvacūti — 557
- 183 Do — 506
- 184 Do + 507
- 185 Do + 508
- 186 Do + 509

¹ This contains only Nemisēthacārītra i. e. a part of Kalpasūtra

Kalpādhyaṇa (528) = Kalpasūtra, q. v

Do (571) = Brhatkalpasūtra, q. v

Kalpādhyaṇatīkā (573) = Brhatkalpasūtratīkā, q. v.

187	Kalpāntaravācya by Gunaratna	561
188	Do do devotee of Hemavimāla Sūri	562
189	Do +	549
190	Do +	550
191	Do +	551
192	Do +	552
193	Do +	553
194	Do +	554
195	Do +	555
196	Do +	556
197	Do +	557
198	Do +	558
199	Do +	559
200	Do +	560

Kalpāvacūrṇi (507) = Kalpasūtrāvacūrṇi, q. v

Kavacaddāra = Kavacadvāra, q. v.

201	Kavacadvāra +	373
-----	---------------	-----

Kāussagga = Kāyotsarga, q. v.

Kāussagganiṣṭhita = Kāyotsarganiryukti, q. v.

202	Kāyotsarga +	1202
203	Kāyotsargadosa +	1203, 1204
204	Kāyotsarganiryukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmin	1068, 1069
205	Kāyotsargabālāvabodha +	1202
206	Kāyotsargasūtra +	800-805
207	Kāyotsargasūtratīkā +	806-813

Kusalānubandhyadhyaṇa (279) = Catuḥśarana, q. v.

Kusalānubandhyadhyaṇa (273) = Do, q. v.

Do (270) = Do, q. v.

Do (266) = Do, q. v.

Kusumāñjali = Kusumāñjali, q. v.

208	Kusumāñjali +	1354
209	Ksetradevātāsūtri +	1205, 1206

३३

Khandasaṭṭhimsikā (97) = Paramānukhandasaṭṭhimsikā, q v.
 Khamāśamaṇasutta = Praṇipātasutta, q v.

३४ (210-221)

210	Gacchācāra	374-386
	Gacchācāraprakīrnaka (374) = Gacchācāra, q v.	
	Gacchācāraprakīrnakatikā (382) = Gacchācāravivṛti, q.v.	
	Gacchācāraprakīrnakavṛti (382) = Do, , q v.	
	Gacchācāraprakīrnakasūtra (379) = Gacchācāra, q v.	
	Gacchācāraprakīrnakāvacūri (386) = Gacchācārāva- cūri, q v	
211	Gacchācāravivṛti by Vijayavimala Gaṇi	382-385
212	Gacchācārāvacūri +	386
	Gacchāyāra = Gacchācāra, q. v	
	Gacchāyāraṇāpāṇnā = Do, q. v	
213	Ganadharāvali by Bhadrabāhusvāmīn -	1024, 1025
214	Ganadharāvalyavacūri +	1026
	Ganadharāvali = Ganadharāvali, q v.	
	Gaṇiyogavāhikappākappavihi = Gaṇiyogavāhikalpyākalya- vidhi, q. v.	
215	Gaṇiyogavāhikalpyākalyavidhi +	1355
	Gaṇivijjā = Gaṇividyā, q v.	
	Gaṇivijjāprakīrnaka = Do, q v.	
216	Gaṇividyā +	344-348
	Gaṇṭhisahīyapaccakkhāna = Gaṇṭhisahīyapratyākhyāna, q. v	
217	Guruksāmanāsūtra +	867-87
	Guruvāḍḍanabhāṣya (1316) = Vandanakabhāṣya, q v.	
218	Gurusthāpanāsūtra +	1207
219	Gocarācāryāgāthā +	1208
	Goyamavannanādaṇḍaga = Gautamavarnanādaṇḍaka, q. v.	

- Goyaracarīyāgāhā = Geyaracarīyāgāhā, q v
- 220 Gautamavarṇanādandaka + 1429
- 221 Granthisahitapratyākhyāna + 935
- च (222-264)
- Caṭṭkasāya = Catuṣkaṣāya, q v.
- Caṭvīsattḥayanījjuttī = Caturvimsatistavanīryuktī, q v.
- Caṭvīhārādīvasacarīyāpaccakkhīna = Caturvidhāhāradīvasacarīmādīpratyākhyānā, q v
- Caṭsarana = Catuḥśarana, q v
- Caṭsaraṇapaṇṇa (280) = Do, q v
- Catuḥpratyekabuddhacaritra (699) = Pratyekabuddhacaturstayacaritra (699), q v
- Caturthopāṅgatīrtīyapadasamgrahaṇī = Prajñāpāśūtra-tīrtīyapadasamgrahaṇī, q v.
- 222 Caturvimsatistavanīryuktī by Bhadrabāhu-
svāmī 1044-1046
- 223 Caturvimsatistavanīryuktīdīpikā + 1047
- 224 Caturvidhāhāradīvasacarīmādīpratyākhyāna + 942
- 225 Catuḥśarana by Virabhadra 266-282, 1430
- 226 Do + 1209-1211
- 227 Catuḥśaranaṭabbā by a devotee of Śivaja 282
- 228 Do + 280
- 229 Do + 281
- 230 Catuḥśaraṇaṭippanaka + 279
- Catuḥśaraṇapraḥkīrnakasūtra (278) = Catuḥśarana, q v.
- Catuḥśaraṇapraḥkīrnakāvacūri (276) = Catuḥśaranāvācūri, q v
- Catuḥśaraṇapraḥkīrnakāvacurnī (277) = Catuḥśaranāvācūri, q v
- 231 Catuḥśaraṇaviśamapadaṇīvarana + 284

- 232 Catuḥśaīanāvacūri + 275
- 233 Do + 276
- 234 Do + 283
- Do (284) = Catuḥśaranavisamapadavivaraṇa, q v.
- 235 Catuḥśaranāvacūri 277
- 236 Do + 278
- 237 Catuskaṣāya by Bhadrabāhu Gaṇi 1212, 1213
- Candagavijjha (333) = Candrāvedhyaka, q v
- Candapaṇṇatti = Candraprajñapti, q v.
- Candāvijjhapaṇṇaya (336) = Candrāvedhyaka, q v
- Candāvijjhaya = Do, q v.
- Candāvijjhayana (338) = Do, q v
- Candāvejjhaya (335) = Do, q v
- 238 Candraprajñapti + 251-254
- Candraprajñaptiṭikā (254) = Candraprajñapti-
vivarāṇa, q v.
- 239 Candraprajñaptivivaraṇa by Malayagiri Sūri 254
- Candraprajñaptisūtra (253) = Candraprajñapti, q. v.
- 240 Candrāvedhyaka + 333-338
- Caranasattari-karāṇasattari-gāthā = Caranasaptati-
karāṇasaptati-gāthā, q v
- 241 Carāṇasaptati-karāṇasaptati-gāthā + 1214
- 242 Cāturmāsikaparvavyākhyānapaddhati by Samāya-
— sunāra 1356, 1357
- 243 Do by Śivanidhāna Pāṭhaka 1358
- 244 Citra-Sambhūtiyādhyayana (Citra-Sambhūtijjajjha-
yāṇa) vyākhyā + 692
- Cūliyajuyala = Daśavaikālikasūtracūlikāyugala, q. v
- Ceyavandanakulaya = Caitryavandanakulaka, q v
- Ceyavandanagāthā = Caitryavandanagāthā, q. v
- Ceyavandanabhāsa = Caitryavandanabhāsa, q v.
- Ceyavandanasutta = Caitryavandanasūtra, q v.

- 245 Caityavandanakīṭāka by Jinadatta Sūri 1215-1217
- 246 Caityavandanakulakavivṛti by Jinakuśala Sūri 1215-1217
Caityavandanakulavṛtti (1215) = Caityavandanakulaka-
vivṛti, q. v.
- 247 Caityavandanagāthā + 1218
Caityavandanapāñcapadanavakāra (840) = Caitya-
vandanasūtra, q. v
- 248 Caityavandanabhāṣya by Deveṇdra Sūri
1219-1224, 1226-1232
- 249 Do + 1431
- 250 Caityavandanabhāṣyabālāvabodha + 1231
- 251 = Do + 1232
- 252 Caityavandanabhāṣyavārtika by Jñānavimala Sūri 1230
- 253 Caityavandanabhāṣyāvacūri do Jñānasāgara Sūri 1224
- 254 Caityavandanabhāṣyāvacūri by Jñānasāgara
Sūri 1222, 1223, 1225
- 255 Do by Somasundara Sūri (?) 1226
- 256 Do + 1227
- 257 Do + 1228
- 258 Do + 1229
- 259 Do + 1233
- Caityavandanavṛtti (841) = Lalitavistarā, q. v.
- 260 Caityavandanasūtra + 840
- 261 Caityavandanasūtraṭṭabbā + 840
- 262 Caityavandanasūtravṛtti by Śrīlaka Sūri - 847, 848
Caityavandanasūtravyākhyā = Lalitavistarā, q. v
Caityavandanastotra = Tīrthamālāstotra, q. v
Caityavandanāvṛtti (847) = Caityavandana-
sūtravṛtti, q. v
- 263 Caityastava + 819-825
- 264 Caityastavapratika + 826-829
- Cosarāna (282) = Catuṣśaraṇa, q. v.

ज (265-293)

Jaīyiyakappasutta = Yatiṭitakalpasūtra, q. v

Jaīdinacariyā = Yatinacariyā, q. v.

Jaīpadikkamanasutta = Yatiṭitakramanasūtra, q. v.

Jagacintāmaṇi-ceīyavandana = Prabodhacariya-
vandana, q. v

Jam Kiñci = Tīrthavandanasūtra, q. v.

265 Janahitā by Brahman Muni 492, 493

Jambucaritra (390) = Jambūsvāmyadhyāyana, q. v

Jambuddivapannatī = Jambūdvīpaprajñapti, q. v

Jambuddivapannattikaraṇacūṇṇī (246) = Jambū-
dvīpaprajñapticūṇṇī, q. v.

Jambuddivapannatticūṇṇī = Do, q. v

Jambūsāmajjhayana = Jambūsvāmyadhīyana, q. v

Jambūajjhayana (387) = Do, q. v.

Jambūddivapannatti(s)ūtra (241) = Jambūdvīpa-
prajñapti, q. v.

266 Jambūdvīpaprajñapti + 236-242¹

Do (ch III) = Bharatacaritra, q. v

267 Jambūdvīpaprajñapticūṇṇī + 246-248¹

268 Jambūdvīpaprajñaptiṭabbā by Jivavijaya (?) Gaṇi 242

Do = Bharatacaritratābbā, q. v

Jambūdvīpaprajñaptiṭikā (250) = Jambūdvīpaprajñapti-
vivṛti, q. v

269 Jambūdvīpaprajñaptivivṛti by Brahman Muni 249, 250

Jambūdvīpaprajñaptivivṛti (238) = Jambūdvīpa-
prajñaptivivṛti, q. v

Do (241) = Prameyaratnaśāṅgī, q. v.

Jambūdvīpaprajñaptisūtra (238) = Jambūdvīpa-
prajñapti, q. v.

1 Bharatacarita, a portion of this Āgama, (Nos- 243-245) is shown separately.

- Jambūdvipaprajñāptyupāṅgavṛtti (241) = Pra-
meyaṛatnamañjūsā, q v
- 270 Jambūsvāmyadhyayana + 387-390
- 271 Jambūsvāmyadhyayanatābbī + 387
- 272 Jambūsvāmyadhyayanapratisamskr̥ta + 1234
- Jambūsvāmyadhyayanabālāvabodha by Padma-
sundara Upādhyāya 388-390
- 273 Jayamahāyasaḥ + 875, 876
- Jayamahāyasa = Jayamahāyasah, q v.
- Jayayīyārāya = Prārthanāsūtra, q v
- Jāvanta ke vi sāhū = Sarvasādhuvandana, q. v
- Jāvanti ceyyāim = Sarvacaittyavandana, q v.
- Jitakappacunṇi (594) = Jitakalpasūtracūṇṇi, q. v.
- Jitakappacunṇi (595) = Do, q. v.
- Jitakalpatīkā (593) = Jitakalpasūtravivṛtti, q v
- Jitakalpapadaparyāya (600) = Jitakalpasūtrapada-
paryāya, q. v
- Jitakalpaparyāya (598) = Jitakalpasūtra-
paryāya, q v
- Jitakalpavṛtti (592) = Jitakalpasūtraviva-
ranalava, q v.
- 274 Jitakalpasūtra by Jinabhadra Gaṇi Kṣama-
sramaṇa 591-593
- 275 Jitakalpasūtracūṇṇi by Siddhasena 594-596
- 276 Jitakalpasūtracūṇṇigāṭasiddhattheyādivivarana + 597
- 277 Jitakalpasūtrapadaparyāya + 600-602
- 278 Jitakalpasūtraparyāya + 599
- 279 Jitakalpasūtravivaranalava by Śrītilaka Suri 592
- 280 Jitakalpasūtravivṛtti + 593
- Jīyakappa = Jitakalpasūtra, q v
- Jīyakappasūta = Jitakalpasūtra, q v.
- Jīvājivābhigama (201) = Jīvājivābhigamasūtra, q v
- Jīvājivābhigamatīkā (202) = Jīvājivābhigama-
sūtravivṛtti, q v

	Jivājivābhigamasutta = Jivājivābhigamasūtra, q v	
281	Jivājivābhigamasūtra +	198, 200
182	Do (s 65-95)	199
283	Jivājivābhigamasūtraṭṭabbā +	200
284	Jivājivābhigamasūtraparyāya +	206, 207
285	Do +	208-210
286	Jivājivābhigamasūtravivṛti by Malayagiri Sūri	201-205
287	Jivājivābhigamasūtravṛttiparyāya +	211-213
	Jivābhigama (199) = Jivājivābhigamasūtra, q v.	
	Jivābhigamaṭṭabu (200) = Jivājivābhigamasūtra- ṭṭabbā, q. v.	
	Jivābhigamaṭṭikā (201) = Jivājivābhigamasūtra- vivṛti, q. v.	
	Jivābhigamaparyāya (206) = Jivājivābhigama- sūtraparyāya, q v	
	Jivābhigamavṛttiparyāya (211) = Jivājivābhi- gamasūtravṛttiparyāya, q v	
	Joisakarandaka = Jyotiskārandaka, q v.	
	Jo ko vi hu pānigana = Yah ko' pi khalu prāni- gaṇah, q v	
	Joganandivihī = Yoganandividhi, q v.	
	Jogavihī = Yogavidhi, q v.	
	Jogārambhadīnasuddhuvaṅga-jogavihī = Yogā- rambhadīnasuddhyupāṅgavidhi, q v	
	Jogipāyacchittavihī = Yogiprāyaścittavidhi, q v	
	Jogukkhevanikkhevavihī = Yogotksepāniksepa- vidhi, q v.	
	Jogasamgaha = Yogasamgraha, q v.	
	Jonipāhuda = Yoniprābhṛta, q. v.	
	Jñātādharma-kathā (124) = Jñātādharma-kathāṅga- sūtra, q v	
	Jñātādharma-kathāṅga (127) = Do, q.	
	Jñātādharma-kathāṅgaṭṭikā (129) = Jñātādharma- kathāṅgasūtravivṛti, q v.	

- 288 Jñātādharma-kathāṅgasūtra by Sudharmasvāmī 124-129
- 289 Jñātādharma-kathāṅgasūtrabālāvaśodha + 134
- 290 Jñātādharma-kathāṅgasūtravivṛti by Abhaya-
deva Sūri 129-133
- Jñātādharma-kathāpradeśaṭikā (130) = Jñātā-
dharma-kathāṅgasūtravivṛti, q v
- Jñātādharma-kathābālā(va)śodha (134) = Jñātā-
dharma-kathāṅgasūtrabālāvaśodha, q v
- Jñātādharma-pradeśaṭikā (130) = Jñātādharma-
kathāṅgasūtravivṛti, q v
- 291 Jñānadīpikā by Jñānaśiṣya 530
- 292 Jyotskarandakā + 391-393
- 293 Do (ch XVII) + 394
- 294 Jyotskarandakaṭikā by Malayagiri Sūri 391-394

झ

Jhānasayaga = Dhyānaśaṭika, q v.

ठ

Thāna (58) = Sthānāṅgasūtra, q v.

Thānaṅgasutta = Sthānāṅgasūtra, q v.

Thānaṅgasūtra (58) = Do, q v

ण

Nāyādhammakahā (125) = Jñātādharma-kathāṅga-
sūtra, q v

Nāyādhammakahāṅgasutta = Jñātādharma-kathāṅga-
sūtra, q v

Nāyādhammakahā (127) = Do, q v.

Nisīthabhāṣya (440) = Nisīthasūtrabhāṣya, q v.

Nisīha (434) = Nisīthasūtra, q v

त (295-301)

Tandulaveyāliṣā (352) = Tandulaveyāliṣā, q v.

Tandulaveyāliṣa = Do, q v.

Tandulaveyāliṣapāṇnaga (323) = Do, q v.

Tandulaveyālibālāvabodhā (331) = Tandula-
vaicārikabālāvabodha, q v

- 295 Tandulavaicārika + 323-332
 296 Tandulavaicārikabālāvabodha by Pāsacandra,
pupil of Sādhuratna 331, 332
 297 Tamaskāndasvarūpa + 1432
 Tamukkandasarūpa = Tamaskāndasvarūpa, q v
 Tassa uttarī = Uttarikarapasūtra, q v
 Tittuggāliya = Tīrthodgālika, q v
 Titthogālī (395) = Do, q v
 Tivihāra uvavāsa-paccakkāna = Trividhāhāropavāsa-
pratyākhyāna, q v
 298 Tīrthamālāstotra + 1235
 299 Tīrthavandanasūtra + 749-752
 300 Tīrthodgālika + 395-397
 301 Trividhāhāropavāsapratyākhyāna + 954

थ

Thavana = Stavana, q. v.
 Thirāvalī (627) = Sthavirāvalī, q. v.
 Thirāvaliyā (625) = Do, q v.
 Thirāvalī (626) = Do, q v.
 Thērāvalī = Sthavirāvalī, q v.

द (302- 343)

- 302 Daṇḍakavyākhyā + 1433
 303 Darśanam-devādi-stava + 1238
 304 Daśavidhasāmācārisvarūpa + 1256
 305 Daśavidhāvasthita kalpa + 1237
 Daśavaikālika (706) = Daśavaikālikasūtra, q. v.
 Daśavaikālikaṭika (709) = Daśavaikālikasūtraṭikā, q. v.
 Daśavaikālikanijjuttī (710) = Daśavaikālikasūtra-
niryukti, q. v.

- Dasavaikālikaniryukti (710) = Dasavaikālikasūtranir-
 yukti, q. v
 Dasavaikālikaparyāya (713) = Dasavaikālikasūtra-
 brhadvṛttiparyāya, q. v.
 Dasavaikālikasrutaskandhasūtra (720) = Dasavaikā-
 likasūtra, q. v
 Dasavaikālikasrutaskandhāvacūri (720) = Dasavaikā-
 likasūtrāvacūri, q. v
 306 Dasavaikālikasūtra by Śayyambhava Sūri 702, 704-707,
 709, 716, 717, 720-724
 307 Do (ch 1) do Do 703
 308 Do (chs 2-10) do Do 708
 309 Dasavaikālikasūtracūlikāyugala by Śimandhara-
 svāmin 704-709, 712, 716, 717, 720-724
 310 Dasavaikālikasūtracūlikāyugalaniryukti by Bhadra-
 bāhusvāmin 709-711
 311 Dasavaikālikasūtracūlikāyugalāvacūri by Yaśo-
 bhadra Sūri 728
 312 Do + 729
 313 Dasavaikālikasūtracūlikāyugalāvacūri + 726
 314 Do + 727
 315 Dasavaikālikasūtratabbā by Kanakasundara Ganī 724
 316 Dasavaikālikasūtraṭṭikā by Haribhadra Sūri 709
 317 Do do Sumatī Sūri 716-719
 318 Dasavaikālikasūtraniryukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 709-711
 319 Dasavaikālikasūtrabrhadvṛttiparyāya + 713-715
 Dasavaikālikasūtravyākhyā (?) = Dharmopadeśavyā-
 khyā q. v
 320 Dasavaikālikasūtrādībrhadvṛttiyavacūri + 712
 321 Dasavaikālikasūtrādyavacūri + 720
 322 Do + 721
 323 Do + 722
 324 Do + 723

- 325 Daśavaikālikasūtrādyavacūrṇi + 726
- 326 Do + 727
- Daśavaikālikāvacūrṇi (721) = Daśavaikālikasūtrā-
dyavacūrṇi (721), q v
- Do (722) = Do (722), q v
- Do (723) = Do (723), q v
- Do (728) = Do (728), q v.
- Do (729) = Do (729), q v
- Daśavaikālikāvacūrṇi (726) = Daśavaikālikasūtra-
cūlikāyugalāvacūrṇi (726), q v.
- Do (727) = Do (727), q v
- Daśa (488) = Daśāśrutaskandhasūtra, q. v
- Daśāśrutaskandha (481) = Do, q v.
- Daśāśrutaskandhatikā (492) = Daśāśrutaskandha-
sūtratīkā, q v
- Daśāśrutaskandhaparyāya (494) = Daśāśrutaskandha-
sūtraparyāya, q. v
- 327 Daśāśrutaskandhasūtra by Bhadrabāhusvā-
min 479-484
- 328 Daśāśrutaskandhasūtracūrṇi + 488-491
- 329 Daśāśrutaskandhasūtratippaṇa + 484
- Daśāśrutaskandhasūtratīkā = Janahitā, q. v
- 330 Daśāśrutaskandhasūtraniryukti by Bhadrabāhu-
svāmin 485-487
- 331 Daśāśrutaskandhasūtraparyāya + 494, 495
- Dasakāliya (704) = Daśavaikālikasūtra, q v.
- Dasakāliyaniryukti (710) = Daśavaikālikasūtra-
niryukti, q. v.
- Dasaveyāliyaniryukti (711) = Do, q. v.
- Dasaveyāliyasutta = Daśavaikālikasūtra, q. v.
- Dasaveyāliyasuyakkhandha (704) = Do, q. v.
- Dasā (482) = Daśāśrutaskandhasūtra, q. v.
- Dasāsuyakkhandhasutta = Dō, q v.

Dasāsuyakkhandhasuttaṭṭhā = Dasāsrutaskandha-
sūtracūṛṇi, q v

Dasāsuyakkhandhasuttanijjuttī = Dasāsrutaskandha-
sūtraniryukti, q v

332 Divasacarimapratyākhyaṇa + 941

Divasacariyapaccakkhāna = Divasacarimapratyā-
khyaṇa, q v

Dvāsāgarapannattisamgahanī = Dvīpasāgaraprajñpti-
samgrahanī, q v.

Dvāsāgarapannattisamghayanigāhā (398) = Do, q v.

333 Durgapadanirukta by Vinayacandra Sūri 348

Dvālasavayālāvaga = Dvādasavratālāpaka, q v

Dvīdhāra-egatthāna-paccakkhāna = Dvīvidhāhāraika-
sthānapratyākhyāna, q v.

Dvīdhāra-egāsapaccakkhāna = Dvīvidhāhāraikāsana-
pratyaḥkhāna, q v

Devasiya āloyanā = Daivasikālocanāsūtra, q v

Devindattha (339) = Devendrastava, q v

Devindatthaya = Do, q v

334 Devendrastava + 339-343

335 Daivasikālocanāsūtra + 859-864

336 Doṣadvādaśaka + 1239

Dosaḍḍuvalasa = Doṣadvādaśaka, q v.

337 Dvādasavratālāpaka + 1240, 1241

338 Dvītyakālagrahanavidhi by Śilacandra 1359

Dvītyasmarana (vṛtti) (784) = Upasargaharastotra-
vṛtti (784), q v

339 Dvītyāvaravārikā by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 1018, 1019

340 Dvītyāvaravārikādīpikā + 1020

341 Dvīvidhāhāraikasthānapratyākhyāna + 939

342 Dvīvidhāhāraikāsanapratyākhyāna + 938

343 Dvīpasāgaraprajñāptīsamgrahanī + 398

घ (342-346)

	Dhammovaesa = Dharmopadesa, q v.	
	Dhammovaggaha = Dharmopagraha, q v	
344	Dharmopagraha +	1242
345	Dharmopadesa (? Dasavaikālikasūtra)	725
346	Dharmopadesa (Dasavaikālikasūtra ?) vyākhyā	725
347	Dhūmāvali +	1360
348	Dhyānaśataka by Jinabhadra Gaṇi	1055-1057

न (349-393)

	Nandi-adhyayana-cūṛṇi (614) = Nandisūtracūṛṇi, q v	
	Nandiṭikādurggapadavyākhyā (620) = Do, q v	
	Nandiṭisamapadaparyāya (621) = Nandisūtra- visamapadaparyāya, q v	
349	Nandistuti +	1361
	Nandi (612) = Nandisūtra, q v	
	Nandiṭippaṇaka (620) = Nandisūtravivaranadurga- padavyākhyā, q v.	
350	Nandiśvaravicāra +	1434
	Nandisaraviyāra = Nandiśvaravicāra, q. v	
	Nandisutta = Nandisūtra, q. v	
	Nandisuttacūṛṇi = Nandisūtracūṛṇi, q v	
351	Nandisūtra by Devarddhī (?) Gaṇi	608-613
352	Nandisūtracūṛṇi by Jinadāsa Gaṇi Mahattara	614
353	Nandisūtrabālābodha +	613
354	Nandisūtravivaraṇa by Haribhadra Śūri	615, 616
355	Do do Mañayagiri Śūri	617-619
356	Nandisūtravivaraṇadurgapadavyākhyā by Śri- candra Śūri	620
357	Nandisūtraviśamapadaparyāya +	621
358	Do +	622
359	Do +	623

Nandyadhyayana (617) = Nandisūtra, q. v.

Nandyadhyayanaṭikā (617) = Nandisūtravivara-
ṇa (617), q. v

Nandyadhyayanaṭikādurggapadavyākhyā (620) =
Nandisūtravivaranadurgapadavyākhyā, q. v.

• Nandyadhyayanavivarana (615) = Nandisūtra
vivarana (615), q. v

360	Namaskāra +	1435
361	Namaskāraniryukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmin	1036-1038
362	Namaskāraniryuktiṣyākhyā +	1039
363	Namaskāramantra +	734-743
364	Namaskāramantrabālābodbha +	741
365	Do +	742
366	Do +	743
367	Namaskāramantravivarana by Harsakīrti Śūri	744, 745
368	Namaskāramantravṛtti by Vācaka Siddhicandra	740
• 369	Namaskārasahitapratyākhyāna +	946, 947
	Namaskārārtha (740) = Namaskāramantravṛtti, q. v	
•	Namipavvajjayayana = Namipravrajyādhyayana, q. v	
370	Namipravrajyādhyayana +	651
	Namukhāranijjuttu = Namaskāraniryukti, q. v.	
	Namukhārasahīyapaccakkhāna = Namaskārasahitapratyā- khyāna, q. v.	
	Namutṭhu nam = Śakrastava, q. v	
371	Namo'rhat +	897-900
372	Namo'stu Vardhamāniya +	963
	Navakāramantra (734) = Namaskāramantra, q. v	
373	Nāmastava +	814-818
	Nāyadhammakabā (129) = Jñātidharmakathāṅgasūtra, q. v.	

Nāyādharmamāhāṅgāsūtra = Jñātādharmamāhāṅga-
sūtra, q. v.

Nigodavicāra (110) = Nigodasaṭṭrimśikā, q. v.

374 'Nigodasaṭṭrimśikā + 106-110

375 Nigodaṣaṭṭrimśikābālāvaḥbodha by Udayanandi Sūri 110

376 Nigodasaṭṭrimśikāvṛtti by Abhayadeva Sūri (?) 106

Nigodasaṭṭrimśikāsūtra (108) = Nigodasaṭṭrimśikā, q. v.

Nigoyachattūsiyā = Nigodasaṭṭrimśikā, q. v.

Ninnavagāhā = Nihnavagāthā, q. v.

377 Nirayāvalikāśrutaskandha + 255, 256, 262

378 Nirayāvalikāśrutaskandhaṭabbā + 262

379 Nirayāvalikāśrutaskandhapāryāya + 263

380 Do + 264

Nirayāvalikāśrutaskandhavivarana (256) = Nirayāvalikā-
śrutaskandhavyākhyā, q. v.

381 Nirayāvalikāśrutaskandhavyākhyā by Śricandra
Sūri 256-261

382 Nirayāvalikā(sūtra)bālāvaḥbodha + 265

Nirayāvalihāsnyakkhandha = Nirayāvalikāśruta-
skandha, q. v.

Nirayāvalisāstravṛtti (257) = Nirayāvalikāśruta-
skandhavyākhyā, q. v.

Nirayāvali-avacūri (265) = Nirayāvalikā(sūtra)-
bālāvaḥbodha, q. v.

Nisīthacūrni (447) = Nisīthasūtraviśeṣacūrni, q. v.

Nisīthacūrni vimśakoddeśakavyākhyā (449) = Nisītha-
sūtra(viśeṣa)cūrni vimśakoddeśakavyākhyā, q. v.

Nisīthacūrnnivimśakoddeśakavyākhyā (450) = Nisītha-
sūtra(viśeṣa)cūrnnivimśakoddeśakavyākhyā, q. v.

Nisīthapāryāya (453) = Nisīthasūtrapāryāya, q. v.

Nisīthabhāṣya (440) = Nisīthasūtrabhāṣya, q. v.

- 383 Nisīthāsūtra + 434-437, 439
- 384 Do (chs I-X) + 438
- 385 Nisīthāsūtrappanaka + 439
- 386 Nisīthāsūtraparyāya + 452-454
- 387 Nisīthāsūtrabhāṣya + 440-442
- 388 Nisīthāsūtra(vīśesa)cūṛṇi by Jinadāsa Gaṇi Mahāttara, 443-448
- 389 Nisīthāsūtra(vīśesa)cūṛṇi vimsoddeśakavyākhyā
by Śricandra Sūri 449-451
- 390 Nisīthāsūtra(vīśesa)cūṛṇyādīparyāya + 455, 456
- Nisīthādhyāyana (435) = Nisīthāsūtra, q. v
- Nisīthādhyāyanasūtra (436) = Do, q. v.
- Nisītha (438) = Nisīthāsūtra, q. v
- Nisīhasutta = Do, q. v.
- Nisīhasuttabhāṣa = Nisīthāsūtrabhāṣya, q. v.
- Nisīthāsūtravīśeṣacūṛṇi = Nisīthāsūtravīśeṣacūṛṇi, q. v.
391. Nihnavagāthā + 1243
- 392 Nihnavagāthavyākhyā + 1243
393. Nemīnāthastuti by Maṇikyacandra (?) 1244
- q (394-503)
- Pakkhiyakāmaṇāsuttā = Pākṣikakṣāmanāsūtra, q. v
- Pakkhiyapadikkamanavihi = Pākṣikāpratīkramanaviḍhi, q v
- Pakkhiyasutta = Pākṣikasūtra, q. v
- Paccakkhāna = Pratyākhyānā, q v
- Paccakkhānāgāthā = Pratyākhyānāgāthā q v.
- Paccakkhānanijjuta = Pratyākhyānaniriyukta, q v
- Paccakkhānabhāṣa = Pratyākhyānabhāṣya, q v.
- Paccakkhānāsutta = Pratyākhyānasūtra, q v
- Pājjantārāhana (399) = Paryantārādhana, q v.
- Pājjantārāhana = Do, q. v.

Paḍhamāvaravariyā = Prathamāvaravarikā, q v.
 Paṇṇaṭṭhaṇḍathu = Pañcādevastuti, q v.
 Paṇṇavanā (214) = Prajñāpanāsūtra, q v
 Paṇṇavanāṭṭaiyapayasamgahaṇi — Prajñāpanāṭṭiypadasa-
 mgrahaṇi, q v.

Paṇṇavanābhagavaī (214) = Prajñāpanāsūtra, q. v
 Paṇṇavanāsutta = Do, q. v.
 Paṇṇavanāsūtra (215) = Do, q. v
 Paṇhāvāgarana (160) = Praśnavyākaranāṅgasūtra, q. v.
 Paṇhāvāgaranangasutta = Do, q. v
 Paramāṇukhaṇḍachattisiyā = Paramāṇukhaṇḍasaṭṭrim-
 sikkā, q. v

403 Paramāṇukhaṇḍasaṭṭrimikkā 97-100

404 Paramāṇukhaṇḍasaṭṭrimikkārthalava by Ratnasimha
 Suri 97-100

405 Paryantārādhana by Soma Suri 399-407

406 Do + 1246-1249

407 Paryantārādhanābalāva-bodha + 404

408 Do + 405

409 Do + 406

410 Do + 407

Paryantārādhanāvṛtti (406) = Paryantārādhanābalāva-
 bodha, q. v

Paryuṣaṇākālpa (502) = Kalpasūtra, q v

Paryuṣaṇākālpaṭṭippanaka (547) = Kalpasūtraṭṭippanaka,
 q v.

Paryuṣaṇākālpaniriyukti (542) = Kalpasūtraniriyukti,
 q v

Paryuṣaṇākālpaṭṭhikā (542) = Saṁdehaviṣaṇṇasādhī,
 q v.

411 Paryuṣaṇāpādaśāṭaka by Dharmasāgara Gaṇi 567

412	Paryuṣanādaśaśatakavṛtti by Dharmasāgara Gaṇi	567
413	Paryuṣanāparvavicāra +	565
	Paryusanāvicāra (565) = Paryusanāparvavicāra, q. v	
414	Paryusanāvicāra +	566
415	Do +	1436
416	Paryusanāṣṭāhnikāvyaḥyāna by Nandalāla	563, 564
	Pavajjāvihāna = Pravrajyāvidhāna, q. v	
	Pahāyapaḍikkamanavihi = Prabhātapratikramanavidhi, q. v.	
417	Pakṣikakṣāmanāśūtra	953-960
418	Pakṣikakṣāmanāśūtrāvacūri +	961
419	Pakṣikapratikramanavidhi +	1363
420	Pakṣikapratikramanavidhibālāyabodha +	1363
421	Pakṣikasūtra +	1143-1150, 1158
422	Pakṣikasūtravṛtti by Yaśodeva Sūri	1150-1156
423	Pakṣikasūtrāvacūri +	1157
424	Do +	1158
425	Do +	1160
426	Pakṣikasūtrāvacūri +	1159
427	Pakṣikastuti +	962
	Pāyaccchitta = Prāyaścitta, q. v.	
	Pāyaccchittaviyāra = Prāyaścittavicāra, q.	
	Pārijjavannīyaṇijjuttī (1058) = Pāriṣṭhāpanikānīryukti, q. v.	
	Pāriṭṭhāvaṇīyaṇijjuttī = Pāriṣṭhāpanikānīryukti, q. v.	
428	Pāriṣṭhāpanikānīryukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmīn	1058, 1059
	Pārśvajinalāghustavana (774) = Upasargaharastotra, q. v	
	Pārśvanāthastavana (772) = Do, q. v.	
429	Pārśvanāthastuti +	1250
	Pāsanāthathuī = Pārśvanāthastuti, q. v.	
	Piṇḍanijjuttī = Piṇḍanīryukti, q. v.	
430	Piṇḍanīryukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmīn	1113-1116
431	Piṇḍanīryuktivivecana by Mānukyaśekhara Sūri	1116

- 432 Pindaniryuktivisamagātīnīvarana + 1121-1123
- 433 Pindaniryuktivisamapadaparyāya + 1118-1120
- Pindaniryuktivṛtti (1115) = Śisyahitā, q. v
- 434 Pindaniryuktyavacūri by Ksamāratna 1117
- 435 Pindavisuddhi by Jinavallabha Gaṇi 408-421
- 436 Pindavisuddhidīpikā by Udayasimha Suri 417-420
- Pindavisuddhiprakarana (408) = Pindavisuddhi, q. v
- Pindavisuddhiprakaranavṛtti (415) = Subodhā, q. v
- 437 Pindavisuddhibālāvabodhi + 421
- 438 Pindavisuddhivṛtti by Śricandra Sūri 414
- Do = Pindavisuddhidīpikā, q. v
- 439 Pindavisuddhiyavacūri + 422
- Pindavisuddhiprakarana (409) = Pindavisuddhi, q. v
- Pindavisuddhiprakarana (411) = Do, q. v
- Pinda(vi)sohi (408) = Do, q. v.
- 440 Piṭhikā by Bhadrabāhusvāmī 1012, 1013
- 441 Piṭhikābālāvabodha by Samvegadeva Gaṇi 1014, 1015
- Pukkhavarā = Śrutastava, q. v
- 442 'Pudgalasatṭrimśikā + 101-104
- 443 Pudgalasatṭrimśikāvṛtti by Ratnasimha Sūri 101-104
- Purimārdhapaccakkhāna = Purimārdhapratyākhyāna, q. v
- 444 Purimārdhapratyākhyāna + 949
- Pusk(p)iyā-adhyāyana (702) = Daśavaikālikasūtra
- (703), q. v
- Pedhiyā = Piṭhikā, q. v
- Poggalachattisiyā = Pudgalasatṭrimśikā, q. v
- Ponisipaccakkhāna = Pauruṣīpratyākhyāna, q. v
- Poṣaḥaggahanāvihī = Pausadhaḥgahanāvidhi, q. v
- Poṣaḥapaccakkhānasutta = Pausadhapratyākhyānasūtra, q. v.
- Poṣaḥaviyāra = Pausadhivicāra, q. v
- 445 Pauruṣīpratyākhyāna + 948

446	Pauṣadhagrahaṇaviḍhi +	1364
447	Pauṣadhapratyākhyānasūtra +	1253
448	Pauṣadhavicāra +	1251
449	Pauṣadhaviḍhi +	1365
450	Pauṣadhikādivikāṣanā +	1252
451	Prakīrṇaka +	1437
	Prajñāpanāṭikā (218) = Prajñāpanāsūtraṭikā, q v	
	Prajñāpanātrītiyapadabahuvaṭṭaṭṭi (224) = Pra-	
	jñāpanāsūtraṭṭiṭiyapadasamgrahaniṭṭi, q v.	
452	Prajñāpanātrītiyapadasamgrahani by 'Abhayadeva Sūri	222, 223
	Prajñāpanātrītiyapadasamgrahanyavacūṇi (225) = Prajñā-	
	panāsūtraṭṭiṭiyapadasamgrahanyavacūṇi, q v	
	Prajñāpanāparyāya (226) = Prajñāpanāsūtraparyāya, q v	
	Prajñāpanāprades(ś)avyākhyā (221) = Prajñāpanāsūtraṭikā,	
	q v	
	Prajñāpanāvivaranaṭṭiṭiyapadasamgrahanyavacūṇi (231) = Prajñāpanā-	
	sūtraṭṭiṭiyapadasamgrahanyavacūṇi, q v.	
453	Prajñāpanāsūtra by Śyāmācārya	214-219
454	Prajñāpanāsūtraṭikā by Malayagiri Sūri	218-220
455	Do do Haribhadra Sūri	221
456	Prajñāpanāsūtraṭṭiṭiyapadasamgrahani	222, 223
457	Prajñāpanāsūtraṭṭiṭiyapadasamgrahaniṭṭi +	224
458	Prajñāpanāsūtraṭṭiṭiyapadasamgrahanyavacūṇi +	225
459	Prajñāpanāsūtraparyāya +	226, 227
460	Do +	228-230
461	Prajñāpanāsūtraṭṭiṭiyapadasamgrahanyavacūṇi	231-233
	Prajñāpanopāṅgaṭṭiṭiyapadasamgrahani (222) = Prajñāpanā-	
	sūtraṭṭiṭiyapadasamgrahani, q v	
	Pratidhānadaṇḍaka (788) = Prārthanāsūtra, q v	
462	Pranīpātasūtra +	884-887

- 463 *Pratikramanakramavidhā* by Jayacandra Sūri 1366-1368
Pratikramanagarbhahetu = *Pratikramanakramavidhā*, q. v
- 464 *Pratikramanāniryukti* by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 1053, 1054
- 465 *Pratikramanasamgrahani* by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 1060, 1061
Pratikramanastuti (1205) = *Kṣetradevatāstuti*, q. v
466. *Pratyākhanāgāthā* + 1449
- 467 *Pratyākhyāna* (?) + 952
- 468 Do + 1438
- 469 *Pratyākhyānagāthā* (?) + 1254
- 470 *Pratyākhyānāniryukti* by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 1070-1072
- 471 *Pratyākhyānabhāṣya* by Devendra Sūri 1256-1264,
1267-1270
- 472 Do + 1255
- 473 *Pratyākhyānabhāṣyabālāvabodha* + 1269
- 474 Do + 1270
- 475 *Pratyākhyānabhāṣyavārtika* by Jñānavimala Sūri 1268
- 476 *Pratyākhyānabhāṣyāvacūṛṇi* by Somasundara Sūri
1260-1265
- 477 Do + 1259
- 478 Do + 1266
- 479 Do + 1267
- 480 *Pratyākhyānavicāra* + 1271
- 481 *Pratyākhyānāvṛtti* by Śrītilaka Sūri 1272, 1273
- 482 *Pratyākhyānasūtra* + • 951
- 483 *Pratyākhyānasūtraṭṭabbā* 951
Pratyekabuddhacatuṣṭaya (698) = *Pratyekabuddhacatuṣṭaya-*
caritra (698), q. v.
- 484 *Pratyekabuddhacatuṣṭayacaritra* + 698
- 485 Do + 699

- 486 Prathamakālagrahanavidhī + 1369
 Prathamasmaraṇaṭikā (744) = Nāmaskāraṇamantravivarāṇa,
 q v
 Prāthāmasmaranāvyaṅgyā (745) = Dō, q. v.
- 487 Prathamāvāraṇikā by Bhadrābāhusvāmī 1016
- 488 Prathamāvāraṇikābālābodbha + 1017
 Pradeśavyāṅgyā (221) = Prajñāpanāsūtraṭikā, q v.
- 489 Prabodhacaittyavandana by Gautama Indrabhūti(?) 746-748
- 490 Prabhātapratīkramanavidhī + 1370
- 491 Prabhātapratīkramanavidhībālābodbha + 1370
- 492 Prameyaratnāmāñjūsā by Upādhyāya Śānticaṇḍra Gaṇi 241
- 493 Pravivrajasuvacana + 1274
- 494 Pravrajyāgrahanavidhī + 1371
- 495 Pravrajyāvidhāna + 1372-1375
- 496 Pravrajyāvidhānavṛtti by Pradyumna Sūri 1374, 1375
 Prasnavyākaraṇa (159) = Prasnavyākaraṇāṅgasūtra, q v
 Prasnavyākaraṇaparyāya (171) = Prasnavyākaraṇāṅgasūtra-
 paryāya, q v
 Prasnavyākaraṇāṅga (163) = Prasnavyākaraṇāṅgasūtra, q. v
 Prasnavyākaraṇāṅgaṭikā (163) = Prasnavyākaraṇāṅgasūtra-
 vivṛti, q v.
- 497 Prasnavyākaraṇāṅgasūtra by Sudharmasvāmī 159-162
- 498 Prasnavyākaraṇāṅgasūtraṭabbā 170
- 499 Prasnavyākaraṇāṅgasūtraparyāya + 171, 172
- 500 Prasnavyākaraṇāṅgasūtravivṛti by Abhayadeva Sūri 162-169
- 501 Prāyasācitta (11) + 1275
- 502 Prāyasācittavivāra + 1450
- 503 Prārthanāsūtra + 786-789

ॐ (504-525)

Bāndhachhattisīyā = Bandhaṣaṭṭrimisikā, q. v.

- 504 'Bandhaṣaṭṭrimisikā + 105
- 505 Bandhaṣaṭṭrimisikātippanaka + 105
- Bārasahā (498) = Kalpasūtra, q. v.
- Bārasamsūtra (498) = Do, q. v.
- Biyaṅavaravariyā = Dvitiyāvaravarikā, q. v.
- 506 Bimbapravesavidhī + 1376
- Biyaṅkālaggahanavidhī = Dvitiyakālagrahanavidhī, q. v.
- Bṛhaccatuhśaranaprakīrṇaka = Catuhśarana, q. v.
- Bṛhacchāntiparivāṣṭava = Bṛhacchāntistava, q. v.
- 507 Bṛhacchāntistava by Vādivetala Śānti Sūri 1276-1282
- 508 Bṛhacchāntistavavṛtti by Harsakīrti Sūri 1282, 1283
- 509 Bṛhatkalpasūtra by Bhadrabāhusvāmīn 568-570, 578, 579
- 510 Do (Pīṭhikā) by Do 571
- 511 Do (chs. I-II) do Do 572, 574
- 512 Do (ch. II) do Do 575
- 513 Do (chs. II-IV) do Do 573
- 514 Bṛhatkalpasūtracūṛṇi + 580, 581
- 515 Bṛhatkalpasūtrapaṭṭā + 578
- 516 Do + 579
- 517 Bṛhatkalpasūtraṭīkā by Kṣemakīrti Sūri 575
- 518 Bṛhatkalpasūtraparyāya + 585, 586
- 519 Bṛhatkalpasūtrabṛhadbhāṣya + 584
- 520 Bṛhatkalpasūtralaghubhāṣya by Saṅghadāsa Gaṇi 571-577
- 521 Bṛhatkalpasūtravivaraṇa by Malayagiri Sūri 571
- 522 Bṛhadatīcāra + 1284
- 523 „ + 1285
- Bṛhadaturapratyākhyānaprakīrṇaka (287) = Ātura
- pratyākhyāna, q. v.

1 See Bhagavatīśūtra (VIII, 9)

2 [J, L P]

Bṛhadvaravarikādīpikā (1020) = Dvitiyāvaravarī-
kādīpikā, q v.

524 Bodhidīpikā (com.) by Jinaprabhā Sūri 1172-1178

525 Brahmavratālāpaka + 1377

म (526-544)

526 Bhaktaparijñā by Virabhadra Ganī 298-306

Bhaktaparijñāprakarana (300) = Bhaktaparijñā, q v.

Bhaktaparijñāprakīrnaka (302) = Do, q. v

527 Bhaktaparijñāvacūri by Gunaratna Sūri (?) 306, 307

528 Bhaktaparijñāvacūrī + 308

Bhaktaparijñāprakarana (304) = Bhaktaparijñā, q. v

Bhagavaiaṅgajanta = Bhagavatyāṅgayantra, q v.

Bhagavaīsutta = Bhagavatisūtra, q v

Bhagavati(i)vṛtti (94) = Bhagavatisūtravṛtti q v.

Bhagavati (89) = Do, q. v

Bhagavatiparyāya (119) Bhagavatisūtraparyāya, q v

Bhagavativīśesavṛtti (92) = Bhagavatisūtravṛtti, q. v

529 Bhagavatisūtra by Sudharmasvāmīn 87-89

530 Do (IX) by Do 90

531 Do (XI) do Do 91

532 Do () do Do 1286

Bhagavatisūtraṭikā (94) = Bhagavatisūtravṛtti, q v.

533 Bhagavatisūtraparyāya + 119, 120

534 Do + 121-123

535 Bhagavatisūtravṛtti by Abhayadeva Sūri 92-96

536 Bhagavatisūtrāvacūrī + 118

537 Bhagavatyāṅgayantra + 1287

Bhagavatyāṅgavṛtti (92) = Bhagavatisūtravṛtti, q v

1 Works such as Paramāṇupadgalasaṭṭhīśikā embodied in this commentary are not noted here, as they are separately entered

Bhagavatyaavacurni (118) = Bhagavatisūtrāvacurni, q. v.

1439

538 Bhaṅgakagāthā +

Bhaṅgakagāthā = Bhaṅgakagāthā, q. v.

Bhattaparinnā = Bhaktiparinnā, q. v.

Bhattaparinnā (298, 299, 301) = Do, q. v.

Bhattaparinnāpāṇinī (303) = Do, q. v.

Bhattaparinnāprakaraṇa (305) = Do, q. v.

539 Bharatacaṇṭra +

243-245

540 Bharatacaṇṭratābbā +

243

541 Do +

244

542 Do +

245

543 Bharatesvara-Bāhubali-svādhyāya +

888-894

Bharatesvara-Bāhubali-svādhyāya-tābbā +

888

Bharahacāṇṭra = Bharatacaṇṭra, q. v.

Bharahesara-Bāhubali-vivṛṭṭi (888) = Kāṭhākosa, q. v.

Bharahesara-Bāhubali-vṛṭṭi (889) = Do, q. v.

Bharahesara-Bāhubali-sajjhāya = Bharatesvara-

Bāhubali-svādhyāya, q. v.

544 Bhuvanavāsīnīdevistuti +

1288, 1289

म (545-567)

Maṅgalapaiva = Maṅgalapradīpa, q. v.

545 Maṅgalapradīpa +

1378

546 Maṇḍalavicāra +

1451

Manusya bhāṇvadas(s) adṛṣṭāntakathānaka (682) =

Uttarādhyāyanasūtraniryuktīkā, q. v.

547 Manusya bhavadūrlabhatāsucakadasadṛṣṭānta +

700, 701

548 Manusyasamkhyā +

1440

'Mannaha jñānam' sajjhāya = 'Mannaha jñānam'

svādhyāya, q. v.

549 'Mannaha jñānam' svādhyāya +

1290

1 This is a portion of Jambudvīpaprājñapti.

550	Marapaṇḍhī +	423-426
	Marapaṇḍhī = Maranaṇḍhī, q. v	
	Maranasamāhī = Do, q. v	
	Maharpañcakalpaḥśya (588) = Pañcakalpasūtra- brhaddhāśya, q. v	
	Mahānīyaṇṭhijajjhayaṇa = Mahānīrgranthīyā- dhyayana, q	
	Mahānīrgranthīyādhyayana = Uttarādhyā- yanasūtra (ch. XX), q. v	
551	Mahānīrgranthīyādhyayanatābbā +	680
552	Mahānīśīthasūtra +	457-461
553	Mahānīśīthasūtratābbā +	461
	Mahānīśīha (457) = Mahānīśīthasūtra, q. v	
	Mahānīśīhasutta = Do, q. v	
	Mahānīśīhasuyakkhandha (458) = Do, q. v	
	Mahāpaccakkhāna = Mahāpratyākhyāna, q. v	
554	Mahāpratyākhyāna +	349-354
	Mahāmanṭa = Mahāmantra, q. v	
555	Mahāmantra by Pūrṇacandra (?)	1379
556	Do +	1380
557	Mahāvīrakalaśa by Nanniga	1381
558	Do +	1382
559	Do +	1383
	Mahāvīrakalaśa = Mahāvīrakalaśa, q. v	
560	Mahāvīravṛddhakalaśa by Maṅgala Sūri	1384
	Mahāvīrastuti (849) = Saṃsāradāvānalastuti, q. v	
	Do (896) = Mahāvīrasvāmīstuti, q. v	
561	Mahāvīrasvāmīstuti by Bālacandra Sūri	895, 896
	Mahāvīratkalpasūtra (579) = Brhatkalpasūtra, q. v	
562	Mālaropanaṇḍhī +	1385
563	Do +	1386

- 564 Mālāropanāsamayaivācyagāthā by Mānadeva (?) 1387
 Mālāropanāsamayaivācyagāthā = Mālāropana-
 samayaivācyagāthā, q. v.

* Māsakalpavicāra = Māsakalpavicāra, q. v.

- 565 Māsakalpavicāra + 1291
 566 Mudrādivicāra (?) by Tilaka Suri (?) 1292
 567 Mūnīandanasūtra + 916

Mokkhamaggagañjhayana = Mokṣamārgagatya
 dhyaṇa, q. v.

Mokṣamārgagatyaadhyāyana = Uttaradhyāyanasūtra
 (ch. XXVIII), q. v.

य (568-589)

- 568 Yah ko pi khalu prāṇiganah + 1293
 Yajñitakalpasūtravṛtti (604) = Yajñitakalpasūtravṛtti, q. v.
 569 Yajñitakalpasūtra by Somaprabha Suri 603-606
 * 570 Yajñitakalpasūtravṛtti by Siddhuratna Suri 604-606
 571 Yajñidinacarya by Bhāvadeva Suri 1452
 572 Do do Deva Suri 1453, 1454
 573 Yaupratikramanasūtra + 1294
 574 Yaupratikramanasūtravṛtti + 973
 575 Yaupratikramanasūtravyākhyāna by Śrītilaka Suri 971
 576 Do + 972
 577 Yaupratikramanasūtrāvācūrṇi + 1294
 Yaupratikramanasūtrāvācūrṇi (972) = Yaupratik-
 ramanasūtravyākhyāna, q. v.
 578 Yoganandividhi + 1388
 579 Yogavidhi by Śivanīdibāna Paṣhaka 1392, 1393
 580 Do + 1389
 581 Do + 1390
 582 Do + 1391
 583 Yogasaṁgraha by Bhadrabāhusāmīn 1062, 1063
 584 Yoganuṣṭhānakalpyakalpyavidhi + 1394
 585 Yogārambhadināsuddhyupāṅgayogavidhi + 1395

- 586 Yogiprāyascittavidhi + 1396
 587 Yogoksepanaksepavidhi + 1397
 588 Yogoksepaividhi (1397) = Yogoksepaniksepavidhi, q. 1.
 589 'Yoniprabhṛta by Panhapravana Muni 427

૨ (590-594)

- Rāsanthārāgagāthā = Rātrisamstārakagāthā, q. 1.
 Rājaprasniya (194) = Rājaprasniyasūtra, q. 1.
 Rājaprasniyavṛtti (194) = Rājaprasniyasūtravṛtti, q. 1.
 590 Rājaprasniyasutra + 189-193
 591 Rājaprasniyasutravṛtti by Malayagiri Sūri 193-197
 592 Rājaprasniyasūtrāvatarana + 1295
 Rājapraseniśūtra (192) = Rājaprasniyasutra, q. 1.
 593 Rātrisamstārakagāthā + 865, 866
 Rāyapasenaiya (187) = Do, q. 1.
 Rāyapaseniyasutta = Do, q. 1.
 Rāyapaseniyasuttāvatarana = Rājaprasniyasūtrā-
 vatarana, q. 1.
 Rāyapasenīśūtra (195) = Do, q. 1.
 Rāyappasenīya (193) = Rājaprasniyasūtra, q. 1.
 594 Rohiṇitapaālāpaka + 1398, 1399
 Rohiṇitavālvaga = Rohiṇitapaālāpaka, q. 1.

૩ (595-599)

- 595 Laghuśāntistavavākyā by Harṣakīrti Sūri 1300, 1301
 Laghuśāntistava = Laghuśāntistotra, q. 1.
 596 Laghuśāntistotra by Māṇḍeva Sūri 1296-1299
 597 Lalitavistara by Haribhadra Sūri 841-844
 598 Lalitavistarāpañjikā by Munīcandra Sūri 845, 846
 599 Lūnapānividhi + 1400
 Logassasutta = Nāmastava, q. 1.

1 For a detailed exposition of this work see my work entitled પાદ્ય (પાદ્ય) भाषाओं अने साहित्य (pp 177-178)

•
•
च (800-846)

600	Vaṅkacūlikā by Yaśobhādra	428
601	Vaṅkaculikātabhā +	428
	Vaṅgacūlikā = Vaṅkaculikā, q. v.	
	Vaddhamānavijjā = Vardhamānavidyā, q. v.	
	Vandanagabhāsa = Vandanakabhāṣya, q. v.	
	Vandananiyyuttī = Vandananiiryuktī, q. v.	
	Vandanayagāhā = Vandanakagāthā, q. v.	
	Vandanayasutta = Vandanakasūtra, q. v.	
	Vandanasutta = Do, q. v.	
602	Vandanakagāthā +	1302
603	Vandanakabhāṣya by Devendra Sūri 1304-1307, 1309-1316	
604	Do +	1303
605	Vandanakabhāṣyabālāyabodha +	1315
606	Do +	1316
607	Vandanakabhāṣyavārūka by Jñānavimala Sūri	1314
608	Vandanakabhāṣyavṛtti +	1313
609	Vandanakabhāṣyāvacūri +	1310
610	Do +	1311
	Do = Vandanakabhāṣyabālāyabodha, q. v.	
611	Vandanakabhāṣyāvacūri by Somasundara Sūri 1306-1308	
612	Do +	1309
613	Do +	1312
614	• Do +	1317
615	Vandanakasūtra +	853-856
	Do (867) = Guruksāmanāsūtra, q. v.	
616	Vandanakasūtravivarana by Śrītilaka Sūri	857, 858
617	Vandananiiryuktī by Bhadrabāhusvāmīn	1048-1050
618	Vandananiiryuktīdīpikā +	1051
619	Vandanasūtra +	1318
	Vandāruvṛtti () = Anuṣṭhānavidhi, q. v.	
	Vandāruvṛtityavacūri = Anuṣṭhānavidhyavacūri, q. v.	
620	Vārakanākasūtra +	1319, 1320

- 621 Vardhamānavidyā by *a devotee of Cakresvara 1401
- 622 Vardhamānavidyākālpa by Simhatilaka Sūri 1402
- Vardhamānastūti (963) = Namostu Vardhamānāya, q. v.
- Do (850) = Samsāradāvānalastūti, q. v.
- Vavahāra (463) = Vyavahārasūtra, q. v.
- Vavahāracūṇi (476) = Vyavahārasūtracūṇi, q. v.
- Vavaharasutta = Vyavahārasūtra, q. v.
- Vavahārasuttacūṇi = Vyavahārasūtracūṇi, q. v.
- Vavahārasuttabhāsa = Vyavahārasūtrabhāsa, q. v.
- 623 Vācanikāmnāya by a Jaina saint of the Kharatara 539
- gaccha
- 624 Vimsatisthānakatapaālāpaka + 1403
- 625 Vimsatisthānakādītapodandaka + 1405
- 626 Vimsatisthānakālāpaka + 1404
- 627 Vikṛupratyākhyāna + 936
- Vigāpaccakkhāna = Vikṛupratyākhyāna, q. v.
- 628 Vidhi (?) + 1406
- 629 Do (?) + 1407
- 630 Vidhimārgaprapā by Jinaprabha Sūri 1408-1410
- Vipākaśruta (175) = Vipākaśrutāṅgasūtra, q. v.
- Vipākaśrutapradeśavivarāṇa (177) = Vipākaśrutāṅga-
sūtravṛtti, q. v.
- Vipākaśrutasāstra (177) = Vipākaśrutāṅgasūtra, q. v.
- Vipākaśrutasūtra (174) = Do, q. v.
- 631 Vipākaśrutāṅgasūtra by Sudharmasvārṣiṇ 173-176
- 632 Vipākaśrutāṅgasūtratābbā + 176
- 633 Vipākaśrutāṅgasūtravṛtti by Abhayadeva Sūri 177-181
- Vipākasūtra = Vipākaśrutāṅgasūtra, q. v.
- Vivāgasuya (173) = Do, q. v.
- Vivāgasuyangasutta = Do, q. v.
- Vivāhapannatti (89) = Bhagavatisūtra, q. v.
- Viseṣakālpacūṇi (582) = Brhatkalpasūtraviseṣa-
cūṇi, q. v.

- 634 Viśeṣāvaśyakabhāṣya by Jñānabhadra Gaṇi 1103-1111
 Viśeṣāvaśyakabhāṣyavṛtti = Śisyaḥita (1112), q. v.
- 635 Viśeṣāvaśyakabhāṣyavyākhyāna by Koṭyācārya 1106
 Viśeṣanāsihacunnī (443) = Nisīthasūtravīśeṣa-
 cūṛṇī, q. v.
- Viśeṣāvassayabhāṣa = Viśeṣāvaśyakabhāṣya, q. v.
- Vihī (?) = Vīdhī (?), q. v.
- Vihimaggapavā = Vīdhimārgaprapī, q. v.
- Viratīrthasvarūpa = Viratīrthasvarūpa, q. v.
- 636 Viratīrthasvarūpa + 1441
 Viratthava = Virastava, q. v.
- Viratha (358) = Do, q. v.
- 637 Virastava + 355-359
 Virastavaprakīrṇakī (355) = Virastava, q. v.
- Virastavaprakīrṇa (359) = Do, q. v.
- Viśaṭhānagatavālāvaga = Vīṃśatīsthānakatapa-
 ālāpaka, q. v.
- Viśaṭhānagāitavadandaga = Vīṃśatīsthānakādi-
 tapodandaka, q. v.
- Viśaṭhānagālāvaga = Vīṃśatīsthānakālāpaka, q. v.
- Viśaṭhānakālāpaka (1404) = Vīṃśatīsthāna-
 kālāpaka, q. v.
- Vuddhakappasutta = Bṛhatkalpasūtra, q. v.
- Vuddhakappasuttacunnī = Bṛhatkalpasūtracūṛṇī, q. v.
- Vuddhakappasuttalaghubhāṣa = Bṛhatkalpasūtra-
 laghubhāṣya, q. v.
- Vuddhakappasuttavīśeṣacunnī = Bṛhatkalpasūtra-
 vīśeṣacūṛṇī, q. v.
- Vuddhakappasuttavuddhabhāṣa = Bṛhatkalpasūtra-
 bṛhadbhāṣya, q. v.

- Vṛddhavaravartikā (1020) = Dvitiyavaravartikā, q v.
 Vṛddhaśānti (1279) = Bṛhacchāntistava, q v
 Vṛddhaśāntistava (1276) = Do, q v
 Vṛhātkalpasūtra (579) = Bṛhātkalpasūtra, q v
 Vēyāvaccagarasutta = Vāyāvṛtyakarasūtra, q v.
 638 Vāikṛiyavāḍipramāna + 1442
 Vantakalpa (579) = Bṛhātkalpasūtra q v
 Vantakalpasuta (579) = Do, q v.
 639 Vāyāvṛtyakarasūtra + 906-910
 Vyavahāraṭikā (469) = Vyavahārasūtrabhāṣya-
 ṭikā, q v.
 Vyavahāraparyāya (477) = Vyavahārasūtra-
 paryāya, q v.
 Vyavahārabhāṣya (468) = Vyavahārasūtrabhāṣya, q v
 640 Vyavahārasūtra + 462, 463, 466
 641 Do (I-III) + 464, 465, 469
 642 Vyavahārasūtracūṛṇi + 476
 643 Vyavahārasūtraṭabbā + 466
 644 Vyavahārasūtraparyāya + 477, 478
 645 Vyavahārasūtrabhāṣya + 467-469
 646 Vyavahārasūtrabhāṣyaṭikā by Malayagiri Sūri 469-475
 Vyavahārasūtrārthāṭabo (466) = Vyavahārasūtra-
 ṭābbā, q v
 Vyavahārādhyayanaṭikā (474) = Vyavahārasūtra-
 bhāṣyaṭikā, q v.

श (647-673)

- 647 Śakrastava by Śakra 753-758
 648 Śayyāntaravicāra + 1443
 649 Do + 1444

650	Śāntikarastava by Munisūndara Sūri	1321
	Śāntistavana (1298) = Laghu-Śāntistotra, q. v	
651	Śisyaḥitā by Vira Gaṇi	1115
652	Do do Śānti Sūri	683
653	Do do Haribhadra Sūti	1075-1077
654	Do do Hemacandra Sūri	1112
655	Śiṣyaḥitāntaragata-Kumāranandikātha +	1078
656	Śilāgarathasthāpanākrama +	1445
657	Śramanasūtra +	964-970
658	Śramanasūtrabālāvabodha +	969
659	Śramanopāsakapratīkramanasūtra	917-931
660	Śramanopāsakapratīkramanasūtracūṛṇi	924, 925
661	Śramanopāsakapratīkramanasūtrabālāvabodha +	933
662	Śramanopāsakapratīkramanasūtravivarana	932
	Śrāddhajītakalpavṛtti (607) = Śrāddhajītakalpa- sūtravṛtti, q. v.	
	Śrāddhajītakalpasāstra (607) = Śrāddhajītakalpa- sūtra, q. v.	
663	Śrāddhajītakalpasūtra by Dharmaghosa Sūri	607
664	Śrāddhajītakalpasūtravṛtti +	607
665	Śrāddhadīnakṛtya +	1455-1458
666	Śrāddhadīnakṛtyāvacūṛi +	1458
667	Śrāddhadīnakṛtyāvacūṛṇi +	1457
668	Śrāddhāhorātrakṛtya +	1459, 1460
669	Śrāvakaṇṭhāropanandi +	1411
670	Śrī-Stambhanaka-Parsvanāthastuti +	880, 881
671	Srutadevatāstuti +	832, 1323
672	Śrutastava +	830-834
673	Śrutasya bhagavataḥ +	901-905

ष (674-688)

Ṣadāvaśyaka (731) = Ṣadāvasyakasūtra, q. v.

674	Ṣadāvaśyakasūtra +	730-733, 974, 976-985, 988, 989 991-999
675	Ṣadāvaśyakasūtraṭabbā +	996
676	Do +	998
677	Ṣadāvaśyakasūtrabālāvacūṛṇi by Hemahamsa Gaṇi	997
678	Do +	995
679	Do +	999
680	Ṣadāvaśyakasūtralaghuvṛtti by Śrītulaka Suri	974, 975
681	Ṣadāvasyakasūtravṛtti by Taruṇaprabha	988
682	Do +	1000
	Do = Anuṣṭhānavidhi, q. v.	
683	Ṣadāvaśyakasūtrāvacūṛṇi by Kulamandana	994
684	Do +	990
685	Do +	992
686	Do +	993
687	Ṣadāvasyakasūtrāvacūṛṇi +	989
688	Do +	991

स (689-774)

689	Samsaktaniryukti +	1324
	Samsattanirijjuttī = Samsaktaniryukti, q. v.	
	Samsattayanirijjuttī (1324) = Do, q. v.	
690	Samsāradāvānalastuti by Haribhadra Sūri	849-852
691	Samsāradāvānalastutivyākhyā +	852
692	Samstāraka +	309-320
693	Samstārakapauruṣīsūtra +	1325, 1326
694	Samstārakapauruṣīsūtrabālāvacūṛṇi +	1329
695	Samstārakapauruṣīsūtrāvacūṛṇi +	1325
	Samstārakaprakīrṇa (318) = Samstāraka, q. v.	

- Samstārakaparakīrnaka (311) = Do, q v.
 Samstārakaparakīrnakāvacūri (321) = Samstā-
 rakāvacurni, q v
 Samstārakaparakīrnāvacūri (319) = Samstārakāva-
 cūri, q v
- 696 Samstārakabālāvabodha by Samaracandra 320
 697 Samstārakavivṛtana by Bhuvanātunga Sūri 318
 698 Samstārakāvacūri by Gunaratna Sūri 319, 322
 699 Samstārakāvacurni do Do do 321
 700 Sakalārhat by Hemacandra Sūri 1327
 701 Samkṣiptayogavidhi + 1412
 Sankṣiptajogavihi = Samkṣiptayogavidhi, q v.
 Sajjhāīyanijjuttī = Svādhyāyanīryukti, q v
 Sajjhāyapaṭṭhavanavihi = Svādhyāyaprasthāpana-
 vidhi, q v.
 Sajjhāyasamattigurupucchā = Svādhyāyasamāpti-
 gurupucchā, q v.
 Sañjhāpaṭṭikkamanavihi = Sandhyāpratīkramana-
 vidhi, q. v.
 Śaḍāvassayasutta = Śaḍāvasyakasūtra, q. v.
 Śaḍdhajiyakappasutta = Śrāddhajītakalpasūtra, q. v
 Śaḍḍhadīnakicca = Śrāddhadīnakṛtya, q. v.
 Śāntikaravāya = Śāntikarastava, q. v.
 Santhāra (309) = Samstāraka, q. v.
 Santhāraga = Do, q v.
 Santhāragapāṇṇa (312) = Samstāraka, q v
 Santhāragaporīsīsutta = Samstārakapaurusīsūtra, q. v
 Santhārāpāṇṇa (319) = Samstāraka, q v.
 Śānthārāvidhi (1326) = Samstārakapaurusīsutta, q v.
 702 Samdchaviṣausadhi by Jinaprabha Sūri 502-505, 542-544

- 703 Sandhyāpratīkramanavidhi + 1413
- 704 Sandhyāpratīkramanavidhibālāva-bodha + 1413
- Saptamasmarana (771) = Upasargaharastotra, q. v.
- Samanasutta = Śramaṇasūtra, q. v
- Samaṇovāsagapadikkamanasutta = Śramaṇopāsaka-
'pratīkramanasūtra, q. v
- Samaṇovāsagapadikkamanasuttacūṇi = Śramaṇopāsaka-
pratīkramanasūtracūṇi, q. v.
- 705 Samavasaraṇa by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 1027, 1028
- 706 Samavasaraṇāvacūri + 1028
- Samavāya (77) = Samavāyāṅgasūtra, q. v
- Samavāyāṭikā (79) = Samavāyāṅgasūtraṭikā, q. v
- Samavāyaparyāya = Samavāyāṅgasūtraparyāya, q. v
- Samavāyāṅgavṛttikā (79) = Samavāyāṅgasūtravṛtti, q. v
- 707 Samavāyāṅgasūtra by Sudharmasvāmin 76-78
- 708 Samavāyāṅgasūtraparyāya + 82, 83
- 709 Do + 84-86
- 710 Samavāyāṅgasūtravṛtti by Abhayadeva Sūri 79-81
- Samosaraṇa = Samavasaraṇa, q. v.
- Sammattadandaga = 'Samyaktvadaṇḍaka, q. v.
- 711 Samyaktvadaṇḍaka + 1414
- 712 Samyaktvāropanavidhi + 1415
- 713 Samyaktvālāpaka + 1416, 1417
- 714 Sarvacaittyavandana + 759-762
- 715 Sarvasādhuvandana + 763-766
- 716 'Sarvasyāpi'sūtra + 911-915
- Savassavisutta = 'Sarvasyāpi'sūtra; q. v
- 717 Sākārapratyākhyāna + 944
- 718 Sākārabhavarimapratyākhyāna + 943

Sāgarapaccakkhāna = Sākārapratyākhyāna, q v

Sāgarabhavacarīmapaccakkhāna = Sākārabhavacarīma-
pratyākhyāna, q v

Sādhupratikramana (970) = Śramanasūtra, q v

Sādhupratikramanasūtravṛtti (971) = Yatipratī-
kramanasūtravyākhyāna, q v,

719 Sādhuvīdhiprakāśa by Ksamākalyāna 1418

720 Sādhvaticāragāthā + 1328

Sāmāyanijjuttī = Sāmāyikaniryukti, q v

Sāmāyaposahapāranagāhā = Sāmāyikapausadha-
pāranagāthā, q v

721 Sāmācārī + 1419

722 Do by Bhadrabāhusvāmīn 1029-1031

723 Sāmācārīdīpikā + 1031

Sāmāyārī = Sāmācārī, q v

724 Sāmāyikāgrahanavidhī + 1420

725 Sāmāyikaniryukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmīn 1040-1042

726 Sāmāyikaniryuktīyavacūri + 1043

Sāmāyikaposahapāranagāhā = Sāmāyikapausadhapārana-
gāthā, q v

727 Sāmāyikapausadhapāranagāthā + 882, 883

728 Sāmāyikapausadhapāranavidhī + 1421

729 Sāmāyikasūtra + 871-874

730 Sārāvalī + 429

Sārāvalīyapayanna (429) = Sārāvalī, q v.

Sāvagavayāirovanānandī = Śrāvakavratāropananandī, q v.

Sāhuāyīyāragāthā = Sādhvaticāragāthā, q v.

Siddhantaviyāragāhā = Siddhāntavicāragāthā, q v

Siddhapāhudā = Siddhaprābhṛta, q v

731 Siddhaprābhṛta + 430, 431

- Siddhaprābhṛta (432) = Siddaprabhṛta, q. v.
- 732 Siddhaprābhṛtaṭīkā + 432, 433
- 733 Siddhastava + 835-839
- Siddhānam buddhānam = Siddhastava, q. v.
- 734 Siddhāntabola + 1329
- 735 Siddhāntavicāragāthā + 1330
- Sirī-Thambhanaya-Pāsanāhathuī = Śrī-Stambhanaka-
Pārśvanāthastuti, q. v.
- 736 Sukhabodhā by Devendra Gaṇi alias Nemi-
candra Sūri 653-663
- 737 Subodhā by Yaśodeva Sūri 415-420
- Do (523) = Kalpasubodhikā, q. v.
- Subodhikā (523) = Do, q. v.
- Suyassa bhagavaṃ = Śrutasya bhagavatah, q. v.
- 738 Suvihitasāmācārī + 1422
- Suvihitasāmāyārī = Suvihitasāmācārī, q. v.
- Sūtrakṛtāṅgadīpikā (36) = Sūtrakṛtāṅga-
sūtradīpikā, q. v.
- Sūtrakṛtāṅgaparyāya (53) = Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtra-
paryāya, q. v.
- 739 Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtra by Sudharmasvāmīn 28, 30, 31, 36-47
- 740 Do (Part I) do Do 29
- 741 Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtracūṛṇī + 51, 52
- 742 Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtraṭīkā by Śīlāṅka Sūri * 30-35
- 743 Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtradīpikā by Harsakula 36-43
- 744 Do do Sādhuraṅga Upādhyāya 44, 45
- 745 Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtraniryukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmīn 48-50
- 746 Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtraparyāya + 53, 54
- 747 Do + 55-57
- 748 Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtravārtika by Pārśvacandra 46
- 749 Do + 47

- Sūtrakṛtāṅgāvacūri (56) = Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtra-
 (paryāya, q. v.)
- 750 Sūtrollīkhitakathā + 1331
 Sūyagada (28) = Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtra, q. v.
 Sūyagadaṅgasutta = Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtra, q. v.
 Sūyagadaṅgasuttacūri = Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtracūri, q. v.
 Sūyagadaṅgasuttaniḥjuttu = Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtra-
 niḥjuttu, q. v.
- Sūyagadaṇiḥjuttu (48) = Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtraniriyuktī, q. v.
 Sūyagadaṇiḥjuttu (49) = Do, q. v.
 Sūyagadaṅga (38) = Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtra q. v.
 Sūyagadaṅgavṛtti (32) = Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtraṭīkā, q.
 Sūryapannatti = Sūryaprajñapti, q. v.
- 751 Sūryaprajñapti + 234
 752 Sūryaprajñaptiṭīkā by Malayagiri Sūri 235
 Sūryaprajñaptisūtra (234) = Sūryaprajñapti, q. v.
- 753 Stavana + 1332
 754 Stuti + 1333
 Do (1206) = Kṣetradevatāstuti, q. v.
 Sthavirāvalīkāvacūri (632) = Sthavirāvalyava-
 cūri, q. v.
 Do (633) = Do (633), q. v.
 Sthavirāvalīkāvacūri (634) = Sthavirāvalyava-
 cūri, q. v.
- Sthavirāvalī = Kalpasūtra, q. v.
- 755 Do by Devarddhi Gaṇi alias Deva
 Vācaka 624-630, 1011
- 756 Sthavirāvalīṭṭabbā + 630
 Sthavirāvalīvivaraṇa (629) = Sthavirāvalyava-
 cūri (629), q. v.
- 757 Sthavirāvalivṛtti + 631
 758 Sthavirāvalivṛttibālāvabodha + 631
- 10] L. P.]

759	Sthavirāvalyavacūri +	629
760	Do +	632
761	Do +	633
762	Sthavirāvalyavacūrṇi +	634
	Sthānaparyāya (70) = Sthānāṅgasūtraparyāya, q. v.	
	Sthānāṅgaṭikā (65) = Sthānāṅgasūtraṭikā, q. v.	
	Sthānāṅgadīpikā (61) = Sthānāṅgasūtradīpikā, q. v.	
	Sthānāṅgaparyāya (70) = Sthānāṅgasūtraparyāya, q. v.	
	Sthānāṅgavivaraṇa (66) = Sthānāṅgasūtraṭikā q. v.	
763	Sthānāṅgasūtra by Sudharmasvāmin	58-63
764	Do (ch VII) do Do	64
765	Sthānāṅgasūtraṭabbā +	63
766	Do +	64
767	Sthānāṅgasūtraṭikā by Abhayadeva Sūri	65-69
768	Sthānāṅgasūtradīpikā do Nagarsī Gaṇi	61
769	Sthānāṅgasūtraparyāya +	70, 71
770	Do	72-74
771	Sthānāṅgasūtrabalāvabodha by Dhanapati Gaṇi	62
772	Sthānāṅgasūtrabola	75
	Snātasyāstuti = Mahāvīrasvāmīstuti, q. v.	
773	Svādhyāyaprasthāpanavidhi +	1423
774	Svādhyāyasamāptiguruprêchā +	1334

APPENDIX III

CLASSIFICATION OF WORKS

(ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES)

- N B —(1) Names of works are arranged according to the order of the *Nagari* script and not the Roman one.
- (2) The Arabic figures to the right refer to the serial Nos of the works described and not to the pages.
- (3) Works having a common name, when composed by different authors, are *separately* noted
- (4) Fragments of works are noted *separately* also, in case they have special titles.

(a) Works in 'Prākṛit (1-291)

	Works अ (1-22)	Serial Nos.
1	Aiyāragāhā	1186-1189
2	Angacūliyā	360-363
3	Angavijjā	364
4	Ajīya-Santi-thava	1161-1177, 1179-1182
5	Ajivakappa	365-368
6	Atthadasapāvattthāna	1191
7	Addhājjesusutta	916
8	Anāgarabhavacarīmapaccakkhāna	945
9	Anāḥunpuvviṇṇanta	1426
10	Anuogaddāfasutta	635, 636, 642
11	Anuogaddārasuttantaggayasāhūvamāduvalasī	643
12	Anuttarovavāiyadasaṅgasutta	150-153
13	Annānanāreḍḍheya	1424
14	Antagadadasaṅgasutta	143, 144

1 By " Prākṛit " I here mean three languages (a) Ardhamāgadhī, (b) Jaina Māhārāṣṭrī and (c) Apabhraṃśa

	Works	Serial Nos.
15	Annattha	800-805
16	Annatthasuttapadiga ¹	806-813
17	Abbhutthio	867-870
18	Abhattaṭṭhapaccakkhāṇa	940
19	Arihantaceīyānam	819-825
20	Arihantaceīyānampadiga	826-829
21	Asamkhayajjhayana	650
22	Asajjhāyanijjuttu	1066, 1067
	अ (23-39)	
23	Āūrapaccakkhāṇa	285-295
24	Do	369-371
25	Āgārasamkhāgāhā	1192
26	Āyambilapaccakkhāṇa	950
27	Āyariya-uvajjhāye	877-879
28	Āyāraṅgasutta	1-5
29	Āyāraṅgasuttacūṇṇi	9, 10
30	Āyāraṅgasuttanijjuttu	6-8
31	Āyāravihi	1340-1342
32	Āratṭiya	1343
33	Ārādhanaṇḍapāḍāyā	1194
34	Āloyana	1195
35	Āloyanaṇakkhattauhivāragāhā	1196
36	Āloyanāgāhā	1197
37	Āvassayasuttanijjuttu	1002-1010, 1073, 1074, 1080-1088
38	Āvassayasuttanijjuttucūṇṇi	1089-1091
39	Āsāyanā	1064, 1065
	इ (40-41)	
40	Irīyāvahiyaṣutta	790-794
41	Isibhāsiya	1261

1 I have coined the word 'paḍīga' as a Prakrit equivalent of the Sanskrit word 'pratīka'.

	Works	उ. (42-53)	Serial Nos
42	Uttarajjhayaṇasutta		644-661, 664-671, 674-680, 697
43	Uttarajjhayaṇasuttanijjuttī		681, 682
44	Uttarajjhayaṇasuttantaragahāsajjhāya		1199
45	Uvagghāyaṇijjuttī		1032-1035
46	Uvavāṇiyasutta		182, 183
47	Uvavāsaggaṇā		1200
48	Uvasagga		1021, 1022
49	Uvasaggaharathotta		767-783
50	Uvasaggaharathottapadiga		1461
51	Uvahanavihi		1349
52	Do		1350
53	Uvāsagadāsaṅgasutta		135-138
		ए (54)	
54	Egāsaṇāḍipaccakkhāṇa		937
		ओ (55)	
55	Ohanijjuttī		1124-1132, 1134
		क (56-62)	
56	Kappasutta		496-502, 506-534, 536-541
57	Kappasuttanijjuttī		542-544
58	Karemi bhante		871-874
59	Kavacaddāra		373
60	Kāussagga		1202
61	Kāussagganijjuttī		1068, 1069
62	Kusumañjali		1354

1 Nos 650-652 are each a fragment

2 Nos 679 and 680 are each a fragment

3 This work is each a fragment

4 This is not a complete niputtī

5 This should not be confounded with *Bṛhatkalpasūtra* (*Vuddhakappa* *sutta*), for this is *Pajjosavaṇṅkappa*

6 This is only a fragment.

7 Its first verse is in Sanskrit.

	Works	ख (63)	Serial No ^s .
63	Khamāsamanasutta •		884-887
		ग (64-70)	
64	Gacchāyāra		374-386
65	Ganaharāvali		1024, 1025
66	Gaṇijogavāhikappākappavihi		1355
67	Gaṇivijja		344-348
68	Ganthisahīyapaccakkhāṇa		935
69	Goyamavaṇṇanādaṇḍaga		1429
70	Goyaracariyāgāha		1208
		च (71-83)	
71	Caṭikkasāya		1212, 1213
72	Caṭvvisatthayanijjuttī		1044-1046
73	Caṭvviḥārādīvasacarimāipaccakkhāṇa		942
74	Caṭisarāṇa		266-282
75	Do		209-1211
76	Caṇḍapaṇḍatti		251-254
77	Candāvejjhaya		333-338
78	Carāṇasattari-karāṇasattari-gāhā		1214
79	Cūliyājuyala (Dasa veyālīyacūliyājuyala)		704-709, 716, 717, 720-724
80	Ceṭiyavandanakulaya		1215-1217
81	Ceṭiyavandanagāhā		1218
82	Ceṭiyavandanabhāsa		1219-1224, 1226-1232
83	Ceṭiyavandanasutta		840

1 Now, 709-711 deal with nijjuttī on Cūliyājuyala but they are noted as Dasa veyālīyasutta cūliyājuyalanijjuttī.

	Works (४१ (84-109)	Serial Nos.
84	Jaṇṇiyakappasutta	603-606
85	Jaldinacarīyā	1452
86	Do	1453, 1454
87	Jaṇṇapadikkamapasuttī	1294
88	Jagacintāmaṇi-ceṇḍavandana	746-748
89	Jaṇṇi kīṇṇi	749-752
90	Jambuddivapaṇṇatti	236-245
91	Jambuddivapaṇṇatticunṇi	246-248
92	Jambūsāmi-aṇṇhayaṇa	387-390
93	Jaya mahāyasa	875, 876
94	Jaya vīyarāya	786-789
95	Jāvanta ke vi sāhū	763-766
96	Jāvanti ceṇḍāṇṇi	759-762
97	Jīyakappasutta	591-593
98	Jīyakappasuttacunṇi	594-596
99	Jīvāṇvabhūgamasutta	198-200 ²
100	Jōsakarāṇḍaka	391-394 ³
101	Jo ko vi hu pāṇi gapo	1293
102	Joganandīvīhi	1388
103	Jogavīhi	1390
104	Jogasamgaha	1062, 1063
105	Jogānuttāṇakappākappavīhi	1394
106	Jogārambhāḍinasuddhuvāṇḍajogavīhi ⁴	1395
107	Jogipāyacchittavīhi	1396
108	Jogukkhevanikkevavīhi	1397
109	Jonipāhuda	427
	४२ (110)	
110	Jhānasayaga	55-1057

¹ Nos 243-245 are only fragmentary portions. They are noted separately also.

² No 199 is a fragment

³ No. 394 is only a portion.

⁴ Some portions are in Sanskrit.

	Works (" ढ (111)	Serial Nos.
111-	Thānangasutta	58-64 ¹
	ण (112)	
112	Nāyādhammakahaṅgasutta	124-129, 134
-251	त (113-117)	
113	Tandulaveyāliya	323-332
114	Tamukkandasarūva	1432
115	Tassa uttari	795-799
116	Titthuggāliya	395-397
117	Tivihāra-uvavāsa-paccakkhāna	934
118-	थ (118-119)	
118	Thavana	1332
119	Therāvālī	624-630, 1011
	ड (120-133)	
120	Dasaveyāliyasutta	702-709, 716, 717, 720-724
121	Dasaveyāliyasuttacūliyaṇṇaṇṇajuttī	709-711
122	Dasaveyāliyasuttanijuttī	709-711
123	Dasāsuyakkhandhasutta	479-484
124	Dasāsuyakkhandhasuttacūṇṇi	488-491
125	Dasāsuyakkhandhasuttanijuttī	485-487
126	Divasacarimāpaccakkhāna	941
127	Divasāgarapanṇattisamgahāṇi	398
128	Duvālasavayālāvaga	1240-1241
129	Duvihāra-egatthāna-paccakkhāna	939
130	Duvihāra-egāsana-paccakkhāna	938
131	Devasiya-āloyaṇā	859-864
132	Devindatthā	339-343
133	Dosaduvālasa	1239

Works	ध (134-136)	Serial Nos.
134	Dhammovaśa (? Dasaveyāliyasutta)	725
135	Dhammovaḡgaḡa	1242
136	Dhūmāḡa	1360
न 137-150)		
137	Nāḡḡasaveyāra	1434
138	Nāḡḡisutta	608-613
139	Nāḡḡisuttacunḡa	614
140	Nāḡḡapaḡḡajḡhayana	651
141	Nāḡḡukḡāraḡḡjuttā	1036-1038
142	Nāḡḡukḡārasaḡḡapaccakḡhāna	946, 947
143	Nāḡḡutthunam	753-758
144	Nāḡḡāḡāraḡḡaḡa	734-743
145	Nāḡḡoyaḡḡattisāḡa	106-110
146	Nāḡḡavaḡḡhā	1243
147	Nāḡḡāḡaḡāḡasūḡakḡhandhā	255, 256, 262
148	Nāḡḡisāsutta	434-439 ¹
149	Nāḡḡisāsuttavāḡhāsa	440-442
150	Nāḡḡisāsuttavāḡḡacunḡa	443-448 ²
प (151-193)		
151	Pakḡḡhāḡaḡāḡāḡanāsutta	953-960
152	Pakḡḡhāḡapadāḡḡāḡḡanavāḡhā	1363
153	Pakḡḡhāḡasūḡta	1143-1150, 1158
154	Paccakḡhāna	952
155	Do	1438
156	Paccakḡhāḡḡḡjuttā	1070-1072
157	Paccakḡhāḡabhāsa	1256-1264(?), 1267-1270
158	Do	1255

1 No 438 is a fragment

2 Nos 445-448 are each a fragment,

	Works	Serial Nos
159	Pajjantārāhanā	399-407
160	Do	1246-1249
161	Pajjosanādasasayaga	567
162	Pañcakappasuttacunni	587
163	Pañcakappasuttavuddhabhāsa	588
164	Pañcaniggaṇṭhasamgahaṇī	111-116
165	Pañcamitavālāvaga	1362
166	Pañcindiyaṣutta	1207
167	Paḍikkamananiṣṣuttī	1053, 1054
168	Paḍikkamanasamgahaṇī	1060, 1061
169	Paḍilehanagāhā	1449
170	Paḍhamakālaggahaṇavihi	1369
171	Paḍhamāvaravariyā	1016
172	Pannatthanindathuī	1245
173	Pannavanātaīyapayasamgahaṇī	222, 223
174	Pannavanāsutta	214-219.
175	Panhāvāgaranangasutta	159-162, 170
176	Paramānukhandachattisiyā	97-100
177	Pavivvaīsuvayana ¹	1274
178	Pavajjāvihāna	1372-1375
179	Pahāyapadikkamanavihi	1370
180	Pārītthāvanīyāniṣṣuttī	1058, 1059
181	Pāyacchitta(?)	1275
182	Pāyacchittaviyāra	1450
183	Pāsanāhathuī	1250
184	Pindaniṣṣuttī	1113-1116
185	Pindavisuddhi	408-411
186	Pukkharavara	830-834
187	Purimaddha-paccakkhāna	949

1 This is partly in Sk,

Works

Serial Nos

188	Pedhiya	1012, 1013
189	Poggalachattisiyā	101-104
190	Porisipaccakkhāna	948
191	Posahaggahanavāhi	1364
192	Posahipaccakkhānasutta	1253
193	Posahaviyāra	1251

व (194-197)

194	Bandhachattisiyā	105
195	Bimbhaya-tilāvaga	1377
196	Biyyāvaravariyā	1018, 1019
197	Biyyakālaggahanavāhi	1359

भ (198-203)

198	Bhagavaiaṅgajanta	1287
199	Bhagavaṭsutta	87-91 ¹ , 1286
200	Bhangakagāhā	1439
201	Bhattaparinṇā	298-306
202	Bharahacaritta	243-245
203	Bharahesara-Bāhubali-sajjhāya	888-894

म (204-216)

204	Mangalapaṭṭha	1378
205	Mandalaviyāra	1451
206	'Maṇḍapa-jinānam' sajjhāya	1290
207	Maranavāhi	423-426
208	Mahānīyaṅṭhijajjhāyana	680
209	Mahānīsihasutta	457-461
210	Mahāpaccakkhāna	349-354
211	Mahāmanta	1379
212	Do	1380

1 Nos 90 and 91 are each a fragment

² This is partly in Sk

	Works	Serial Nos.
213	¹ Mahāvīrakalasa	1381
214	² Do	1382
215	Mālārovanasamayavaccagāhā	1387
216	Māsakappaviyāra	1291
र (217-220)		-
217	Rāṣamthāragagāhā	865, 866
218	Rāyapasenīyasutta	189-193
219	Rāyapasenīyasuttāvatarana	1295
220	Rohinītavālāvaga	1398, 1399
ल (221-222)		-
221	¹ Lūnapānīvidhi	1400
222	Logassasutta	814-818
व (223-251)		-
223	Vangacūliyā	428
224	Vaddhamānathuī	1462
225	Vaddhamānavijjā	1401
226	Vandanagabhāsa	1304 1307, 1309-1316
227	Do	1303
228	Vandananiyyutti	1048-1050
229	Vandanayagāhā	1302
230	Vandanayasutta	853-856
231	Vandanasutta	1318
232	Vavahārasutta	462-466 ⁴
233	Vavahārasuttacunni	476
234	Vavahārasuttabhāsa	467-469 ⁵
235	Vigāipaccakkhāna	936
236	Visesāvassayabhāsa	1103-1111

1-2 These two works are in Apabhramsa

3 This work is in Apabhramsa.

4 Nos 464 and 465 are each a fragment

5 No. 469 is a fragment

	Works	Serial Nos
237	Vijāyasūyāṅgasūtra	173-176
238	Vihī (?)	1406
239	Do (?)	1407
240	Vihimaggapavā	1408-1410
241	Virattathasamāsa	1441
242	Virattatva	355-359
243	Viśaṭhānagatavilāgā	1403
244	Viśaṭhānagatavilāṇḍagā	1405
245	Viśaṭhānagilāgā	1404
246	Vuddhikappasutta	568-575, 578, 579
247	Vuddhikappasuttacunna	580, 581
248	Vuddhikappasuttavilāṅghabhāsa	576, 577
249	Vuddhikappasuttavilāṅghabhāsa	582, 583
250	Vuddhikappasuttavuddhikabhāsa	584
251	Vevācaccāgārasutta	906-910
स (252-291)		
252	Samsattanijjuttu	1324
253	Sāṁśīradhīnīlathu	849-852
254	Sāṁśīhuttajogavilī	1412
255	Sāṁśīhuttajogavilī	1423
256	Sāṁśīhuttajogavilī	1334
257	Sāṁśīhuttajogavilī	1413
258	Sāṁśīhuttajogavilī	730-733, 974, 976-985, 998, 999
259	Sāṁśīhuttajogavilī	607
260	Sāṁśīhuttajogavilī	1455-1458
261	Sāṁśīhuttajogavilī	1321
262	Sāṁśīhuttajogavilī	309-320

1 Nos 572-575 are each a fragment

2 This is in *rama-Samkṛta* i.e. at once Sanskrit and Prākṛit. All the same as Prākṛit works are assigned a first place, this work is noted here. It is also noted as a Sanskrit work in the section to follow

263	Santhāragaporisīsutta *	1325, 1326
264	Samanasutta	964-970
265	Samanovāsagapadikkamanasutta	917-931
266	Samanovāsagapadikkamanasuttacunni	* 924, 925
267	Samavāyāngasutta	76-78
268	Sammosarana	1027, 1028
269	Sammattadandaga	1414
270	Savvassavisutta	911-915
271	Sāgarapaccakkhāna	944
272	Sāgarabhavacarimapaccakkhāna	943
273	Sāmāyanijjuttī	1040-1042
274	Sāmāyaposahapāranagāhā	882, 883
275	Sāmāyāri	1029-1031
276	Sārāvali	429
277	Sāvagavayārovanandi	1411
278	Sāhuaiyāragāhā	1328
279	Sāhurāiyapaḍikkamanāiyāra	1463,
280	Siddhantaviyāragāhā	1330
281	Siddhapāhuda	430, 431
282	Siddhāṇam buddhānam	835-839
283	Siri-Thambbanaya-Pāsanāhatbui	880-881
284	Sūyagadaṅgasutta	28-31, 36-47
285	Sūyagadaṅgasuttacunni	51, 52
286	Sūyagadaṅgasuttanijjuttī	48-50
287	Suyassa bhagavāo	901-905
288	Suvihiyasāmāyāri	1422
289	Sūriyapannatti	234
290	Sejjantaraviyāra	1443
291	Do	1444

(b) Works in Sanskrit (1-388)

Works	अ (1-15)	Serial Nos.
1 Ajita-Sānti stava-vivaraṇa		1183, 1184
2 Ajita-Sānti-stava-vivṛti		1179
3 Ajita-Sānti-stavāvacūri		1180
4 Do		1181
5 Ajita-Sānti-stavāvacūrṇi		1182
6 Aticāragāthāṭikā		1188
7 Anuttaropapāṇikadaśaṅgasūtravivarana		154-158
8 Anuyogadvārasūtravṛtti		635-641
9 Anuyogadvārasūtrāntargatasādhūpamādvadaśiṭikā		643
10 Anuṣṭhānavidhi		976-986
11 Anuṣṭhānavidhyavacūrṇi		987
12 Antakṛddasāṅgasūtravivarana		145-149
13 Abhiseka		1335
14 Arthakalpalatā		776-779
*15 Arthadīpikā		926-930
	अ (16-40)	
16 Ācāradīnakara		1337-1339
17 Ācārāṅgasūtraṭikā		11-15
18 Ācārāṅgasūtradīpikā		21
19 Ācārāṅgasūtraparyāya		23, 24
20 Do		25-27
21 Ācārāṅgasūtrapradīpikā		16-20
22 Ācārāṅgasūtrāvacūri		22
23 Āturapratyākhyānavavarana		291
24 Do		296, 279
25 Āturapratyākhyānavacūri		292
26 Āturapratyākhyānavacūrṇi		293
27 Ālocanāvidhi		1345
28 Do		1346, 1347

29	Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktiṭīkā	1087
30	Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktidīpikā	1096
31	Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktulaḡhuvṛtti	1081-1086
32	Do	1097
33	Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktivivṛti	1080
34	Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktyavacūri	1092, 1093
35	Do	1088
36	Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktyavacūrni	1094
37	Do	1098
38	Āvaśyakasutrabṛhadvṛttippanakagatasayyātara-	
	svarūpa	1079
39	Āvaśyakasūtravṛttipradeśavyākhyātippanaka	1099, 1100
40	Āvaśyakasūtravṛttivīsamapadaparyāya	1101, 1102
	‡ (41)	
41	Īryāpathikāsambandhimithyāduskr̥tavivarana	1198

‡ (42-75)

42	Uttarādhyayanasūtrakathā	676
43	Do	678
44	Do	693
45	Do	694
46	Do	697
47	Uttarādhyayanasūtrakathāsamkṣepa	695, 696
48	Uttarādhyayanasūtradīpikā	671
49	Do	672
50	Uttarādhyayanasūtraniryuktiṭīkā	682
51	Uttarādhyayanasūtrabṛhadvṛttigatakathāprati-	
	samskr̥ta	684
52	Uttarādhyayanasūtrabṛhadvṛttiparyāya	685, 686
53	Do	697
54	Uttarādhyayanasūtravṛtti	665
55	Do	670
56	Uttarādhyayanasūtrākṣārārtha	666

57	Uttarādhyayanasūtrākṣarārthalavalēsa	667
58	Do	668
59	Do	669
60	Uttarādhyayanasūtrāvacūri	664
61	Do	689
62	Do	690
63	Do	691
64	Uttarādhyayanasūtrāvacūri	688
65	Upadhānanandi	1348
66	Upasargavyākhyā	1023
67	Upasargaharastotraṭikā	781
68	Upasargaharastotalaghuvṛtti	775
69	Upasargaharastotravṛtti	780
70	Do	782
71	Do	784, 785
72	Upasargaharastotrāvacūri	783
73	Upāsakadaśāṅgasūtravyākhyā	138-142
74	Upāsakapratimānandi	1353
75	Upodghātanīryuktyavyākhyā	1035

ओ (76-80)

76	Oghanīryuktiṭikā	1129-1133
77	Oghanīryuktiparyāya	1140-1142
78	Oghanīryuktyavacūri	1138
79	Do	1139
80	Oghanīryuktyavacūri	1134-1137

औ (81)

81	Aupapātikasūtravṛtti	183-188
----	----------------------	---------

क (82-110)

82	Kathakośa	888-894
83	Kalpakīranāvali	509-513

84	Kalpakaumudī	528, 529
85	Kalpadīpikā	516
86	Kalpadrumakalika	531-535
87	Kalpaprādīpikā	514, 515
88	Kalpamañjarī	517-519
89	Kalpalatā	520-522
90	*Kalpasūtratika	536
91	Kalpasūtratīppanaka	538
92	Do	547
93	Kalpasubodika	523-527
94	*Kalpasūtranirvyuktyavacūrī	545
95	Kalpasūtravṛtti	546
96	Kalpasūtrāvacūrī	537
97	Kalpasūtrāvacūrī	506
98	Do	507
99	Do	508
100	Kalpāntarvācya	549-553
101	Do (Kalpasamarthana)	554, 555
102	Do	556
103	Do	557-559
104	Do	560
105	Do	561
106	*Do	562
107	Kāyotsargadosa	1203, 1204
108	*Kāyotsargasūtrapratīka	806-813
109	*Kusumāñjali	1354
110	Ksetradevatāstuti	1205, 1206

1 For Kalpasamarthana see No 101

2 For Kalpasūtraprādīpikā see Saṃdehavisauśadhi

3 This is mostly in Guj, for it is after all a śabbāḥ

4 This is really no work

5 Only the first verse is in Sanskrit,

ग (111-114)

111	Gacchācāravivṛti	382-385
112	Gacchācāravākyā	385
113	Gacchācārāvacūri	386
114	Ganadharavalāyāvacūri	1026

च (115-135)

115	Caturvīmśatistavanīryuktīpikā	1047
116	Catuḥśaranapīṭṭhanaka	279
117	Catuḥśaranaviṣamapadavivaraṇa	284
118	Catuḥśaraṇāvacūri	275
119	Do	276
120	Do	277
121	Catuḥśaraṇāvacūri	283
122	Do	278
123	Candraprajñāptivivaraṇa	254
124	Cāturmāsikaparvākyānapaddhati	1356, 1357
125	Do	1358
126	Citra-Sambhūtiyādhyayanavyākhyā	692
127	Caityavandanakulakavivṛti	1215-1217
128	Caityavandanabhāṣyāvacūri	1224
129	Caityavandanabhāṣyāvacūri	1222, 1225
130	Do	1226
131	Do . .	1227
132	Do	1228
133	Do	1229
134	Do	1223
135	Caityavandanasūtravivṛti	847, 848

ज (136-150)

136	Janahitā	492, 493
137	Jambūdvīpaprajñāptivivṛti	249, 250
138	Jambūdvīpaprajñāptivṛti	238-240

139	Jambūsvāmyadhyāyanapratīsamskṛta	1234
140	Jītakalpasūtracurnigatasiddhatthetṭyādīvaiṇāna	597
141	Jītakalpasūtrapadaparyāya	560-602
142	Jītakalpasūtraparyāya	598, 599
143	Jītakalpasūtravivaranalava	592
144	Jītakalpasūtravivṛti	593
145	Jivājivābhigamasūtraparyāya	206, 207
146	Do	208-210
147	Jivājivābhigamasūtravivṛti	207-209
148	Jivājivābhigamasūtravivṛtiparyāya	211-213
149	Jñātādharma-kathāṅgasūtravivṛti	129-133
150	Jyotishkarandakaṭṭhā	391-394 ¹
	त (151)	
152	Tirthamālāstotra	1235
	द (152-171)	
152	Dandakavyākhyā	1433
153	Darśanamdevādīstava	1238
154	Daśavidhasāmācārisvarūpa	1236
155	Dāśavīdhāvasthītakalpa	1237
156	Daśavaikālikasūtracūlikāyugalaṭṭhā	709
157	Do	716-719
158	Daśavaikālikasūtracūlikāyugalāvacūri	728
159	Do	729
160	Daśavaikālikasūtracūlikāyugalāvacūri	726
161	Do	727
162	Daśavaikālikasūtrabrhadvṛtiparyāya	713-715
163	Daśavaikālikasūtravyākhyā	725
164	Daśavaikālikasūtrādirbrhadvṛtyāvacūri	712
165	Daśavaikālikasūtrādyāvacūri	720
166	Do	721
167	Do	722
168	Do	723

1 This No 394 is a com on only ch XVII of Jyotiṣkarandaka.

2 This is also named as Dharmopadeśavyākhyā

169	Dāsasrutaskandhasūtraparyāya	494, 495
170	Durgapadanirukta	548
171	Dvitiyāvaravarikāḍipikā	1020

न (172-191)

172	Nandistuti	1361
173	Nandisūtravivarana	615 ¹ , 616
174	Do	617-619
175	Nandisūtravivaranadurgapadavyākhyā	620
176	Nandisutravisamapadaparyāya	621-623
177	Namaskāra	1435
178	Namaskāraniryuktivyākhyā	1039
179	Namaskāramantravivarana	744, 745
180	Namaskāramantravṛtti	740
181	Namo'rhat	897-900
182	² Namostu Vardhamānāya	963
183	Nigodasapṛtimsīkhāvṛtti	106-109
184	Nirayāvalikāśrutaskandhaparyāya	263, 264
185	Nirayāvalikāśrutaskandhavyākhyā	256-261
186	Nirayāvalikāsūtrabalāvaḥbodha	265
187	Nisīthasūtracūṛṇivimsoddesakavyākhyā	449-451
188	Nisīthasūtracūṛṇyādīparyāya	455, 456
189	Nisīthasūtraparyāya	452-454
190	Nihnavagāthāvyākhyā	1243
191	Nemināthastuti	1244

प (192-242)

192	Pañcakalpasūtraparyāya	589, 590
193	Pañcanirgranthaśaṃgrahanyavācūri	115
194	Do	117

1 For a work beginning with प see p 92, fn 2

2 This is also known as Vardhamānastuti

195	Paramāpukhandasaṭṭrimśikārthālava	97-100
196	Paryusanaparvavicāra	565
197	Paryusanādaśasatakavṛtti	567
198	Paryusanāvicāra	566
199	Do	1436
200	Paryusanāṣṭahnikāvyaḥyāna	563-564
201	Pāksikakṣāmaṇāsūtrāvacūṛṇi *	961
202	Pāksikasūtravṛtti	1150-1156
203	Pāksikasūtrāvacūṛi	1157
204	Do	1158
205	Do	1160
206	Pāksikasūtrāvacūṛṇi	1159
207	Pāksikastuti	962
208	Piṇḍaniryuktivivecana	1116
209	Piṇḍaniryuktiviśama-gāthāvivaraṇa	1121-1123
210	Piṇḍaniryuktiviśama-pada-paryāya	1118-1120
211	Piṇḍaniryuktyavacūṛi	1117
212	Piṇḍavisuddhidīpikā	417-420
213	Piṇḍavisuddhivṛtti	414
214	Piṇḍavisuddhyavacūṛṇi	422
215	Puḍgalaṣaṭṭrimśikāvṛtti	101-104
216	Pauṣadhavidhi	1365
217	Pauṣadhikādikādivikāṭaṇā	1252
218	Prakīrṇaka	1437
219	Prajñāpanāsūtraṭṭikā	218-220
220	¹ Do	221
221	Prajñāpanāsūtraṭṭi-yapada-saṁgrahaṇivṛtti	224
222	Prajñāpanāsūtraṭṭi-yapada-saṁgrahanyavacūṛṇi	225
223	Prajñāpanāsūtra-paryāya	226, 227
224	Do	228-230

1 This is also called Pradeśavyākhyā.

225	Prājñāpanāsūtravivaranaṣamaṣadaparyāya	231-233
226	Pratikramaṇakramavidhi	1366-1368
227	Pratyākhyāna	1438
228	Pratyākhyānabhāṣyāvacūṛṇi	1260-1265
229	Do	1259
230	Do	1266
231	Do	1267
232	Pratyākhyānavicāra	1271
233	Pratyākhyānavṛtti	1272, 1273
234	Pratyekabuddhacatuṣṭayacaritra	698
235	Do	699
236	Prathamāvaravarikābālāvabodha	1017
237	Prameyaratnanaṁjūsā	241
238	Praśnavyākaranāṅgasūtraparyāya	171, 172
239	Praśnavyākaraṇāṅgasūtravivṛti	162-169
240	Pravivraṇisuvacana	1274
241	Pravrajyāgrahaṇavidhi	1371
242	Pravrajyāvidhānavṛtti	1374, 1375

(243-251)

243	Bandhasatṭrimśikātippanaka	105
244	Bṛhacchāntustava	1276-1282
245	Bṛhacchāntustavavṛtti	1282, 1283
246	Bṛhatkalpasūtraṭīkā	572-575
247	Bṛhatkalpasūtrāparyāya	585, 586
248	Bṛhatkalpasūtravivarana	571
249	Bṛhadanucāra	1285

1 Some portions are in Gujarātī

2 For Pradeśavyākhyā see No 220

3 This is partly in Prakṛit

4 All these four works deal with only portions of Bṛhatkalpasūtra,

5 This is on a portion of Piṭhikā.

6 Some portion is in Sanskrit.

250	Bodhidīpikā	1172-1178
251	¹ Brahmavratālāpaka	1377

म (252-259)

252	Bhaktaparijñāvacūri	306
253	Do	307
254	Bhaktaparijñāvacūri	308
255	Bhagavatisūtraparyāya	119, 120
256	Do	121-123
257	Bhagavatisūtravṛtti	92-96
258	Bhagavatisūtrāvacūri	118
259	Bhuvanvāsīnidevistuti	1288, 1289

म (260-268)

260	² Maṇḍalavicāra	1451
261	Maṇuṣyabhavadurlabhatāsūcakadaśadṛṣṭānta	700, 701
262	Maṇuṣyasamkhyā	1440
263	Mahāvīrakalaśa	1383
264	³ Mahāvīravṛddhakalaśa	1384
265	⁴ Mahāvīrasvāmīstuti	895, 896
266	Mālaropanavidhi	1385
267	Do	1386
268	Mūdrādivicāra (?)	1292

य (269-274)

269	Yatijītakalpasūtravivṛti	604-606
270	Yatipratīkramaṇasūtravṛti	973
271	Yatipratīkramaṇasūtravyākhyāna	971
272	Do	972
273	Yatipratīkramaṇasūtrāvacūri	1294

1 This is partly in Prakṛit.

2 This is partly in Prakṛit.

3 This is partly in Apabhraṃśa.

4 This is also known as Svāstyaṣṭuti.

274	Yōganuṣṭhānakalpyākalyavidhī .	1394
	र (275)	
275	Rājaprasānīyasūtravṛtti	193-197
	ल (276-279)	
276	Laghu-Śānti-stotra	1296-1299
277	Laghu-Śānti-stotra-vyākhyā	1300, 1301
278	Lalitavistara	841-844
279	Lalitavistarāpañjikā	845, 846
	व (280-295)	
280	Vandanakanīryuktīdīpikā	1051
281	Vandanakabhāṣyavṛtti	1313
282	Vandanakabhāṣyāvacūri	1310
283	Do	1311
284	Vandanakabhāṣyāvacūri	1306-1308
285	Do	1309
286	Do	1312
287	Do	1317
288	Vandanakasūtravivarana	857, 858
289	Varakanakasūtra	1319, 1320
290	Vardhamānavidyākālpa	1402
291	Vacanikāmnāya	539
292	Vipakasūtrāṅgasūtravṛtti	177-180
293	Viśeṣavasyabhāṣyavyākhyāna	1106
294	Vyavahārasūtraparyāya	477, 478
295	Vyavahārasūtrabhāṣyaṭikā	469-475

1 This is not entirely in Sanskrit

2 For Vardhamānastuti see No 182

3 All these seven works deal with only portions of Vyavahārasūtra.

इ (296-305)

296	*Śisyahitā	683
297	*Do	1075-1077
298	*Do	1112
299	*Do	1115
300	Śilāṅgarathasthāpanākrama	1445
301	Śrāmanopāsakapratikramanasūtravivāraṇa	931, 932
302	Śrāddhajītakalpasūtravṛtti	607
303	Śrāddhadīnakṛtyāvacūri	1458
304	Śrāddhadīnakṛtyāvacūri	1457
305	Śrutadevatāstuti	1322, 1323

ए (306-314)

306	Ṣadāvaśyakasūtralaghuvṛtti	974, 975
307	Ṣadāvaśyakasūtravṛtti	988
308	Do (?)	1000
309	Ṣadāvaśyakasūtrāvacūri	990
310	Do	992
311	Do	993
312	Do	994
313	Ṣadāvaśyakasūtrāvacūri	989
314	Do	991

स (315-353)

315	*Samsāradāvānalastuti	849-852
316	Samsāradāvānalastutivyākhyā	852
317	Samstāarakapanuṣṭisūtrāvacūri	1325
318	Samstāarakavivarana	528

1 This is Uttarādhyāyanaśūtrabhadr̥tti

2 This is Āvaśyakasūtratīka

3 This is Viśeṣāvaśyakaop̥had̥vṛtti.

4 This is Pīṇdanuryuktivṛtti.

5 See p. 85, fn 2

319 Samstārakāvacūri	319, 322
320 Samstārakāvacūrṇi	321
321 Sakalārhat	1327
322 ¹ Samdehavisausadhi	502-505, 542-544
323 Samavasaranāvacūri	1028
324 Samavāyāngasūtraparyāya	82, 83
Do	84-86
325 Samavāyāngasūtravṛtti	79-81
326 Samyaktvāropanavidhi	1415
327 Samyaktvālapaka	1416, 1417
328 Śādhuvīdhīprakāśa	1418
329 Sāmācāri	1419
330 Sāmācāridīpikā	1031
331 ² Sāmāyīkagrahanavidhi	1420
332 Sāmāyīkaniryuktyavacūri	1043
333 Sāmāyīkapaṣaḍhapāraṇavidhi	1421
334 Siddhaprābhṛtaṭikā	432, 433
335 ³ Sukhabodha	653-663
336 ⁴ Subodha	415, 416
337 Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtrapikā	30-35 ⁵
338 Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtradīpikā	36-43 ⁶
339 Do	44, 45

1 This is also called Kalpasūtrapāñjikā

2 There are some portions in Prakrit

3 This is Uttarādhyaṇaṭikā.

4 This is Piṇḍaviśuddhiṭikā

5 No 31 deals with the first of section of Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtra

6 Nos 42 and 43 deal with only the first section

340	Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtraparyāya [*]	53, 54
341	Do	55-57
342	Sūtrolikhītakathā	1331
343	Sūryaprajñaptiṭīkā	235
344	Stuti	1333
345	Sthavirāvalivṛtti	631
346	Sthavirāvalyavacūri	629
347	Do	632
348	Do	633
349	Sthavirāvalyavacūrṇi	634
350	Sthānāṅgasūtraṭīkā	65-69
351	Sthānāṅgasūtradīpikā	61
352	Sthānāṅgasūtraparyāya	70-71
353	¹ Do	72-74

(c) Works in 'Vernacular (1-103)

	Works	अ (1-6)	Serial Nos.
1	Aticāra		1185
2	Aticāragāthāṭabā		1189
3	Aticāralocanā		1190
4	Anuyogadvārasūtravārtika		642
5	Anuṣṭhānavidhīṭabā		984, 985
6	'Antakrddasāṅgasūtrāṭabā		144
आ (7-12)			
7	Ācārāṅgasūtrabālāvabodha		415
8	Āturapratyākhyānāṭabā		294
9	Āturapratyākhyānākṣarārtha		295
10	Ālocanā		1195
11	Ālocanātapahpradānavidhī		1344
12	Āvasyakasūtranirūktibālāvabodha		1095
उ (13-19)			
13	Uttarādhyanasūtrāṭabā		675
14	Do		676
15	Do		679

1 It may be mentioned that this word is here used not as "derogatory and as an affront to the status of Indian languages, more especially *vis-a-vis* the English language". True, 'Vernacular' is derived from a Latin word *vernaculus*, 'native', which itself comes from *verna*, 'home-born slave'. But the meaning of the word has nothing to do with slavery. Furthermore, "as defined in the *Concise Oxford Dictionary* it is 'Vernacular' (of languages, idiom, word), of one's native country, native, indigenous, not of foreign origin or of learned formation. Of all these connotations only the last (which is not generally conveyed) may be considered slighting."

—"Times of India" of 22-1-38

So I may make it clear that I use the word 'Vernacular' simply to denote all these Indian languages other than Sanskrit and Prakrit without meaning that any one of them is inferior to the rest.

2 Some portion in the beginning is in Sanskrit

16	Uttarādhyayanasūtrabālāvaḥbodha	674
17	Do	678
18	Upadhānavidhi	1351
19	Do	1352
	क (20-23)	
20	Kalpasūtraṭabbā	540
21	Kalpasūtrabālāvaḥbodha	541
22	¹ Kalpāntarvācya	562
23	Kāyotsargabālāvaḥbodha	1202
	च (24-30)	
24	Catuhśaranaṭabbā	280
25	Do	281
26	Do	282
27	² Caityavandanabhāṣyabālāvaḥbodha	1231
28	Do	1232
29	Caityavandanabhāṣyavārtika	1230
30	Caityavandanasūtraṭabbā	840
	ज (31-36)	
31	Jambūdvīpaprajñāpṭṭabbā	242
32	Jambūsvāmyadhyayanāṭabbā	387
33	Jambūsvāmyadhyayanabālāvaḥbodha	388-390
34	Jivājivābhigamasūtraṭabbā	200
35	Jñātādharma-kathāṅgasūtrabālāvaḥbodha	134
36	Jñānadīpikā	530
	त (87)	
37	³ Tandulavācārikabālāvaḥbodha	331, 332
	द (38-39)	
38	Dasavaikālikasūtraṭabbā	724.
39	Dasāśrutaskandhasūtraṭippaṇa	484

1 Only a few opening lines—the first 3 verses are in Sanskrit

2 A line in the beginning is in Sanskrit

3 The opening verses are in Sanskrit

न (40-46)

40	Nandīsūtrabālāvaḥbodha	613
41	Namaskāramantrabālāvaḥbodha	741
42	Do	742
43	Do	743
44	Nigodaṣaṭṭrimśikābālāvaḥbodha	110
45	Nirayāvalikā(sūtra)bālāvaḥbodha	265
46	Nirayāvalikāsrutaskandhaṭabbā	262

प (47-62)

47	Pañcanirgranthasamgrahanibālāvaḥbodha	116
48	Paryantārādhanaḥbālāvaḥbodha	404
49	Do	405
50	Do	406
51	Do	407
52	Pāśikapraticramanavidhībālāvaḥbodha	1363
53	Pindaviśuddhibālāvaḥbodha	421
54	Piṭhikābālāvaḥbodha	1014, 1015
55	Pratyākhyāna(?)tabbā	952
56	Pratyākhyānabhāṣyabālāvaḥbodha	1269
57	Do	1270
58	Pratyākhyānabhāṣyavārtika	1268
59	Pratyākhyānasūtraṭabbā	951
60	Prathamāvaravarikābālāvaḥbodha	1017 ²
61	Prabhātapratikramanavidhībālāvaḥbodha	1370
62	Praśnavyākaraṇāṅgasūtraṭabbā	170

ब (63-67)

63	Bimbapraveśavidhi	1376
----	-------------------	------

1 It commences with three verses in Sanskrit

2 Some portions are in Sanskrit

64	Bṛhatkalpasūtraṭabbā	578
65	Do	579
66	Bṛhadatīcāra (?)	1284
67	Do	1285 ¹
	म (68-71)	
68	Bharatacaṇṭraṭabbā	243
69	Do	244
70	Do	245
71	Bharateśvara-Bāhubali-svādhyāya-ṭabbā	888
	म (72-73)	
72	Mahānirgranthiyādhyayanaṭabbā	680
73	Mahānīśīthasūtraṭabbā	461
	य (74-76)	
74	Yogavidhī	1389 ²
75	Do	1391
76	Do	³ 1392, 1393 ⁴
	व (77-82)	
77	ṣVaṅkacūlikāṭabbā	428
78	Vandanakabhāsyabālāṇabodha	1315
79	Do	1316
80	Vandanakabhāsyavārtika	1314
81	Vipākasūtrāṅgasūtraṭabbā	176
82	Vyavahārasūtraṭabbā	466
	झ (83-85)	
83	Śramanasūtrabālāṇabodha	969
84	Śramaṇopāsakapratikramanasūtrabālāṇabodha	933

1 This is partly in Sanskrit

2 Some portions are in Sanskrit

3 It opens with a verse in Sanskrit.

4 It starts with a verse in Sanskrit, and it ends also with Sanskrit verses, 7 in number

5 Is Yogēnuṣṭhānakalpyākalpavidhī (No. 1394) partly in Gujarātī, the other languages being Sanskrit and Prākṛit ?

	Works	Serial Nos
85	'Srāddhāhorātrakṛtya	1459, 1460
	प' (86-90)	
86	Ṣadāvasyakasūtrāṭabbā	996
87	Do	998
88	Ṣaḍāvasyakasūtrabālāvabodha	995
89	Do	997
90	Do	999
	स (91-103)	
91	Samsāradāvānalastutivṛkhyā	852
92	Samstārakapauruṣisūtrabālāvabodha	1326
93	Samstārakabālāvabodha	320
94	Sandhyāpratīkramanavidhībālāvabodha	1413
95	Siddhāntabola	1329
96	Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtravārtika	46
97	Do	47
98	Sthavirāvalīṭabbā	630
99	Sthavirāvalīvṛttibālāvabodha	631
100	Sthānāṅgasūtrāṭabbā	63
• 101	Do	64
102	Sthānāṅgasūtrabālāvabodha	62
103	Sthānāṅgasūtrabola	75

1 It opens with a verse in Sanskrit

2 It begins with a verse in Sanskrit

APPENDIX IV

LIST OF DATED WORKS

N. B — The word 'Samvat' stands for *Vikrama* Samvat.

Dates (Samvat)	Works	Serial Nos
'733	Nandisūtracūṛṇi	614
'933	Ācārāṅgasūtraṭīkā	11-15
1078	Ārāḍhanāpatākā	372
1120	Jñātādharmakathāṅgasūtravivṛti	130-133
1120	Samavāyāṅgasūtravṛtti	79-81
1120	Sthānāṅgasūtraṭīkā	65-69
1128	Bhagavatisūtravṛtti	92-96
1129	Sukhabodhā (Uttarādhyayanasūtraṭīkā)	653-663
1160	Śīsyahitā (Pīṇḍaniryuktivṛtti)	1115
1174	Nisīthasūtracūṛṇivimśoddeśakavyākhyā	449-451
1176	Subodhā (Pīṇḍavisuddhivṛtti)	415, 416
1180	Pāksikāsāmaṇāsūtrāvacūṛṇi	961
1180	Pāksikasūtravṛtti	1150-1156
1183	Śramanopāsakapratikramanasūtracūṛṇi	924, 925
1228	Nirayāvalikāśrutaskandhavyākhyā	256-261
1295	Pīṇḍavisuddhidīpikā	417-420
1296	Āvaśyakaśūtraniryuktīlaghuvṛtti	1081-1086
1325	Kalpasūtradurgapadanirukta	548
1328	Pravrajyāvīdhānavṛtti	1374, 1375
1332	Bṛhatkalpasūtraṭīkā	575*
1363	Vīdhimārgaprapā	1408-1410*
1364	Samdehavisausadhī	
	(Kalpasūtrapañjikā)	503-505, 542-544

Dates (Samvat)	Works	Serial Nos.
1365	Arthakalpalatā (Upasargaharastotravṛtti)	776-779
1365	Bodhidīpikā (Ajita-Śānti-stava-ṭīkā)	1172-1178
1383	Caityavandanakulakavivṛtti	1215-1217
1411	Śadāvaśyakasūtravṛtti	988
1439	Oghaniryuktyavacūṛṇi	1135, 1136
1440	Āvaśyakasūtraṇiryuktyavacūṛi	1092
1441	Uttarādhyayanasūtrāvacūṛṇi	688
1456	Yatujītakalpasūtravivṛtti	604-606
1471 (?)	Prajñāpānāsūtratṛtiyapadasamgraha- nyavacūṛṇi	225
1496	Arthadīpikā (Śramanopāsakapratī- kramanasūtravṛtti)	926-930
1501 (?)	Śadāvaśyakasūtrabalāvabodha	997
1506	Pratīkramanakramavidhī (Pratīkramapa- garbhahetu)	1366-1368
1509	Kathakośa (Bharatesvara-Bāhubali- vṛtti)	888-894
1514	Pīthikabalāvabodha	1014, 1015
1525	Uttarādhyayanasūtravṛtti	665
1551 (?)	Kalpasūtravṛtti	546
1572	Ācārāṅgasūtrapradīpikā	16-20
1583	Sūtrāṅgīrāṅgasūtradīpikā	36-45
1603	Samstārakabalāvabodhā	320
1628	Kalpakīraṇāvalī (Kalpasūtravṛtti)	509-513
1634	Gacchācāravivṛtti	382-384
1639	Jambūdvīpaprajñāptivṛtti	238-240

1 This is the date in SHJL (p 522) The author has mentioned it as "इन्द्रतिथिः" and 'Indra' means fourteen according to *Golūdhyaṇya* and *Ganita-sūtrasaṅgraha*.

2 The chronogram is "शशिवि चन्द्रशेखरपुष्पे",

108	<i>Jaina Literature and Philosophy</i>	[Appendix-
Dates (Samvat)	Works	Serial Nos
¹ 1644	Laghu-Śānti-stotra-vyākhyā	1300, 1301
² 1645	Catuhsaranāvacūri	276
1657	Sthānāṅgasūtradīpikā	61
1657	Uttarādhyāyanasūtrabhadravṛttigatakathā- pratisamskṛta	684
1660	Prameyaratnamāñjūṣā (Jambūdvīpaprajñāpti- vṛtti)	241
1665	Cāturmāsikaparvavyākhyānapaddhatu	1356, 1357
1666	Dasavakālikasūtrāṭṭhā	724 ³
1674	Kalpapradīpikā (Kalpasūtravṛtti)	514, 515
1677	Kalpadīpikā (Kalpasūtrāṭṭhā)	516
1685	Kalpamañjarī (Kalpasūtravṛtti)	517-519
1689	Uttarādhyāyanasūtravṛtti	670
1696	Kalpasubodhikā (Kalpasūtravṛtti)	523-527
1702 (?)	Jivājīvabhīgamāsūtrāṭṭhā	200
1707	Kalpakaumūdī (Kalpasūtravṛtti)	528, 529
1722	Jñānadīpikā (Kalpasūtrabālābodbha)	530
1758	Pratyākhyānabhāṣyavārtika	1268
1789	Paryuṣaṇastāhnikāvyākhyāna	563, 564
1838	Śrāddhahorātrakṛtya (Śrāvakaśāstra- prakāśa)	1459, 1460
1838	Sadhuvidhiprakāśa	1418

1 The chronogram is युगयेदन्तु 'Nrpa' stands for 16 according to भारतीय
माचीन लिपिमाला,

2 Is this the date given by the scribe?

3 Herein the date of the Ms. is mentioned as 1666, but it is a slip.

APPENDIX V

LIST OF DATED MANUSCRIPTS

- N B.- (1) Years mentioned here are of the *Vikrama* 'era, unless
 • there is a specific mention of *Śaka* era
- (2) Names of works whether in Sanskrit or Prākṛit are given
 in Sanskrit only.
- (3) Works of which Mss bear the same date, are arranged
 according to the Nāgarī alphabet and not the Roman one
- (4) Heterogeneous works of a composite Ms. are given a prio-
 rity, and they are indicated by a bracket.

(Years 1101-1200)

Year	Work	Serial No.
1138	Viśeṣāvaśyakabhāṣyavyākhyāna	¹ 1106
1146	Niśīthasūtrabhāṣya	441
„	Niśīthasūtra(xiv-xx)viśeṣacūṛṇi	448
1164	Sukhabodhā (Uttarādhyāyanasūtravṛtti)	662

(Years 1201-1300)

1218	Brhatkalpasūtracūṛṇi	580
1275	Pākṣikasūtravṛtti	1156
1294	Niśīthasūtra(xi-xx)viśeṣacūṛṇi	447
1300 (?)	Piṇḍavīsuddhi ¹	416
„ (?)	Subodhā (Piṇḍavīsuddhivṛtti)	416

¹ This is the oldest dated palm-leaf Ms. so far as this Vol. „XVII is concerned.

(Years 1301-1400)

Year	Work	Serial No.
1332	Uttarādhyayanasūtra	645
1333	Oghaniryuktyavacūri	*1139
1334	Brhatkalpasūtra	569
„	Brhatkalpasūtralāghubhāsyā	576
„	Brhatkalpasūtralāghubhāsyacūri	581
1340 (circa)	Uttarādhyayanasūtra	646
1342	Sukhabodhā (Uttarādhyayanasūtravṛtti)	663
1344	Vyavahāra(1)bhāsyatikā	471
1348	Ācārāṅgasūtra	2
„	Ācārāṅgasūtratīkā	12
„	Ācārāṅgasūtraniryukti	7
1359	Niśīthasūtra(1-2)viśeṣacūṛṇi	446
*1388	Caityavandanakulaka	1216
* „	Caityavandanakulakavivṛti	1216
1389	Sūryaprajñaptīkā	235
1391	Vyavahārasūtra (1-III)	465
„	Vyavahārasūtra(1-III)bhāsyatikā	473

(Years 1401-1500)

1412	Vyavahārasūtra	463
„	Vyavahārasūtra(IV-X)bhāsyatikā	474
1436	Oghaniryukti	1131
„	Oghaniryuktīkā	1131
*1450	Ācārāṅgasūtracūṛṇi	9
1458	Viśeṣāvaśyakabhāsyā	1403
„ (? 1488)	Āvaśyakasūtraniryukti	1086

1 This is the oldest dated paper Ms. so far as Vol XVII is concerned

* This sign indicates ' not later than '.

Year	Work	Serial No
1458 (? 1488)	Āvaśyakaśūtraniryuktīlaghuvṛtti	1086
1468	{ Āturapratyākhyāna	288
	{ Catuḥśarana	279
	{ Catuḥśaranaṭippanaka	279
	{ Bhaktapariṣṇā	300
	{ Samstāra	310
1469	Kalpasūtra	506
„	Kalpasūtrāvacūṛṇi	506
„	Anuṣṭhānavidhi	982
„	Ṣadāvaśyakaśūtra	982
1473	Lalitavistara	842
1474	Nandisūtra	609
„	Nandisūtravivarana	619
1476	Ajita-Śānti-stava	1176
„	Bodhidīpikā (Ajita-Śānti-stavaṣikā)	1176
1479	Uttarādhyayanaśūtra	661
„	Sukhabodha (Uttarādhyayanaṣikā)	661
1481	Dīpikā (Pindavisuddhiṣikā)	417
„	Pindaviśuddhi	417
1483	{ Nigodaṣaṭṭrimśikā	109
	{ Nigodaṣaṭṭrimśikāvṛtti	109
	{ Paramānukhandasaṭṭrimśikā	100
	{ Paramānukhandasaṭṭrimśikārthalava	100
	{ Puḍgalasaṭṭrimśikā	104
	{ Puḍgalasaṭṭrimśikāvṛtti	104
	{ Bandhasaṭṭrimśikā	105
	{ Bandhasaṭṭrimśikāvṛtti	105
„ (? 8)	Āvaśyakaśūtraniryukti	1002

Year	Work	Serial No
1484	Āturapratyākhyāna	292
	Āturapratyākhyānāvācūrī	292
	Catuhśarana	275
	Catuhśaranāvācūrī	275
	Bhaktaparijñā	306
	Bhaktaparijñāvācūrī	306
	Samstāraka	319
	Samstārakāvācūrī	319
1485	Uttarādhyayanasūtra	664
„	Uttarādhyayanasūtrāvācūrī	664
1488	Āvaśyakasūtraniryukti	1008
„ (?)	Āvaśyakasūtraniryukti	1086
„ (?)	Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktulaghuvṛtti	1086
1489	Lalitavistara	843
1491	Āturapratyākhyāna	289
	Gacchācāra	376
	Ganavidyā	348
	Catuhśarana	273
	Candravedhyaka	338
	Tandulavaicārīka	330
	Devendrastava	343
	Bhaktaparijñā	304
	Mahāpratyākhyāna	354
	Vīrastava	358
	Samsaktaniryukti	1324
	Samstāraka ²	317
	Ṣadāvaśyakasūtra	992
„	Ṣadāvaśvakasūtrāvācūrī	992

1 For a work having a Ms dated 1488(?) see p 110 (last line)

2 There is one more work (Puṅgalaparāvarṇasavarūpa) belonging to this composite Ms, but as it does not belong to this Vol XVII, it is not noted here. It is dealt with in Vol XVIII

Year	Work	Serial No
	Ajita-Śānti-stava	1169
	Aticāra	1185
	Ācāmlapratyākhyāna	950
	• Ācāryādikṣāmaṇaka	877
	Īryāpathikīsūtra	790
	Uttarikaraṇasūtra	796
	• Upasargaharastotra	769
	Ekāśanādipratyākhyāna	937
	Kāyotsargasūtra	800
	Kāyotsargasūtrapratika	807
	”	813
	Kṣetradēvatāstūti	1205
	Gurukṣāmaṇāsūtra	867
	Catuhśaraṇa	1209
	Caityastava	821
	Caityastavapratika	826
	Jāya mahāyaśaḥ	875
	Tīrthavandanasūtra	749
	Trīvidhāhāropavāsapratyākhyāna	934
1492	{ Darśanam-devādi'-stava	1238
	Divasacaramapratyākhyāna	941
	Daivasikālocanāsūtra	859
	Namo'rhat	897
	Nāmastava	814
	Praṇipātasūtra	884
	Pratyākhyānaniriyukti	1072
	Prabodhacaityavandana	746
	Prārthanāsūtra	786
	Bhuvanavāsmīdevistuti	1288
	Vandanakasūtra	853
	Varakanakasūtra	1319
	Vaiyāvṛtyakaraṣūtra	906
	Śakrastava •	753
	Śramaṇopāsakapratikramaṇāsūtra	917
	Śrī-Stambhanaka-Pārsvanātha-stuti	880
	Śrutadevatāstuti - -	1322
	Śrutastava	833
	{ Śrutasya bhagavatah	905

Year	Work	Sérial No
1492	Samsāradāvānalastuti	849
	Sarvacāntyavandana	759
	Sarvasādhuvandana	763
1492	'Sarvasyāpi'sūtra	911
	Sāmāyikasūtra	871
	Sāmāyika-pauṣadha-pāraṇagāthā	883
	Siddhastava	835
"	Daśavaikālikasūtracūlikāyugalāvācūṇi	726
"	Daśavaikālikasūtraniryukti	710
1495	Pañcanirgranthasamgrahaṇi	115
"	Pañcanirgranthasamgrahanyavacūṇi	115
1497	Yatipratikramapaśūsūtravṛtti	973
(Years 1501-1600)		
"	Anākārabhavadacaramapratyākhyāna	945
1501	Paryantārādhana	407
	Paryantārādhanaśālābodha	407
"	Sakārabhavadacaramapratyākhyāna	943
"	Manuṣyabhavadurlabhatāsūcakadaśaḍṛṣṭānta	700
1510	Daśavaikālikasūtrādibṛhadvṛttyavacūṇi	712
1510(?)	Uttarādhyāyanasūtrāvacūṇi	690
1511	Śisyahitā (Āvasyakasūtraniryuktivivṛtti)	1077
"	Anuttaropapāṭukadaśāṅgasūtravivarāṇa	157
1512	Antakṛddāśāṅgasūtravivarāṇa	147
"	Upāsakadaśāṅgasūtravyākhyā	141
"	Praśnavyākaraṇāṅgasūtravivṛtti	165
"	Vipākasūtravṛtti	179
1513	Kalpāntarvācya	549
1515	Kalpasūtra	500
	Daśavaikālikasūtra	720
	Daśavaikālikasūtracūlikāyugala	720
	Daśavaikālikasūtracūlikāyugalāvācūṇi	720

1 The bracket is continued from the previous page

2 Śaka 1380

Year	Work	Serial No.
1516	Āvasyaj asutrāniryuktavyacurni	1094
„	Bhaga atisutratviti	92
1518	Śihavirāvalavacurni	634
1519	Pākṣil asutratviti	1152
1520	Uttarādhyaṇasutrakathā	693
1524	Anuśṭhānavidhi	983
„	Śadāvyākāśasūtra	983
1525	Kalpāntarācāya	552
„	Śramanopāśakapratikramanasūtra	924
„	Śramanopāśakapratikramanasutracurni	924
1527	Uttarādhyaṇasūtra	666
„	Uttarādhyaṇasutrāksarārti	666
„	Oghaniryul ti	1134
„	Oghaniryul tyavacurni	1134
1529	Siddhaprabhṛta	431
„	Siddhaprabhṛtaṭikā	433
1530 (?)	Pratyajyāvidhāna	1375 ¹
„	Pratyajyāvidhānatviti	1375
1532	Āvasyakasūtraniryukti	1009
1534	Oghaniryuktavyacurni	1135
1535	Āvasyakasūtraniryukti	1082
„	Āvasyakasūtraniryuktīlaghnaviti	1082
1540 (?)	{ Pākṣikalāśānanāsūtra	956
	{ Pākṣil asūtra	1147 ¹
1544	Anuttaropapātikadasaṅgaśūtra	150
1550	Samavāyāṅgasūtratviti	80
1551	Samstāraka	312
1552	Uttarādhyaṇasūtrakathā	694
1553	Āvasyakasūtraniryukti	1005
1557	Jivājivābhigamaśūtra	198

1 Saka 1417

2 Not earlier than this date

Year	Work	Serial No.
1558	Manusyabhadradurlabhatāsūcakadaśadr̥ṣṭānta	701
1560	Pinḍaniryukti	1113
1561	Anuttaropapātikadaśāṅgasūtravivarana	155
„	Antahṛddaśāṅgasūtravivarana	149
1562	{ Caitryavandanabhāṣyāvacūṛṇī	1225
„	{ Pratyākhyānabhāṣyāvacūṛṇī	1265
„	{ Vandanakabhāṣyāvacūṛṇī	1308
1563	Vyavahārasūtra	462
1566	Upāsakadaśāṅgasūtra	136
„	Mahānīṣiṭhasūtra	460
„	Vyavahārasūtracūṛṇī	476
1568	Kalpasūtra	507
„	Kalpasūtrāvacūṛṇī	507
1569	{ Ajīvakalpa	367
	{ Gacchācāra	377
	{ Marañavidhi	426
1570	Bhagavatisūtra	88
1571	Praśnavyākaraṇāṅgasūtravṛtti	168
1573	Rājapraśnīyasūtra	192
„	Rājapraśnīyasūtravṛtti	194
1575	Uttarādhyayanasūtra	674
„	Uttarādhyayanasūtrabālāvabodha	674
1576	Jambūdvīpaprajñāpticūṛṇī	247
1579	Ācārāṅgasūtraṭikā	11
1580	Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtraṭikā	34
1581	Prajñāpanāsūtra	216
1582	Yoniprabhṛta	427
1583	Samavāyaṅgasūtravṛtti	81
1584	Tirthodgalika	395

1 It is rather strange that in the earlier part of the colophon Samvat
 “ख-रस-समय-सोम ॥” i. e. 1660 ? is mentioned. Can samaya denote 3 ?

2 Saka 1447.

Year	Work	Serial No.
1585	'Cantya andanabhāṣa	1221
1586	Prajñāpanasūtra	214
1587	{ Arthakalpaka Upasargaharstotra Bodhidīpika (Ajita-dānti-stava-ṛitu) ²	779 779 1178
1590	• Kalpasutradurgapadanirukta	548
"	Dasāśrutaskandhasūtracurni	491
"	Daśāśrutaskandhasūtranirṇyukti	485
1592	Uttarādhyāyanasūtra	667
"	Uttarādhyāyanasūtrākṣarārthalaṅkāśa	667
1594	Mahānīlīhasūtra	459
1597	Ācārāṅgasūtra	3
"	Piṇḍavissuddhi	421
"	Piṇḍavissuddhiḥṭāṭṭābodha	421
1598	Kalpatarīṅga	556

(Years 1601-1700)

*1603	Vipākasūtraṛitu	177
1606	Ācārāṅgasūtra	4
"	Ācārāṅgasūtrabālāṭṭābodhi	4
1607	Āṅgaculika	363
1609	Nīlīhasūtra	436
16100 (?)	Ācārāṅgasūtrapradīpika	20
" (?)	Āśāśyakaśūtranirṇyuktibālāṭṭābodhi	1095
1611	Jitakalpasūtra	592
"	Jitakalpasutravāṭṭaragalaṅkāśa	592
•	• Śāśāśyakaśūtrabālāṭṭābodhi	1001

1 The date for this work is based upon that for *Dandakastavana* belonging to this very Ms but another Vol

2 There are five more works belonging to this composite Ms But they are not noted here as they do not belong to this Volume.

Year	Work	Serial No.
1612	Ācārāṅgasūtrapradīpikā	18
59	Tīrthodgālika	396
1613	Kalpasūtra	508
511	Kalpasūtrāvacūṛṇi	508
1616	Anusthānavidhi	976
52	Ṣadāvaśyahasūtra	976
1618	Jivājivābhigamasūtravivṛti	205
1620	Āvaśyahasūtraniryuktacūṛṇi	1089
5	Pañcanirgranthasamgrahani	112
5	Bhagavatīsūtra	87
5	Samavāyāṅgasūtravṛtti	79
1621	Uttarādhyayanasūtra	668
5	Uttarādhyayanasūtrākṣarārthalavaleśa	668
5	Yatujītakalpasūtra	603
1622	Ṣadāvaśyakasūtrāvacūṛṇi	990
1623	Nirayāvalīkāsrutaskandhāvākhyā	257
1625	Jambūdvīpaprajñapticūṛṇi	246
5	Jñātādharmakathāṅgasūtra	126
1626	Samavāyāṅgasūtra	77
1629	Dīpikā (Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtravṛtti)	41
5	Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtra	41
1631	Ācārāṅgasūtra	5
5	Ācārāṅgasūtrabālābodha	5
1632	Praśnavyākaranāṅgasūtravivṛti	169
1633	Āvaśyahasūtraniryuktadīpikā	1096
5	Praśnavyākaranāṅgasūtra	162
5	Praśnavyākaranāṅgasūtravivṛti	162
1635	Kalpasūtraniryukti	542
5	Samdharmaśausadhi (Kalpasūtrapañjikā)	542
5	"	503

Year	Work	Serial No.
1636	Bhagavatisūtravṛtti	304
1639	Samstārakā	320
"	Samstārakabalāvaḥbodha	320 ^r
1640	Jyotiskarandakā	393 ^r
"	Jyotiskarandakatika	393
1641	Dīpikā (Sūtrakṛtāṅgavṛtti)	39
"	Sūtrakṛtāṅga	39
1641	Ācārāṅgasūtratīka	13
"	Nisīthasūtraparyāya	153
1645	Catuhsarana	276 ^r
"	Catuhsaranāvacurī	276
1646	Gacchācāra	386
"	Gacchācārāvacurī	386 ^r
1647	Ajita-Śānti-stava	1172 ^r
	Pratyākhyānāvacāra	1271
	Bodhidīpikā	1172
"	Sthānāṅgasūtra	62
"	Sthānāṅgasūtrabalāvaḥbodha	62
1648	Āturapratyākhyāna	294
"	Āturapratyākhyānāṭabba	294
"	Nandīsūtra	608
1650	Kalpāntarvācya	553
"	Nandīsūtravivarana	616
"	Nisīthasūtravisesacūrnī	145
"	Nisīthasūtravisesacūrnīvimsoddesakavyākhyā	449
1651	Uttarādhyayaṇasūtra	644
1652	Anuyogadvārasūtravṛtti	638 ^r
"	Jambūdvīpaprajñāpti	239
"	Jambūdvīpaprajñāptivṛtti	239
"	Daśavaikālikasūtra	722
"	Daśavaikālikasūtracūlikāyugala	722
"	Daśavaikālikasūtracūlikāyugalāvacurī	722

1. There are several other works but they do not belong to this volume

2. Is this the date of composing—completing this work? See p-108

3. Is this the year when the bālāvaḥbodha was completed?

Year	Work	Serial No.
1659	Dīpikā (Sutrakṛtāṅgasūtravṛtti)	38
"	Sutrakṛtāṅgasūtra	38
1660	Bhagavatīsūtravṛtti	96
1661	Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktīcūṛṇi	1091
"	Jñātādharma-kathāṅgasūtra	128
"	Jñātādharma-kathāṅgasūtravivṛti	130
"	Daśāśrutaskandhasūtra	483
"	Daśāśrutaskandhasūtracūṛṇi	489
"	Daśāśrutaskandhasūtraniryukti	486
1662	Oghaniryuktiṭīkā	1133
1663	Daśavaikālikasūtraṭīkā	719
1665	Aupapātikasūtravṛtti	186
1667	Śisyaḥitā (Uttarādhyāyanasutrabṛhadvṛtti)	683
1669	Pañcanīrgranthasamgrahani	111
"	Samstāraka	318
"	Samstārakavivarana	318
1670	Kalpasūtraniryukti	544
"	Samdehaviśauśadhi	544
"	"	505
"	Prasnavyākaranāṅgasūtravivṛti	166
1671	Ajivakalpa	366
	Āturapratyākhyāna	286
	Gacchācāra	375
	Gaṇavidyā	346
	Catuḥśarana	268
	Candrāvedhyaka	334
	Tandulavaicārika	327
	Tīrthodgāhika	397
	Devendrastava	339
	Bhaktaparijñā	299
	Maraṇavidhi	425
	Mahāpratyākhyāna	350
	Virastava	356
	Samstāraka	313

Year	Work	Serial No.
1671	Oghanirjuktī	1 28
1672	Niśithasutrapariyaya	454
1673	Kalpakīrṇāvalī	511
„	Kalpasūtra	511
„	• Viśeṣāśyaśābhāṣya	1109
„	Viśeṣāśyaśābhāṣyavṛtti	1109
1675	Tandulavaicārīka	331
„	Tandulavaicārīkabālāboddha	331
1676	{ Ajita-Sānti-stava-vivarana	1182
	{ Upasargakāraśtotravṛtti	785
	{ Namaskāramantravivarana	745
	{ Brhacchāntistavavṛtti	1283
	{ Laghu-Sānti-stava-vṛtti	1301
1677	Dasāśrutaskandhasūtra	484
„	Dasāśrutaskandhasutratippanaka	484
1680	Kalpaprādīpikā	514
• „	Kalpasūtra	514
1682	Gacchācārī	381
„	Nandisutravivarana	618
1683	Uttarādhyāyanasūtradīpikā	673
1684	Pratikramanākramavidhī	1368
„	Śaḍāśyaśāśūtra	993
„	Śaḍāśyaśāśūtrāvacurī	993
*1685	Kalpadīpikā	516
„	Kalpasūtra	516
*1686	Uttarādhyāyanasūtra	648
1686	Catuhśārana	278
„	Catuhśaranāvācūrnī	278
„	Jñātādharmaśākhāṅgasūtra	129
„	Jñātādharmaśākhāṅgasūtravṛtti	129

1 There are three more works but they are omitted here as they belong to hymnology, a section of Vol XIX

Year	Work	Serial No
1688	Catuhśaraṇa	280
"	Catuhśaraṇaṭṭabba	280
1689	Dīpikā (Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtravṛtti)	40
"	Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtra	40
1695	Uttarādhyayanaśūtra	675
"	Uttarādhyayanaśūtraṭṭabba	675
1697	Arthadīpikā	928
"	Upasargaharastōtra	780
"	Upasargaharastōtravṛtti	780
"	Śramanopāsakaḥṣatikramanasūtra	928
*1700	Āvasyakasūtravṛttipradesavyākhyatīppanaka ¹	1099
"	Yatijītakalpasūtra	606
"	Yatijītakalpasūtravivṛti	606
(Years 1701-1800)		
*1701	Prajñāpanāsūtra	219
"	Prajñāpanāsūtraṭṭikā	219
*1702 (?)	Jivājivābhigamasūtra	200
"	Jivājivābhigamasūtraṭṭabba	200
1703	Catuhśaraṇa	281
"	Catuhśaraṇaṭṭabba	281
"	Prajñāpanāsūtraṭṭīyapadasamgrahani	222
*1705 ⁴	Anuttaropapāṭikadaśāṅgasūtra	152
1711	Ācāranopanyāsa	1336
*1713	Ācārāṅgasūtra	1
1717	Daśavaikālikasūtra (I)	793

1 The Ms of this work was placed in a cit-kosa (knowledge-treasury) by Rāmavijaya, pupil of Vijayasena Sūri

2 Some one has tried to change this date

3 This may be the date of composition, and the date of the Ms may be 173(19)

4 This is the year when this Ms was presented to Vijayadeva Sūri

Y]	List of Dated Manuscripts	123
Year	Work	Serial No
11718 ¹	Kalpāntarvācyā	557
„	Jīvājīvābhigamasūtravivṛti	201
1719	Kalpāntarvācyā	562
1720	Oghaniryukti	1127
„	Vidhīmārgaprapā	1410
1721	{ Caitryavandanabhāṣya	1220
„	{ Pratyākhyānabhāṣya	1257
„	{ Vandanakabhāṣya	1305
„	Kalpakīraṇāvalī	509
„	Kalpasūtra	509
1728	Vipākasūtravivṛti	178
1734	Yogavidhi	1393
1744	{ Caitryavandanabhāṣya	1226
„	{ Caitryavandanabhāṣyāvācūrṇi	1226
„	{ Pratyākhyānabhāṣya	1263
„	{ Pratyākhyānabhāṣyāvācūrṇi	1263
„	{ Vandanakabhāṣya	1307
„	{ Vandanakabhāṣyāvācūrṇi	1307
„	Kalpalatā	520
„	Kalpasūtra	520
1745	{ Daśavaikālikasūtra	716
„	{ Daśavaikālikasūtracūlikāyugafīṭikā	716
„	{ Daśavaikālikasūtracūlikāyugala	716
„	Sthānāṅgasūtra (vii)	64
„	Sthānāṅgasūtra (vii) tabbā	64
„ (? 1775)	Yatijitakalpasūtra	605
„ (? 1775)	Yatijitakalpasūtravivṛti	605
1746	Upadhānavidhi	1351
1750	Janahitā (Daśāsrutaskandhasūtratīkā)	492

1 Is this the year of composition ?

2 Saka 1584 In this case there is a difference of 134 For such other cases see pp 124 and 129.

3 Saka 1610.

Year	Work	Serial No
1751	Asamskṛtādhyayana ¹	650
1753	Vyavahārasūtra	466
"	Vyavahārasūtraṭabbā	466
1756	Kalpamañjarī	518
"	Kalpasūtra	518
1758	Bharatacaritra	243
"	Bharatacaritraṭabbā	243
"	Vipākasūtra	176
"	Vipākasūtraṭabbā	176
1759	{ Cātyavandanabhāṣya	1230
	{ Cātyavandanabhāṣyavārtika	1230
	{ Pratyākhyānabhāṣya	1268
	{ Pratyākhyānabhāṣyavārtika	1268
	{ Vandanakabhāṣya	1314
"	{ Vandanakabhāṣyavārtika	1314
"	Catuhśarana	282
"	Catuhśaraṇaṭabbā	282
1761	{ Uttarādhyayanasūtra	676
	{ Uttarādhyayanasūtrakathā	676
	{ Uttarādhyayanasūtraṭabbā	676
"	Mahānirgranthiyādhyayana (Uttarāṇ XX)	980
"	Mahānirgranthiyādhyayanataṭabbā	680
1763	Kalpasūtra	530
"	Jñānadīpikā	530
1765	Nirayāvalikāśrutaskandha	262
"	Nirayāvalikāśrutaskandhāṭabbā	262
1766	Sadāvaśyakasūtra	997
"	Sadāvaśyakasūtrabālāvabodha	997

1 This belongs to a composite Mṣ, the other work viz *Mrgāvati-rūsa* is dealt with in Vol XIX

2 Śaka 1619 For a parallel case see p 123 3 See p 125, 184, Śaka 1626

Year	Work	Serial No
1769	Kalpalatā	521
„	Kalpasūtra	521
„	Jambūsvāmyadhyayana	390
„	Jambūsvāmyadhyayanabālāvabodha	390
1771	Prajñāpanāsūtra	215
1772	Daśāsrutaskandhasūtra	480
*1774	Āvasyakasūtramṛtyuktīcūṛṇ	1090
1781 (? 1756 ¹)	Anuśṭhānavidhi	984
„	Ṣadāvaśyakasūtra	984
„	Ṣadāvaśyakasūtraṭṭabbā	984
*1785	Daśavaikālikasūtra	704
„	Daśavaikālikasūtracūlikāyugala	704
1791 (? 1792)	Sthānāṅgasūtra	63
„	Sthānāṅgasūtraṭṭabbā	63
1792	{ Upasargaharastotra	781
	{ Upasargaharastotraṭṭikā	781
	{ Namaskāramantra	740
	{ Namaskāramantravṛtti ³	740
• 1799	Uttarādhyayanasūtrabrhadvṛttigatakathā- pratisamskṛta	684
(Years 1801-1900)		
1805	{ Ālocanāvidhi	1346
	{ Dvādaśavratālāpaka	1341
	{ Pañcāmītapāālāpaka	1362
	{ Brahmavratālāpaka	1377
	{ Rohinītapāālāpaka	1398
	{ Vimsatisthānakādītapodandaka	1405
	{ Vimsatisthānakālāpaka	1404
	{ Samyaktvālāpaka	1416
1812 (? 1801)	Anuśṭhānavidhi	985
„	Ṣadavaśyakasūtra	985
„	Ṣadāvaśyakasūtraṭṭabbā	985

1 Is this the year of composition of the ṭabbā of *Vandūrvṛttisūtra* ?

2 Śaka 1650

3 There are two more works, each with a commentary They are treated in hymnology.

Year	Work	Serial No
1824	Ṣadāvaśyakasūtra	996
„	Ṣadāvaśyakasūtraṭabbā	996
1825	Lalitavistarā (Caityavāṇḍanasūtravyākhyā)	841
1828	Kalpamañjarī	519
„	Kalpasūtra	519
183(?)1835)	Ṣadāvaśyakasūtra	732
1836	Ācāradīnakara	1338
1839	Vidhimārgaprapā	1409
1840	Ajita-śānti-stava	1170
	Ajñātanāmadheya	1424
	Ākārasamkhyāgāthā	1192
	Ācāryādīksāmaṇaka	879
	Ālocana	1195
	Īryāpathikīsūtra	791
	Uttarīkaranasūtra (Tassa uttarī)	797
	Upasargaharastotra	774
	Upasargaharastotrapratika	1461 ²
	Kāyotsargasūtra	801
	Kāyotsargasūtrapratika	811
	„	812
	Ksetradevatāstuti	1206
	Guruksāmanāsūtra (Abbhutthio)	870
	Gocaracaryāgāthā	1208
1840	Catuskasāya	1213
	Caityastava (Arihantaceiyānam).	822
	Caityastavapratika	829
	Jaya mahāyasah	876
	Tīrthavandanāsūtra	751
	Daivasikālocanāsūtra	860
	„	861
	Namaskāramantra	736
	Namaskārasahitapratyākhyāna	946
	Namo'rhat	900
1840	Nāmastava (Logassasutta)	817

1 Śaka 1701

2 This was omitted through oversight in part 3 of Vol XVII So it was given in " Errata " of pt 4 of Vol XVII

Year	Work	Serial No
1840	Pāṣikakṣāmanāsūtra	957
	Pāṣikastuti	962
	Pausadhapratyākhyānasūtra	1253
	Pranipātasūtra (Khamāsamanāsuttā)	887
	Prabodhacaityavandana (Jagatintāmanī)	747
	Prārthanāsūtra (Jīva vīyārāja)	788
	Bhuvanavāsīnīdevīstuti	1289
	Yogavidhi	1392
	Rātrisamstāra āgāthā	866
	Laghu-Śānti-stotra	1298
	Vandanakasūtra	856
	Vardhamānastuti	963
	Vaiyavṛtyakarasūtra	909
	Sakrastava	754
	Śramanāsūtra	965
	Śramanopāsaka-pratikramanāsūtra	921
	Śrī-Stambhanaka-Pāśvanātha-stuti	881
	Śruti-devatāstuti	1323
	Śrutastava (Pukkhavarā)	834
	Śrutasya Bhagavatah	904
	Samsāradāvānalastuti	850
	Sarvacaityavandana	761
	Sarvasādhuvandana	766
	Sarvasyāpisūtra	913
	"	915
	Sādhvaticāragāthā	1328
	Sāmāyikapausadhapāranagāthā	882
	Sāmāyikasūtra	872
	" " "	874
	Siddhastava (Siddhānam Buddhānam) ¹	838
1842	Pāṣikasūtra	1143
1844	Paryusanāśāhnikavyākhyāna	564
1851	Yatipratikramanāsūtravyākhyāna	971
1863	Śramanāsūtra	967

1 The rest of the works belonging to this composite Ms are treated in Vols XVIII and XIX

2 Saka 1709

Year	Work	Serial No
1864	Gurusthāpanāsūtra	1207
	Caranasaptatikaranasaptatigāthā	1214
	Pāksikakṣāmanāsūtra	960
	Pāksikasūtra	1145
1868	Prampātasūtra	886
	Ajita-Śānti-stava	1173
	Arthakalpalatā	777
	Bodhidīpikā	1173
1872	Upasargaharastotra ¹	777
	Piṭhikābālāvabodha	1015
1873	Ajita-Śānti-stava-vivarana	1183
	Upasargaharastotravṛtti	784
	Namaskaramantravivarana	744
	Bṛhacchāntistava	1282
	Bṛhacchāntistavavṛtti	1282
1874	Laghu-Śānti-stava-vyākhyā ²	1300
	Śadāvaśyakasūtra	998
1874	Śadāvaśyakasūtraṭabbā	998
	Kalpadrumkalikā ³	531
1876	Kalpasūtra	531
	Śrāddhāhorātrakṛtya	1460
1888	Dīpikā (Sthānāngasūtravṛtti)	61
	Sthānāngasūtra	61
1889	Upasargaharastotra	773
	Tīrthavandanasūtra	749
	Namashāraṃmantra	737
	Śakrastava ⁴	758
1890	Sthānāngasūtrabola	75
1892	Aupapātikasūtravṛtti	184

1 There are five other works (each having a commentary) belonging to this composite Ms. They are treated in hymnology.

2 There are ten works in this composite Ms. Of them the remaining four are treated in hymnology.

3 In the printed edition (p 109) of this work, a portion pertaining to dietetics is reproduced from *Vāgvisūsa*.

4 There are 46 works belonging to this composite Ms. Of them 42 are treated in hymnology, etc.

5 Is this the date of composition ?

Year	Work	Serial No
1899	Jambūsvāmyadhyayana	388
„	Jambūsvāmyadhyayanabālāvabodha	388
*18 (? 1899)	Bṛhatkalpasūtra	578
„	Bṛhatkalpasūtraṭṭhā	578
• • • (Years-1901-1952)		
1904	Kalpādrumakalikā	534
„	Kalpasutra	534
1905	Bharateśvara-Bṛhubalī-svādhyāya	888
1907	Uttarādhyayinasūtra	671
„	Dīpikā (Uttarādhyayanavṛtti)	671
1917	Ācārādīpikā	1339
1930	Nirayāvalikābālāvabodha	265
1931	Jyotiṣkarandakā	392
„	Jyotiṣkarandakāṭikā	392
„	Nirayāvalikāśrutaskandhavyākhyā	261
„	Pindaniryuktyavacūri	1117
1932	{ Ajita-Śānti-stāva ¹	1168
	{ Upasargaharastotra ¹	771
„	Gacchācāra	383 ⁴
„	Gacchācāravṛtti	383
1940	{ Ajita-Śānti-stāva	1164
	{ Upasargaharastotra	768
	{ Nāmaskāramantra	738
	{ Laghu-Śānti-stotra ⁵	1296

1 Saka 1765 For parallel ones see pp 123, 124 and 129

2-3 These are two works out of seven belonging to a composite Ms. The rest are treated in hymnology

4 This Ms. is copied from one dated Śatvāt 1763

5 Six additional works along with these four belong to a composite Ms. These six works are treated in hymnology

Year	Work	Serial No
1941	Śrāddhadīnakṛtya	1457
,,	Śrāddhadīnakṛtyāvacūṛṇī	1457
1946	Ṣaḍāvaśyakaśūtra	731
1948	Aṅgacūlikā	362
1951	Vaṅkacūlikā	428
,,	Vaṅkacūlikāṭabbā	428
1952	Kalpasubodhikā	526
,,	Kalpasūtra	526

APPENDIX VI

(a) CHRONOGRAMS & THEIR SIGNIFICATIONS

N. B.— The word-numerals of this Appendix mostly refer to the years of composition and dates of Mss. So in the heading the word 'chronogram' is used.

Year	Chronogram	Serial No	Year	Chronogram	Serial No
994	पुग-नव-नन्द	382	1364	श्रीफला-विश्वेदेव	542
1129	नव-कर-हर	653	1365	शर-कतूदार्चि-मुंगाङ्क	776
1174	वेदा-उभ-कठ	449	„	शर-कतूदार्चि-शशाङ्क	1172
1176	पद्-भालीन्द्र-हिमाश्रु	416	1377	सुनि-सुनि-यक्ष	168
1194 (Ms. colo)	जलधि-ग्रह-रुद्र	1112	1439	निधि-वर्द्धि-मनु	1135
1228	वसु-लोचन-रवि	258	1440	खा-उभ-युगेन्द्र	1092
1285	पाण-नागेन्द्र-दि-चन्द्र	509	1441	भू-वार्धि-मनु	688
„	विशित्त-परवाक्षि-		1456	तर्क-शरा-उभ-चन्द्र	605
	फौसुदीकान्त	210	1468	वसु-रस-भुवन	168
„	शर-करदि-तराणि	382	1471	एफा-उभ-भुवन	225
1295	पञ्च-नवग्याधिक-रवि	417	1496	पदङ्क-विश्व	926
1325	तत्त्व-गुणेन्द्र	548	1506	रस-यो-तियि	1367
1328	अष्ट-पक्ष-परय(क्ष)	1374	1509	नवा-उभ-रेव-चन्द्र	888
1360	ख-रस-समय-सोम	168	„	„	889
			„	„	891

1 The extent of *Ācārakāṇakāra* (No 1339) is expressed as "व्यामन्यामा-भेगुचन्द्र" i.e. 15500

वसुधापाणय represents the extent of the commentary viz 4500 in No 1373. Same is the case with वेदपाणय occurring in No 1374, for वेद should be really वेदगु.

2 The No of *śaṣṭhas* is given as नवैक्षण्य i.e. 229 in No. 382.

3 On p 224 रुद्र is used to indicate the number (11) of apostles of Lord Mahāvīra

4 On p 337, i 10 ग्रहैत is used to denote the number of thieves viz 500

5 In No 520 the age of the Jain *śrīha* (church) is mentioned as वेदखाजनेत्र i.e. 21000

Year	Chronogram	Serial No	Year	Chronogram	Serial No.
1514	इन्द्र-तिथि	1014	1666	रस-रस-रसेन्दु	724
1519	रस-शशि-तिथि	1152	1670	व्योम-पयोधि-बोडशत्रु	166
1531	शशधर-शिखि-सारि(?)	1375	1674	वेदा-अग्नि-रस-शीताशु	514
1551(?)	शशनि चन्द्र-शरेषु	546	1677	सप्त-उर्णवा-उक्क-द्विजप	516
1555	इषु-शर-पञ्चरैक	265	1680	गगना-उष्ट-रसेन्दु	515
1557	नग-शर-तिथि	189	1685	बाणा-उष्ट-दर्शनेन्दु	517
1559	नन्देष्ट-तिथि	168	1689	निधि-वसु-रस-वसुधा	670
1560	खर्तु-तिथि	168	1696	रस-शशि-रस-निधि ¹	523
1571	शशि-सुनि-तिथि	168	1697	सप्त-नन्द-काय-भू	780
157(2 ?)	सुनि-शर-चन्द्र	17	1700	व्योम-न(न)मा(भोऽ)श्वा-उज- वान्धव	606
1582	पाणि-सिद्धीष्ट-शीताशु	240	1707	सुनि-गगन-सुनीन्दु	528
„	भुज-गज-शर-शशिन	382	1721	पीयूषमानु-युगलर्षि-मही	509
1583	जन-नी(ति)-तिथि	37	1722	दृग्-दृग्-सुनि-शशिन	530
1596	रस-तत्र-तिथि	382	1745	बाणा-उब्धि-सप्तेन्दु	605
1599	निधि-नन्द-शरैकक	44	1756	रस-बाण-सुनीन्दु	518
1628	अष्ट-युक्त-पट्टक-शशाङ्क	509	„	सज(य)म-स(श)र-रस ²	984
1634	वेदा-उत्ति-रसेन्दु	382	1758	सिद्धि-शरा-उब्धि-शशाङ्क	1268
1639	ग्रह-दहन-रस-श्वेतरश्मिन्	210	1789	नन्द-बरहृषि-चन्द्र	563
1644	युग-वेद-वृष	1300	1836	रसा-अग्नि-नागेन्दु	1338
1651	विधु-शर-शरभयकृत्र-धात्री	241	1838	सिद्धि-गुणा-उष्ट-चन्द्र	1418
1657	शशधर-रस-बाण-सुनि ³	61	1861(?)	देविषर(जी)स्य(स्य)- दत्ति-कु	1339
1660	अम्बर-गुण-क्षमाखण्ड- दाक्षायणीप्राणेश	241	(?)	युगाऽव्रतिमि(?)	184
1665	बाण-रस-अमरचरण-शशिन	1356			

1 This is somewhat unusual

2 Here the usual rule viz "अङ्कानां दामनो गति" is not observed. See fn 5

3 The scribe or the commentator himself may have given the value 1660 In Jinaratnakosā (Vol I, p 131) this number is given

4 This is rather curious

5 See fn 2.

(b) *SANSKRIT WORDS AND THEIR
NUMERICAL SIGNIFICATIONS*

Word	Serial No	Value	Word	Serial No	Value
अक्ष	1338	5	ईक्षण	382	2
अक्षिन्	240	2	उदर्चिन्	776, 1172	3
अग्नि	382, 1338	3	ऋतु	168, 776, 1172	6
अङ्ग	926	9	ऋषि	509, 563	7
अङ्ग	516	6	कर	653	2
आदि	514	7	करटिन्	382	8
अब्ज	520	1	काय	780	6
अब्जवान्धव	609	1	कु	1339	1
अधि	605, 1092	4	कौमुदीकान्त	240	1
„	225, 1268	7	क्षमाखण्ड	241	6
औम	184, 888	0	ख	168, 520, 1092,	
अम्बर	241, 888, 889, 891	0		1374	0
अर्णव	516	7	गगन	515, 528	0
अश्व	449, 609	7	गज	382	8
इन्द्र	382, 416, 515,		गुण	548, 1418	3
	517, 518, 528,		„	241	6
	548, 605, 724,		ग्रह	240, 1112	9
	1092, 1338	1	चन्द्र	17, 509, 546, 563,	
इन्द्र	1014	14		605, 888, 889, 891,	
• इयु	168, 240, 265,			1418	1
	449, 546, 888,		जन	37	3
	889, 891	5	जलधि(?)	1112	4

1 This is the *Paidika* conception, according to the *Svetāmbaras* it should be ordinarily 64.

Word	Serial No.	Value	Word	Serial No	Value
जास्वस्थ(?)	1339	6(?)	नेत्र ¹	520	2
तत्त्व	548	25	पक्ष	1374	2
तराणि	382	12	पयोधि	166	7
तर्क	605	6	पाणि	240	2
तिथि	37, 168, 198, 382, 1014, 1152, 1367	15	पशुपमात्र	509	1
तिमि(?)	184	(?)	बाण	61, 509, 517, 518, 605, 1356,	
दन्तिन्	1339	8		1374	5
दर्शन	517	6	भुज	382	2
दहन	240	3	भुवन	168, 225	14
दाक्षापणी-			भ	688, 780	1
प्राणेश	241	1	भ्रमरचरण	1356	6
दृश्य	530	2	मनु	688, 1135	14
देविबरा(?)	1339	1	मही	509	1
थो	1367	0	मुनि	17, 61, 168, 518, 528, 530	7
द्विजप	516	1	सुगाङ्ग	776	1
घात्री	241	1	यक्ष	168, 1374	13
नग	198	7	युग	184, 382, 1092, 1300	4
नन्द	44, 168, 382, 563, 780	9	युगल	509	2
नभम्	606	0	युज्	509	2
नाग	1338	8	रवि	258, 417	12
नागेन्द्र	509	8	रत्न	61, 168, 382, 514, 515, 518, 523, 670,	
निधि	44, 145, 523, 670, 1135	6		724, 984, 1152,	
नीति(?)	37(?)	8(?)		1338, 1356, 1367	6
नृप	1300	16			

Word	Serial No	Value	Word	Serial No	Value
रुद्र (Ms colo.)	241, 449, 1112		शरभुवक्ष	241	6
(Ms colo)		11	शशधर	61, 1375	1
लोचन	258	2	शशाङ्क	509, 1172, 1268	1
वसु	168, 240, 258, 563,		शशिन	168, 382, 523, 530,	
670		8		546, 1152, 1356	1
यसुधा	670	1	शिशिन	1375	3
वद्वि	1135	3	शीताशु	240, 514	1
वाजिन	416	7	श्वेतरश्मिन्	240	1
वार्ध	688	4	सयम	984	17
विधु	241	1	समय	168	3
विशिख	240	5	सारि(?)	1375	15(?)
विश्व	926	14	मिद्धि	240, 1268, 1418	8
विश्वेदेय	542	13	सोम	168	1
वेद	382, 449, 514,		स्रीरुला	542	64
1300		4	हर	653	11
व्योमन्	166, 609, 1338	4	हिमाशु	416	1
शर	17, 41, 198, 241,				
	295, 382, 546,				
	605, 776, 984,				
	1172, 1268	5			

APPENDIX VII

COSMOLOGICAL DATA

With special reference to names of places
where Mss were written or composed

N B - (1) The Roman numeral indicates the number of the part of this Volume.

(2) Of the two Arabic figures the first denotes the number of the page, and the second that of the line

(3) The latter '1' stands for 'last'

(4) The head-line is not counted.

(a) Terrestrial

अ	
{ अकचरावाद III - 92, 23	अमरगिरि III - 487, 1
{ अरुचरपुर I - 240, 12	अमरसरिता II - 325, 22
अअणग (पर्वत) IV - 252, 5	अमरसिरस्(नगर) IV - 187, 7
अट्टावय I - 8, 17, IV - 122, 23	अयोध्या II - 151, 15, 189, 6, IV - 161, 19, 161, 22
{ अणहलपुर III - 465, 7	{ अर्बुद (mount Abu) III - 500,
अणहलुपाटक 'नगर (Patan North, Gujarat) III - 523, 23	{ अर्बुदगिरि I - 153, 22, 338, 11
अणहलुपुरपत्तन I - 269, 18-19	{ अर्बुदतीर्थ I - 154, 17
अणहिलपाटक II - 249, 29, III - 71, 27, 527, 9-10	{ अर्बुदाचल I - 155, 6
अणहिलपाटकनगर I - 75, 20, 88, 16, 169, 26, III - 526, 31	अट्टापद(शैल) II - 109, 4, 114, 27
{ अणहिलपाटणपत्तन I - 153, 11	{ अहम्महा(दा)वाद (Ahmedabad) I - 390, 7
अणहिलबाढापाटण I - 60, 3	अहम्मदनगर III - 522, 19
अणहिलुपत्तन I - 32, 2	अहम्मदावाद(ब्रह्म) I - 341, 18
अणहिलुपाटकनगर III - 22, 1	{ अहम्मदावाद I - 335, 22, II - 108, 18
अणहिलुपाटकपत्तन I - 164, 10-11	अहम्मदावादनगर II - 204, 24
अणहिलुपाटकपुर III - 486, 26	अहम्मदावादराजनगर I - 234, 20
अणहिलुपुर I - 183, 12	अहिमदनगर III - 337, 1-2
अणहिलुपुरपत्तन I - 76, 17, II - 35, 24	अहिमदावाद I - 357, 33
	अहम्मदावाद I - 60, 10

आ	{ कण्णपायल (mount Meru) IV- 212, 18
आगरा (महाराजधानी) (Agra) II - 189, 23	{ कनकगिरि II- 110, 18
आडीसर IV - 105, 13	{ कम्बिल्यनगर III- 64, 12
आनन्दपुर II - 141, 23	{ कम्बिल्लनगर III- 64, 10
आमलक्या (नगरी) I- 174, 23	कर्करोणिक III- 486, 13
आमलेश्वरग्राम III - 35, 2	कलिकुण्ड(तीर्थ) IV- 203, 8
{ 'आशापल्ली III - 446, 1	कदमीर II- 11, 1, 46, 32
{ आशापल्लीस्थान II - 191, 5	काकन्दी I- 247, 17
आसादाग्राम I- 349, 11	कालधरीनगर II- 84, 9
इ	कादमीर IV- 58, 29
इलदुर्ग (? Idar) II- 97, 5	कुक्कुटेश्वर(तीर्थ) IV- 203, 5, 203, 6, 203, 8
ई	कुचेरा I- 169, 32
ईदलपुर III- 504, 19	{ कुमारग्राम III- 392, 14
उ	{ कुमारग्राम III- 396, 9
उग्रसेनपुर I- 124, 20	'कुरुक्षेत्र' II- 5, 10
{ उज्जन्त (mount Girnar) IV- 122, 23	कुरुक्षेत्र 'जनपद' IV- 161, 27
{ उज्जयन्त (अहिर) I- 44, 18, 153, 33, • II- 100, 6, 109, 3	{ कृष्णगढनगर III- 41, 18
{ उज्जिनत III- 170, 20	{ कृष्णगढनगर III- 366, 23
उज्जुवालि (नदी) III- 395, 13	कोरटानगर I- 81, 3-4
उज्जेन्ति (न्त) I- 8, 17	कोल्लग III- 394, 14
उदयपुर (राजधानी) II- 146, 9	कोगला II- 151, 14
' उन्नत ' दुर्ग III- 370, 24 •	कोसम्बी IV- 212, 14
उसमापुर II- 302, 15	कौशिका II- 5, 13
ऊ	क्षत्रियकुण्डग्राम III- 396, 7
ऊज्जुवालि (नदी) III- 396, 10	क्षितिप्रतिष्ठितनगर IV- 161, 8
ए	ख
एरवप (क्षेत्र) III- 178, 9, 216, 17	खत्तियकुण्डग्राम (नगर) I- 84, 21, 84, 21-22
क	खरेंडीग्राम See खरेंडीग्राम, p. 142
कडाग्राम III- 43, 2	

ग

गङ्गा (नदी) I-198, 22, 232, 13,
II-5, 10, 165, 32, III-73, 22,
83, 27, 84, 2

गन्धार (मन्दिर) I-155, 7, 235, 23

गम्भूता II-250, 4

गयगणपयज(ग) I-8, 17, IV-122, 23

गया II-5, 12

{ गिरनार I-141, 18

{ गिरिनार III-522, 18

' गीमुका(?) I-60, 10

गीर्वाणदिवेजयदुर्ग II-287, 8

{ गुजरात (Gujrat) I-293, 2

{ गुजरात I-341, 13

गोगन्दा II-282, 1

गौड़ I-221, 8

घ

घातेरावनगर II-146, 7

घोषीविन्दर IV-211, 18

च

चन्द्रणा (?) I-247, 16

चन्द्रभाग (गा) II-5, 11

चम्बा (नयरी) I-113, 32, 113, 1, 116,
20, 118, 21, 126, 21, 134, 26,
159, 20, 167, 13, 168, 18, 317,
28, III-436, 1, 436, 8

चाहरपल्लियाम II-250, 5

चित्रकूट (Chitor) I-293,

ज

जंड(इ)द्वीप III-216, 16

जणीपनपुर I-351, 12

{ जम्बूद्वीप IV-252, 7

{ जम्बूद्वीप II-145, 29, III-48, 7

जन्मिप III-395, 13, 395, 21

{ जयनगर II-168, 7

{ जयपुर I-319, 22

जालन्धर(?) IV-168, 23

जीरपुरी III-341, 27

जीरापल्ली III-500, 1

{ जीर्णद्वारग (Junagadh) III-345, 30

{ जीर्णद्वर्ग III-345, 28

जुन्मिकाग्राम III-396, 10

{ 'जेशलमेर' दुर्ग (Jesalmer) IV-
223, 31

जेशलाद्विपुर IV-173, 6

जेशलमेर I-172, 10

जेशलमेरकोट IV-169, 20

{ जेशलमेरदुर्ग IV-271, 21

जेशलमेर I-163, 29, 250, 8-9,
IV-171, 8, 271, 16

जेशलमेरदुर्ग I-252, 18

{ 'जेशलमेर' महादुर्ग IV-170, 18

{ जेशलाद्विपुर IV-242, 3

झ

झलतरायाम III-355, 28

ट

टेलीखेटक I-338, 12

ड

डाघर (भारत) I-221, 14

डीसानगर III-347, 15

दुगपुर II-36, 28

ढ

दिलिका (Delhi) III-89, 17

ण

णन्दीस्तर (द्वीप) III-436, 6

त

तलवाट II-22, 22

तलवाटमन्दिर IV-205, 7

तालध्वज II-109, 3
 तिमिरीपुर I-143, 16
 थ
 { थम्भण III-147, 1, 254, 2
 थम्भणहपुर IV-118, 4
 थम्भणय III-137, 18, 250, 13,
 253, 11
 थ(' थि)माद I-256, 31-32
 थिराद I-255, 20
 द
 दक्षिणदेश II-175, 27
 दसपुर III-436, 19
 'दाशरथिपुरी IV-16, 2
 दिल्ली II-135, 8
 दीवमदेरि(?) I-279, 27
 देउलवाहानगर I-332, 20
 देवपत्तन II-201, 18
 देवराजपुर I-19, 23
 देवास I-128, 6
 देविका II-5, 11
 द्रापरा (ग्राम) IV-228, 21
 ध
 धतु(रु)रीजाग्राम II- 22, 22
 धरमसालमे[अम]नगर II-36, 23-24
 धायह (द्वीप) III- 216, 16 *
 न
 नन्दन (विपिन) IV-59, 27
 नन्दनवन III-48, 8
 नन्दुवन(पुर) IV-168, 23
 नन्दीपुरग्राम II-163, 1
 नन्दीश्वर (द्वीप) II-216, 23

नन्दीसरयर IV-252, 5
 नन्दुवार III-499, 26
 न(ने)प्ति(मि)व II-5, 12
 नरसिंहपुर II-99, 27
 नागब्रुह II-100, 2
 नागपुर I-230, 25, II-99, 23
 नाहलनगर IV-134, 1
 नायसह III-392, 13, 393, 28
 निषधगिरि II-145, 28

प

पद्मदाननगर II-155, 8
 पञ्चनद II-11, 35, 46, 31
 { पञ्चसेल III-436, 7
 { पञ्चसेलग (द्वीप) III-436, 5
 पञ्चाल (देश) III-88, 6
 पट्टग्राम III-486, 13
 { पत्तन I- 32, 1, 32, 4, 88, 19, 222
 8, 372, 33, 375, 25, III- 226,
 19, 380, 8, 442, 6, 446, 2
 पत्त (न)नगर II-138, 6
 पत्तननगर I- 58, 30, 293, 11, 351,
 7, 358, 19, 378, 1, II- 113,
 11, III-112, 23-24, 115 28-
 29, 482, 11
 पत्तनपत्तन II-155, 31; 157, 6
 पत्तनपुर II-285, 29
 { पत्तननगर III-345, 25
 पद्म(?) III-510, 22
 पल्लनगर II-136, 14
 पल्लिकापू(पुरी) II-218, 12
 पाटण I-353, 33, II-43, 20
 पाली III-513, 22

पीण्डवाहानगर II-161, 29
 पीपाह III-362, 30, 363, 6
 पीम्पाहपुर III-73, 26
 पीम्पाहपुरी III-73, 30
 पीरसर I-61, 10
 पुक्खवर (क्षीप) I-359, 20, III-216,
 16, 217, 6, 217, 15, 217, 23,

218, 6

पुण्डरगिरि II-136, 13
 पुरिकापुरी II-143, 15
 पुरिमत्तल(?) III-80, 12, IV-261, 16
 पुष्कर II-5, 10
 पुरेणपुर I-320, 21
 प्रतिष्ठानपुर II-175, 26
 प्रभास II-5, 10

बङ्गदेश II-217, 8
 बर्कपल्ली III-5, 15
 बाजीदपुरग्राम I-295, 17

बिहुरमहानगर III-122, 11
 बिल्हम(?)पुर II-175, 24-25
 बीजापुर I-153, 17

बुध्याण II-76, 28

'बेक्षातह' ग्राम III-330, 1

ब्राह्मणकुण्डग्रामनगर III-438, 21

भ

{ भरत II-196, 6
 { भरत (क्षमा) I-225, 22
 { भरतक्षेत्र I-232, 14, IV-161, 27

भरवट्ट (?) Broach) III-170, 22

{ भरह I-235, 15, III-178, 9,
 216, 17
 { भरह (वास्त=वर्ष) I-232, 11

भानवह II-136, 13

भारह(वर्ष=वास्त) IV-162, 2

भेलही (नगर) I-183, 1

म

{ मण्डपगह III-435, 10
 { मण्डपदुर्ग III-81, 14

मथुग (?) II-201, 1

मध्यमापा III-398, 7

{ मन्दगिरि II-156, 1, see मेरु
 { मन्दर II-145, 9, III-145, 7,
 263, 25, 266, 31, 269, 17

मरुस्थली I-341, 14

मरुस्थल I-221, 7

मलपा II-5, 12

महानद II-5, 13

महाविदेह I-70, 17, 246, 19, 246,
 30, 247, 4, 247, 29, II-50, 12,
 III-178, 9

माहिला I-247, 16-17

म(मि?)हिला I-241, 26

महीनग्राम III-390, 21-22

महुर III-170, 22

माणुसोत्तर (पूर्वत) I-359, 20

मानस (lake) I-22, 7

मातुसोत्तर IV-160, 10

माझाक्षपुर II-113, 5

{ मालव I- 221, 7, 341, 14, II- 102, 1
{ मालवकदेश II- 100, 9

माहणकृण्डगाम (नगर) I- 84, 18, 84, 19

{ मिथिला I- 212, 17
{ मिहिला I- 215, 21, III- 16, 5

मीर्यापुर I- 267, 14

'मुवाइ'नगर (Bombay) III- 264, 28

'मूलचक्र' महानगर III- 498, 8-9

{ मेडता II- 136, 13
{ मेडतानगर I- 206, 4, II- 4, 6-7,
III- 74, 1

मेवपाट I- 221, 7

मेरु I- 44, 8, 71, 26, 342, 23, 349,
13, II- 106, 17, 110, 15, 126, 8,
157, 7, 194, 17, 201, 8, 209, 23,
212, 28, III- 48, 8, 89, 11, 145,
1, 264, 12, 273, 16, 274, 21,
IV- 169, 1, 171, 5, 214, 12,
214, 28, 217, 11

मेवात I- 221, 7

मेहेर III- 170, 21

य

यमुना II- 5, 12, 325, 21

योगिनीपुर III- 89, 17

योधपुर I- 104, 31

र

{ रहावच्च(त) IV- 122, 24
{ रहावत्तयणय(न) I- 8, 18

राणपुर(नगर) II- 135, 16, III 507, 13

राणापुर IV- 132, 18

{ राजग्रह I- 350, 3
{ राजग्रह (नगर) I- 253, 17
{ राजग्रही I- 348, 29

राजघन्यपुर (Radhanpur) I- 228, 30,
II- 105, 10

राजनगर I- 202, 12, IV- 100, 14

राजपुर I- 73, 25

{ राज्य(न)ग्रह I- 161, 21
{ रायगिह I- 80, 29, 139, 21, 140,
28, 142, 4; 161, 19, 347, 21,
347, 22, 357, 3
{ रायगिह(नगर) I- 246, 8, 347, 20,
II- 86, 22

{ रायग्रही I- 347, 23-24

रिणीपुर II- 136, 8

रूपननगर IV- 47, 13

{ रैवत I- 154, 17, III- 500, 1
{ रैवतगिरि II- 135, 16

रोहणगिरि IV- 204, 21

रोहिणीमहापुरी III- 49, 26

ल

लवण (सहर) I- 65, 10, 71, 26;
II- 126, 8, IV- 171, 5

लणणेओ (?) III- 327, 16

लाट (देश) III- 486, 1

लूणकर्णसरग्राम II- 136, 7

लोन्नगर II- 136, 14

लोहाणा I- 40, 3

लौहिका II- 5, 13

व

{ वटपद्र (Baroda) II- 203, 27
{ वटपद्रकं III- 486, 1

बनारस (Benares) III- 182, 15

'बर्द्धमान'पुर II- 193, 10, III- 479,
12

वरलूग्राम I- 43, 22

वसन्तपुर I- 295, 27, 296, 5

{ वाणियग्राम I- 128, 22	{ शाकम्भरी II- 197, 6, 250, 2
{ वाणियग्राम (नगर) I- 85, 15, 85, 17	{ झालदुर्ग III- 189, 16
वाकानेर I- 253, 22	शीरोहिका (नगर) I- 139, 29
विकानेर I- 120, 14, 270, 16, 270, 21	शे(श)वृ(ञ्ज)य III- 347, 10
{ विक्रमनगर I- 18, 25; 67, 17-18	शेषपुर IV- 183, 17
{ III- 13, 1	{ श्रीपत्तन III- 442, 3, 442, 6
{ विक्रमपुर I- 75, 24	{ ' श्रीपत्तन'पुर III- 435, 9
{ विवेह III- 170, 23, 216, 17	श्रीरोहिणी III- 49, 25
{ विवहवास(वर्ष) IV- 159, 27	श्रीसरसा IV- 225, 2
{ विमलगिरि I- 153, 33, IV- 63, 29	श्रीसितपत्र III- 316, 9
{ विमलाचल I- 44, 17	ष
वीकमपुर IV- 272, 16	पदपत्तन II- 199, 7
वीजापुर I- 153, 17	प(ख)रेंडीग्राम I- 61, 7
वीरमग्राम I- 294, 3	स
वरिमपुर III- 123, 28	सग्रामपुर (शाखापुर of छरत) IV- 121, 3
वीलाबसं(?) (नगर) IV- 236, 13	'सण्डेर(क)पुर I- 153, 2, 153, 11
{ वीसलनगर II- 58, 11, III- 382,	सपादलक्ष I- 293, 1
{ 17-18	सरस्वती II- 5, 10
{ 'वीसलपुर I- 104, 31	सलपर (?) III- 319, 5
कुल्याण II- 76, 28	साकम्भरीदेश II- 50, 17
वेण्डु(ट्ट) (पर्वत) I- 232, 11	{ साकेतपुर III- 186, 1, 188, 7
बेलादलबदर III- 345, 30	{ सामेअनगर III- 80, 6
बेतालि III- 85, 27	सातलमेरु I- 198, 22
बैताड्य (पर्वत) I- 232, 14	सादीवानग्राम III- 119, 26
'बोकाडसार III- 486, 14	सारङ्गपुरनगर I- 90, 19, 117, 1
ब्रज II- 132, 1	सारिग्राम II- 99, 20
श	सिंहपुरी II- 50, 17
शक्तिपुरस्थान I- 119, 4	सिद्धगिरि II- 108, 29
{ शत्रुञ्जय I- 141, 18, 154, 24, 179,	सिद्धपुर (नगर) I- 354, 25
{ 9, 224, 13, III- 500, 1	सिद्धिचौल IV- 24, 25-
{ शत्रुञ्जय (तीर्थ) II- 109, 1, 141,	
{ 28; 141, 1, IV- 30, 11	
{ शत्रुञ्जय (शिखरिच) II- 53, 18	

1 Near योधपुर

2 Has this anything to do with Baroda?

3 Is this same as पत्तन?

4 Near Anahilpur Patan.

सिन्धु I- 293, 1
 सिन्धु (नदी) II- 5, 11
 सिन्धुसौवीरदेवा III- 83, 25
 सीतानगर (नगर) III- 359, 26
 सीहोरि I- 269, 1
 हभटपुर III- 187, 3
 हमेरु IV- 59, 29, 214, 29
 हरकुलपाट I- 278, 31
 हरगिरि II- 250, 11, III- 48, 7
 {हरतचदर (Surat) III- 325, 5
 {सूर्यपुर (नगर) IV- 108, 29, 121, 3
 सेली (तटिनी) IV- 54, 16
 सेमुद्या III- 137, 14, 170, 9, 170, 19
 सेनापुर III- 530, 20
 सोझितनगर II- 126, 7
 सौमन IV- 59, 27
 सौराष्ट्र I- 341, 15

{स्तम्भतीर्थ I- 13, 7, 179, 8, II- 11
 { 31, 12, 9, 21, 13, 46, 27, 46, 34,
 { 47, 2, 52, 16, 55, 4, III- 446, 13
 {स्तम्भतीर्थपुर I- 354, 28-29
 स्तम्भतीर्थगजलधि II- 12, 2
 स्वम्भन II- 134, 25, III- 351, 20,
 IV- 54, 16
 स्वम्भतीर्थ I- 177, 17, III- 225, 11,
 497, 16
 स्वर्णगिरि (हर्ग) IV- 171, 23
 स्वराष्ट्र II- 5, 13
 स्वर्गगिरि IV- 54, 16
 ह
 हन्धियणपुर I- 247, 17
 हस्तिनागपुर IV- 161, 27
 हाथोदग्राम II- 102, 2
 {हिमगिरि (Himalaya) II- 145, 29
 {हिमाचल I- 319, 15

(b) Celestial

अच्युत I- 247, 3
 अनुत्तर IV- 270, 13
 ईमाण I- 247, 2
 ईमीपद्मार II- 71, 14
 पाणत I- 247, 3
 {पुनरिच्छात्तर (विमान) III- 88, 9
 { पुष्योत्तर II- 104, 17
 { पुष्योत्तर (विमान) II- 196, 8, III-
 { 438, 20
 प्राणत II- 196, 8

चमलोअ I- 247, 2
 महासुक्त I- 247, 3
 माहिंद I- 247, 2
 लतअ I- 247, 3
 सणकुमार I- 247, 2
 सहस्तार I- 247, 3
 {सुधर्मन् IV- 203, 26
 { सोहम्म I- 247, 1, 247, 26
 { सौधर्म I- 78, 19

(c) Infernal

घग्मा I- 185, 19
 रयणप्यभा I- 185, 19-20

वसा I- 185, 20
 सक्करप्यभा I- 185, 20

In order to point out the identity of some of these names I give the following equations of all such sets of names as could not be conveniently bracketed —

अणहलपुर = अणहलपाटकनगर = अणहलपुरपत्तन = अणहिलपाटक = अणहिलपाटकनगर = अणहिलपाटणपत्तन = अणहिलवाढापाटण = अणहिलपत्तन = अणहिलपाटक-पत्तन(?) = अणहिलपाटकपुर = अणहिलपुर = अणहिलपुरपत्तन = पत्तन = पत्त(?) न)नगर = पत्तन(नगर) = पत्तननगर = पत्तनपत्तन = पत्तनपुर = पत्तननगर = पाटण

अहम्मदावाद = अहम्मदनगर = अहम्मदावाद = अहम्मदावाद = अहम्मदावादनगर = अहम्मदावादराजनगर = अहिमदनगर = अहिमदावाद = अह्लादावाद = राजनगर

उज्जन्त = उज्जयन्त = उज्जिन्त = उज्जेन्ति(त) = गिरनार = गिरिनार = रैवत = रैवत-गिरि

उज्जुवालिपा = कज्जुवालिका

कणयापल = कनकगिरि = मन्दगिरि = मन्दार = मेरु = सुमेरु = सुरगिरि = स्वर्गगिरि = स्वर्णगिरि

कश्मीर = काश्मीर

कुक्कुटेश्वर = कुक्कुटेश्वरतीर्थ

क्षत्रियकुण्डग्राम = स्त्रियकुण्डग्राम

जउ = जम्बुद्वीप = जम्बुद्वीप

दिलिका = दिल्ली

यम्भण = यम्भणपुर = यम्भणय = स्तम्भतीर्थ = स्तम्भतीर्थपुर = स्तम्भन

पाणत = प्राणन

पीम्पाहपुर = (?) पीम्पाहिपुरी

भरत = भरतक्षेत्र = मेरु = भारह

राजग्रह = राजग्रह(नगर) = राजग्रही = राज्यग्रह = रायगिह = रायगिह(नगर) = रायग्रही.

बिमलगिरि = बिमलाचल = शङ्खअप = शङ्खअप = सिद्धगिरि = सिद्धिहौल = सेतुअ

वेयड्ड = वैताढ्य

APPENDIX VIII

PROPER NAMES

OR—

- (a) Deities,
- (b) Kings, Queens and Princes,
- (c) Scribes,
- (d) Schools and Sub-schools,
- (e) Castes, Sub-castes and Lineages,
- (f) Jaina Monks and Nuns,
- (g) Jaina Laity,
- (h) Non-Jaina House-holders,
- (i) Works and their Sections, and
- (j) Miscellanea.

N B — (I) Names of authors and their works are as a rule excluded, except when they occur in a different work

(II) Names of one and the same person are bracketed, when convenient

(III) Names of years, months and days are not noted here

(IV) The head-line is not counted while noting the number of any line

(a) Deities

* अजिअ IV- 5, 17, 8, 11, 26, 16, 29, 15

* अजित II- 119, 18, 130, 2 III- 461, 6, IV - 15, 9, 15, 14, 17, 13, 18, 13, 19, 13, 20, 19, 21, 28, 23, 6, 24, 7, 24, 8, 24, 18, 26, 18, 27, 30, 29, 16, 30, 9, 30, 13, 30, 15

* This sign indicates that there is at least one equivalent of this name mentioned in this list For exact information see p 154 where equations are given

1 All the names here noted do not invariably represent different deities

2 In the present *Harṣa avasarpinī* 24 *Tirthankaras* of the *Jainas* have flourished in India Of them *Ajiā* is second

19 [J L P]

- { *अजिय III- 209, 14, IV- 2, 22, 35, 6, 4, 15, 5, 2, 5, 14, 6, 2, 6,
14, 7, 8, 7, 12, 8, 21, 9, 14, 15, 6, 17, 11, 18, 10, 19, 11,
20, 17, 21, 26, 24, 5, 27, 27
- †अभिनन्दन III- 209, 14
- { *अम्बा III- 341, 31; IV- 89, 20
*अम्बिका II- 100, 6, 262, 5 —
- ‡अर III- 438, 30
- §*अरिदुनेसि II- 186, 24, III- 392, 10, 393, 26, 394, 8*
- *आचिरेय II- 123, 1
- { †*आदि II- 123, 16
*आदिनाथ II- 130, 1, 165, 15, 201, 12, 202, 14
*आदिनाथजी III- 365, 20
*आदीश्वर I- 153, 33, II- 146, 8, 165, 19, 165, 21, 170, 4
- ‡हरिकालि IV- 213, 6, 213, 23, 213, 25
- ‡हरिया IV- 213, 8, 213, 24
- ‡हसाण (?) IV- 252, 7
- ‡उत्तिरि (?) IV- 213, 11
- ‡उंहिरि IV- 213, 11
- ‡उंहिरि IV- 213, 11
- ‡उमापति II- 249, 30 & 250, 1
- ‡उंपिरि IV- 213, 11
- ‡उआमेरु IV- 213, 11
- { ‡उत्तम I- 182, 28, 186, 15, 307, 15, 356, 29, 387, 21, II- 104, 20,
114, 28, 151, 6, 170, 1, III- 209, 14, IV- 251, 6, 248, 13,
256, 9

1 He is the fourth Tirthankara

2 He is the 18th Tirthankara.

3 He is the 32nd Tirthankara.

4 He is the 16th Tirthankara popularly known as Santinātha

5 He is the first Tirthankara

6 Is this a name of a goddess?

7 Is this a name of a goddess?

8-12 Is it that " उंहिरि उंपिरि उंहिरि उंहिरि " is to be read as उँ किरि, उँ निरि-etc.
and उआमेरु as उँ आ मेरु?

- { *उसमसामि II- 293, 16
 *उसह I- 234, 12, IV- 160, 16
 *ऋषभ I- 230, 21, II- 104, 10, 114, 29, 123, 18, 131, 4, 142, 2, 175, 21, 257, 21, III- 351, 15
 *ऋषभदेव I-348, 27, II-133, 5, 143, 6, 151, 13, 151, 17, 154, 17, III-263, 2, 438, 19-20, IV-161, -19, 247, 23 -
 ण्डलिङ्गजी IV-156, 18
 र्मठ III-75, 17, IV-53, 12
 'कलिकुण्डपार्श्वनाथ II-84, 1
 कानागत्री II-214, 3
 काली IV-213, 8
 'रितिया IV-213, 8
 'किरिकालि IV-213, 7
 'किरिक्ति IV-213, 10, 213, 25
 'कुन्धु III-438, 26, 438, 28, 438, 30
 { *कुम्भाण्डिनी (देवी) I-383, 20
 *कुहण्डी II-262, 5
 *कुम्भाण्डी IV-39, 21
 { *कौशलिक (ऋषभ) II-151, 15
 *कौ(को)श(स)लिय II-170, 1
 *कौ(को)सलिरु II-123, 18, 151, 6, 151, 14
 { *खित्तदेव्या IV-238, 22
 *क्षेत्रदेवता III-322, 8
 *गडढीपार्श्वनाथ I-125, 11
 गणाधिपत(रुक्मिणी) IV-156, 19
 गणेश I-252, 13, 352, 26, 355, 20, II-34, 26, 83, 4, III-163, 16, 361, 20, 447, 8, 455, 28, 476, 12, 489, -15, IV-268, 23
 गरुड (यक्ष) IV-149, 23
 गिरिजा II-120, 18

1 Pārśva is the 23rd Tīrthanakara. He is here named with respect to the place of his idol.

2 Is this a name of a goddess?

3 Is this a name of a goddess?

4 Is this a name of a goddess?

5 He is the 17th Tīrthanakara

- *गु(गो)दीपार्श्वनाथ II-327, 1.
 *गोहिपार्श्व III-144, 19, 146, 7
 *गोदीजी III-345, 24
¹चन्द्रपह III-209, 15, IV-248, 2
 चमर I-8, 18, 56, 28, IV-122, 24
 जगन्नाथ I-7, 7
²जयविजया (?) IV-118, 2
 *जीरापल्ली(पार्श्व) IV-54, 20
 *जीरावल्लीपार्श्व I-155, 6
 जूम्भक I-337, 23
³ज्ञातक III-79, 8
 *ज्ञातज III-61, 14
 *ज्ञातनन्दन I-153, 19
 *ज्ञातपुत्र III-42, 26, 61, 14
 *ज्ञातय III-42, 25
 *णायक III- 55, 25, 61, 9
 *थम्भणपात IV-118, 8
 *धरणिन्द IV-54, 1, 118, 1
 *धरणेन्द्र III-189, 3, 189, 8, 190, 11
⁴धर्मनाथजी III-191, 13
⁵नमि II-99, 23
 *नामेय II-123, 1, 127, 4, III-163, 17, IV-117, 6
 *नायय III-57, 11
 निवऊ IV-213, 6
 निश्वाणी IV-149, 23
⁶नेमि I-44, 18, 153, 22, 153, 1, II-50, 4, 51, 12, 52, 11, 123, 2, 142, 2, 196, 8, 201, 12, 202, 14
 *नेमिजिण III-170, 20, IV-90, 11, 160, 16
 *नेमिजिनाधीश III-262, 24
 *नेमिनाथ II-133, 1, 187, 5, 187, 9, IV-89, 13, 120, 19, 121, 17.

1 He is the 8th Tirthankara

2 Does this stand for जय and विजया ?

3 He is the 24th Tirthankarn

4 He is the 15th Tirthankara.

5 He is the 21st Tirthankara

6 He is the 22nd Tirthankara

¹पउमपु(पु) ह III-209, 15

{ *पउमविह IV-118, 2

{ *पदमायती IV-54, 1

पद्म II-151, 9

²पद्मायती I-225, 1, II-189, 12, III-187, 16, 189, 8, 190, 11, 192, 9

³पवयणश्रेणी I-83, 31

{ *पार्श्व(जिन) I-74, 24, 345, 10, 370, 16, II-121, 2, 142, 2, 201, 12, 202, 14, 216, 19, 218, 5, III-51, 21, 63, 11, 73, 30, 160, 8, 184, 28, 189, 3, 190, 4, 191, 3, 262, 26, 391, 9, IV-54, 19, 77, 19

{ *पार्श्वनाथ I-65, 2, 168, 31, 186, 27, 249, 6, 250, 21, 251, 12, 251, 1, 252, 14, 255, 10, 255, 15, II-133, 1, 184, 14, 187, 4, III-185, 1, 185, 6, 190, 4, 191, 3, 351, 20, 361, 18, 363, 1, 438, 9, IV-54, 21, 77, 22-23, 169, 6, 179, 26, 188, 23

{ *पार्श्वनाथप्रभु II-123, 2

{ *पार्श्वनाथरयामिन् II-246, 28

{ *पार्श्वप्रभु I-121, 15, 149, 3, 165, 2, 166, 18

• *पार्श्व (यक्ष) III-185, 1, 187, 8, 190, 11, 192, 24

{ *पास (जिन) I-174, 28, 247, 28, III-117, 1, 181, 13, 182, 2, III-182, 11, 183, 7, 184, 2, 184, 3, 185, 25, 186, 3, 186, 23, 187, 11, 187, 16, 188, 6, 188, 7, 189, 6, 190, 6, 191, 1, 192, 9, 192, 10, 250, 13, 392, 10, 393, 26, IV-53, 10, 53, 18, 54, 1, 54, 2, 55, 1, 160, 17

{ *पासनाह IV-53, 27, 96, 6, 118, 1

⁴पास (यक्ष) III-182, 1, 182, 10, 184, 2, 185, 25, 186, 18, 187, 12, 188, 4, 190, 2, 191, 1, IV-273, 10

⁵पासतामि III-137, 18, 253, 11, 254, 2

⁶पिरिकालि IV-213, 7, 213, 24

⁷पिरिपिरि IV-213, 25

⁸पिरिया IV-213, 8

1 He is the 6th Tīrīhanāra

2 Is this a name of a goddess?

3 Is this a name of a goddess?

4 Is this a name of a goddess?

*प्रवचनदेवता I-65, 3

ब्रह्मबाह्मि महावीर III-391, 25

'भगवती I-186, 14

भवनदेवी III-322, 5

*भारती I-370, 19, IV-206, 3

सुजगन्नाथ II-100, 2

सुवनवासिनी(देवी) IV-125, 14, 126, 2

{ *मल्लि III-392, 10, 394, 9

{ *मल्लिजिण IV-261, 17

महाफाली IV-213, 8

{ *महावीर I-26, 5, 28, 12, 33, 27, 39, 1, 43, 4, 45, 19, 46, 17, 60, 5, 60, 12, 64, 30, 65, 2, 85, 26, 85, 30, 85, 31, 105, 14, 106, 11, 108, 21, 108, 26, 114, 3, 121, 10, 123, 2, 123, 22, 124, 14, 134, 30, 174, 25, 192, 14, 195, 1, 224, 11, 246, 10, 246, 16, 247, 6, 247, 9, 247, 23, 248, 1, 257, 24, 270, 11, 282, 19, 284, 7, 297, 17, 328, 23, 331, 16, 332, 6, 332, 17, 333, 21, 334, 10, 334, 21, 335, 6, 335, 18, 343, 15, 344, 13, 345, 8, 346, 18, II-43, 12, 61, 1, 75, 9, 80, 21, 80, 28, 86, 2, 86, 22, 92, 12, 123, 22, 129, 23, 129, 25, 130, 1, 131, 3, 132, 16, 132, 21, 132, 22, 132, 23, 132, 25, 132, 26, 133, 9, 133, 12, 160, 6, 161, 22, 165, 20, 171, 15, 172, 26, 177, 1, 178, 11-12, 178, 25, 178, 26, 183, 27, 183, 29, 193, 3, 216, 24, 248, 13, 291, 12, 318, 9, III-59, 16, 59, 21, 62, 28, 62, 30, 73, 18, 120, 24, 126, 3, 224, 20, 290, 1, 347, 15, 364, 1, 471, 1, 472, 26, 476, 12, IV-57, 6, 61, 10, 62, 21, 81, 27, 94, 27, 167, 4, 218, 13, 243, 1, 249, 5, 256, 10, 273, 21 . .

*महावीरजिण IV-234, 12, 236, 10

*महावीरदेव II-131, 26, 131, 27, 132, 13, 167, 17, 171, 19, 178, 22, 183, 25

*महावीरस्वामिन् I-361, 5, II-129, 18-19, 165, 15, 165, 21

*महावीरवन्द्यमाण I-322, 24, 323, 3-4

महू IV-213, 23

1 Is this a name of any goddess ?

2 He is the 19th Tirthankara

3 Is this a name of a goddess ?

महस IV-213, 6, 213, 23

मायादेवी I-255, 23

मा(म)हादेवजी IV-156, 18

{ *मुणिसुव्य III-170, 22

*मुनिसुव्रत II-196, 8

मुहुण्डिय(जक्ख) I-389, 26

मेतार्य III-341, 32

{ *मुगादिजिन II-119, 14-15

*मुगादीश्वर II-214, 5

योगमाया II-131, 1

रम्मा II-166, 5

{ *रि(क्क)पम IV-39, 15

*रिमम I-186, 16

*रिसह III-137, 14, 170, 9, 170, 19, 292, 2

वहरुदुदेवी IV-118, 2

*वऊ IV-213, 6

*वयु(वेगु) IV-213, 23

*वहुमाण II-92, 8

*वद्धमाण I-287, 16, 358, 10, II-101, 6, 119, 7, 123, 14, 160, 12, 165, 13, 200, 20, III-292, 2, 311, 12, IV-88, 17, 90, 13

*वद्धमाणसामि II-293, 18, IV-231, 15

*वद्धमान I-6, 26, 42, 18, 43, 14, 45, 17, 47, 22, 65, 6, 74, 16, 75, 13, 76, 13, 77, 6, 86, 32, 121, 15, 129, 20, 130, 28, 131, 22, 132, 21, 133, 17, 148, 3, 148, 25, 149, 3, 150, 12, 150, 33, 151, 14, 152, 6, 152, 7, 152, 28, 153, 1, 156, 13, 156, 14, 162, 18, 163, 23, 164, 8, 165, 2, 166, 18, 168, 20, 169, 15, 170, 10, 170, 16, 172, 7, 172, 28, 173, 14, 244, 11, 301, 30, 371, 1, II-12, 4, 93, 18, 96, 12, 105, 14, 119, 14, 129, 16, 129, 27, 134, 17, 153, 28, 164, 30, 169, 28, 171, 18, 175, 2, 176, 1, 182, 24, 193, 7, 193, 10, 206, 20, 207, 12, 215, 4, 283, 3, 300, 26, 303, 13, 305, 18, 315, 3, III-42, 18, 47, 31, 57, 6, 77, 18, 107, 1, 145, 4, 273, 19, 274, 25, 322, 27, 351, 15, 364, 3, 388, 17, 390, 2, 394, 8, 461, 7, 471, 5, IV-30, 10, 39, 15, 167, 8, 194, 11, 196, 24, 197, 22, 270, 12

1 He is the 20th Tirthankara

2 Is this a name of a goddess ?

3 Is this a name of a goddess ?

*वर्द्धमानस्वामिन् II-91, 28, 171, 22, 177, 2, 184, 4, 184, 5, 187, 1, 187, 3, 304, 3, III-42, 26, 61, 14, 237, 1

*वर्धमान I-17, 2, III-457, 1, 461, 7

*वापस(सि)री IV-90, 25

*वाग्देवी I-74, 25

*वाणी I-86, 33

*वामाङ्गज II-122, 1, IV-131, 16

*वामेय I-224, 24, III-341, 26

*वासुपुञ्ज III-392, 10

*वासुपुञ्ज III-394, 9, IV-121, 2

विज्जुमालि III-436, 6

विष्णु III-461, 5

*वीर I-18, 3, 19, 1, 22, 6, 33, 21, 34, 1, 41, 22, 43, 12, 47, 20, 50, 21, 63, 5, 64, 20, 66, 25, 67, 15, 74, 24, 92, 24, 154, 11, 178, 12, 178, 28, 180, 14, 181, 9, 181, 28, 187, 26, 188, 14, 203, 3, 212, 21, 224, 22, 224, 28, 228, 4, 237, 14, 244, 13, 276, 11, 286, 2, 286, 15, 286, 27, 292, 17, 294, 26, 307, 16, 315, 12, 315, 14, 315, 16, 337, 8, 340, 30, 341, 31, 343, 18, 352, 28, 357, 3, 358, 8, 370, 15, 374, 21, 376, 10, 376, 1, 377, 21, 385, 21, 385, 22, 387, 21, II-23, 14, 24, 17, 25, 7, 32, 31, 45, 14, 101, 24, 103, 17, 104, 10, 104, 13, 117, 9, 117, 19, 119, 4, 123, 3, 123, 16, 127, 6, 131, 4, 133, 23, 142, 1, 144, 4, 151, 10, 156, 1, 156, 19, 156, 22, 157, 9, 161, 30, 165, 4, 170, 3, 196, 1, 198, 14, 202, 13, 220, 16, 231, 17, 239, 20, 266, 21, 269, 1, 288, 30, 323, 20, III-39, 11, 48, 6, 51, 20, 79, 8, 83, 25, 112, 13, 115, 12, 126, 20, 129, 2, 130, 23, 170, 21, 232, 20, 234, 17, 234, 26, 237, 1, 237, 2, 262, 28, 301, 20, 302, 22, 303, 24, 330, 17, 331, 15, 332, 11, 333, 21, 334, 23, 336, 23, 345, 4, 346, 25, 348, 7, 350, 22, 357, 9, 392, 10, 393, 26, 394, 8, 396, 6, 396, 13, 396, 23, 399, 9, 399, 11, 399, 12, 404, 2, 415, 23, 416, 18, 417, 6, 432, 10, 433, 6, 433, 29, 438, 12, 441, 4, 442, 1, 445, 1, 454, 1, IV-40, 11, 88, 23, 89, 19, 92, 2, 93, 14, 151, 6, 156, 12, 156, 13, 156, 14, 156, 15, 156, 17, 160, 17, 174, 2, 176, 4, 176, 27, 190, 22, 198, 12, 203, 24, 203, 25, 214, 11, 214, 14, 214, 17, 214, 28, 216, 1, 216, 17, 217, 11, 217, 12, 231, 7, 244, 20, 255, 23, 264, 13, 266, 26, 267, 18, 268, 24, 268, 29, 270, 10, 274, 4

*वीरवर्द्धमान II-12, 4

*वीरस्वामिन् III-224, 19

- { *दुषम (षोमीन्द्र) III-262, 20, 266, 5, 269, 2, 477, 31
 *दुषमदेव II-104, 21

शक्र II-119, 30, 188, 8, III-63, 11, 355, 8, 394, 14

- { *शमे(खै)श्वरजी III-263, 1
 *शद्धेस्वेष्वरपार्श्व III-49, 32
 *शद्धेस्वेष्वरपार्श्वजिन II-103, 15
 *शद्धेस्वेष्वरपार्श्वनाथ II-141, 9-10, 150, 2, III-47, 23

शम्भवाधिप IV-170, 1

शम्भु II-157, 4

- { *शान्ति (जिन) III-262, 22, 266, 7, 438, 23, 438, 26, IV-15, 9, 15, 14,
 17, 13, 18, 13, 19, 13, 20, 19, 21, 28, 23, 6, 24, 7, 24, 8, 24, 18,
 26, 19, 26, 20, 27, 1, 30, 9, 30, 13, 30, 15, 31, 3, 116, 17,
 118, 19, 120, 12, 120, 14, 121, 16, 132, 10, 132, 1, 133, 12,
 133, 22, 162, 6

*शान्तिनाथ I-250, 24, 251, 27, II-63, 21, III-263, 4, 390, 1,
 390, 13, IV-31, 3, 31, 7, 162, 4

*शारदा III-266, 3, 268, 27, 345, 2

शासनदेवता IV-190, 27

*शेष II-132, 3

शेषनाग II-133, 17, 133, 18

- { *श्रुतदेवता I-42, 31, 139, 25, 162, 17, 163, 22, 164, 7, 165, 28,
 166, 21, III-20, 21, 47, 27, 106, 18, 322, 3, 388, 22,
 390, 7, 433, 29, 454, 1, 464, 30, 529, 19, IV-238, 20
 *श्रुतदेवी I-57, 1, 75, 12, 223, 20, II-91, 21, 93, 19, 94, 12, 95,
 10, 240, 2, IV-150, 10, 150, 21

*श्रुताङ्गी III-323, 6

*सपेस्वरजी III-262, 18

सक्र III-395, 10, 395, 22

*सद्धेस्वेष्वरपार्श्वनाथ II-118, 34

सङ्गम IV-159, 23

*सन्ति II-236, 26, III-438, 25, IV-2, 22, 3, 6, 5, 17, 7, 12;
 8, 21, 18, 10, 26, 16, 90, 11, 149, 22, 248, 2

¹समणा IV-213, 6

सम्भव III-209, 14

{ *सरसती II-314, 8
*सरस्वती I-121, 16, 165, 3, 166, 19, 187, 27, 255, 24, II-127,
3, 141, 11, 150, 2; III-31, 28, 447, 8 -

सर्वाण (यक्ष) IV-190, 1

{ *सर्वाणुसृति III-145, 16, 275, 5
*सर्वाणुसृति III-274, 2

*सा(शा)न्तिनाथ III-390, 22

*सारदा I-61, 1, 125, 11, 186, 16, 319, 19, 349, 7, II-84, 1, 313,
12, III-25, 26, 270, 26

सिद्धार्थ (व्यन्तर) III-394, 14

²सिरिकालि IV-213, 7

³सिरिया IV-213, 8

⁴सिरिसिदि IV-213, 25

सिरी IV-118, 3

{ *सीमन्धर III-96, 9, 100, 18, 100, 23
*सीमन्धरसामि III-100, 22
*सीमन्धरस्वामिन् III-120, 29

{ *सुअदेवया IV-238, 22
*सुतदेवता I-323, 7
*सुतदेवया II-45, 16, 61, 24
*सुतदेवी II-13, 2
*सुताहिया(?)देवी I-82, 23

सुप्या(पा)स III-209, 15

{ ⁵*सुमह III-209, 14
*सुमति II-151, 8

1 Is this a name of a goddess ?

2 Is this a name of a goddess ?

3 Is this a name of a goddess ?

4 Is this a name of a goddess ?

5 He is the 5th Tirthankara

*सुपदेवता II-3, 13

*सुपदेवता I-11, 11, 82, 23-24, 83, 30, 147, 29, 174, 27, 198,
16, 317, 26, II-11, 27, 16, 31, 9-10, III-292, 31,
513, 20, 514, 9, 515, 4, 516, 5, 517, 13, IV-190, 10
सुपाहिं(हिं)वा(पा)देवी I-83, 28

*सोमणासा IV-213, 6

सोमराज (यक्ष) (पञ्चनदपति) II-11, 35, 46, 31

सौ(शौ)रि II-266, 1

*स्तम्भकपाश्वनाथ II-47, 3

*स्तम्भनकपाश्वनाथ II-12, 11

*स्तम्भनकाशीदा IV-167, 28

*स्तम्भनाधीश्वर II-134, 25

*स्तम्भनकपाश्व II-184, 17

हर II-144, 22

हरिनेगमेविन् II-132, 8

हिरिकाली IV-213, 7

*हिरिया IV-213, 8

*हिरिहिरि IV-213, 25

*हिरी IV-118, 3

हुण्डक(देव) III-407, 5

हुण्डी (जम्बू) III-405, 19

The following equations indicate that these names are identical —

अरिदुनेमि = नेमि = नेर्मिजिण = नेमिजिनाधीश = नेमिनाथ

आचिरेय = शान्ति(जिन) = शान्तिनाथ = सन्ति = सा(शा)न्तिनाथ

आदि = आदिनाथ = आदिनाथजी = आदीश्वर = उमम = उत्तमसामि = उसह =

ऋषम = ऋषभदेव = कौशलिक = कौ(को)श(स)लिय = कौ(को)सलिक = नामेय =

*शुगादिजिन = शुंगादीश्वर = रि(ऋ)षम = रिसम = रिसह = रुषम = रुषभदेव

1 Is this a name of a goddess ?

2 Is this a name of a goddess ?

3 Is this a name of a goddess ?

गठढीपार्श्वनाथ = सु(गो)ढीपार्श्वनाथ = गोढिपार्श्व = गोढांजी

ज्ञातक = ज्ञातज = ज्ञातनन्दन = ज्ञातपुत्र = ज्ञातय = णायज = नायय = महावीर = महावीरजिण = महावीदेव = महावीरस्वामिन् = महावीरबद्धमाण = बद्धमाण = बद्धमाणतामि = वर्द्धमान = वर्द्धमानस्वामिन् = वर्धमान = वीर = वीरवर्द्धमान = वीरस्वामिन्

शम्भणपास = स्तम्भकपार्श्वनाथ = स्तम्भनकपार्श्वनाथ = स्तम्भनकापीश = स्तम्भनाधीश्वर = स्थम्भनकपार्श्व

पद्मावर्ह = पद्मावर्ता = पद्मावती

पवयणदेवी = प्रवचनदेवता

पार्श्व(जिन) = पार्श्वनाथ = पार्श्वनाथप्रभु = पार्श्वनाथस्वामिन् = पार्श्वप्रभु = पास-(जिण) = पासनाह = पाससामि

भारती = वापस(सि)री = वाग्देवी = वाणी = शारदा = श्रुतदेवता = श्रुतदेवी = श्रुताङ्गी = सरसती = सरस्वती = सारदा = सुअदेवया = सुतदेवता = सुतदेवया = सुतदेवी = सुताहिवा(१)देवी = सुयदेवता = सुयदेवया = सुयाहि(हि)वा(या)देवी

शषे(खे)श्वरजी = शङ्खेश्वरपार्श्व = शङ्खेश्वरपार्श्वजिन = शङ्खेश्वरपार्श्वनाथ = संषे(खे)श्वरजी = सङ्खेश्वरपार्श्वनाथ

(b) Kings, Queens & Princes

अकचर (नृपति) I-225, 1, 226, 26, II-135, 9, 183, 12, 184, 19

अकचर (पातिसाहि) II-12, 1, 46, 33

अकचर (पादशाह) III-190, 13, 190, 15

अकचर I-202, 3, 202, 6, 221, 8, 221, 12, II-120, 14, 144, 10, 144, 16, III-48, 25

अकचर (नृप) III-48, 19

अकचर (पातिसाहि) II-189, 24

अकचर (महीधर) I-227, 17

अकचर (साहि) II-115, 11, 156, 12

अकचर (सुरवाण) I-224, 13, III-163, 19

अकचर (क्षितिधर) II-117, 11

अनन्तपाल (नृप) IV-168, 24

अलुक IV-205, 7

1 Different names of one and the same individual are bracketed, when convenient

असोगचद III-85, 27

अह्वद (पातस्याह) III-127, 2

आदिग्यशस्त्र IV-161, 21

उदायन (राजर्षि) (सिन्धुसौवीरदेशे) III-83, 25

कस II-131, 32

कन्ह (1 e कृष्ण) I-56, 27, s केशव.

कर्णदेव I-153, 30, II-22, 24

कल्याणमल्ल IV-169, 8

कल्याणविजय II-250, 2

{ कुमारपाल (भूपाल) IV-169, 26
कुमारपालदेव II-250, 2

कुम्भकर्ण I-332, 21

केशव (1 e कृष्ण) III-478, 22, s. कन्ह

ग्यासदीन (पातसाह) I-128, 5

चडवहिं(हिं)स(य) III-80, 6

चेल्लणा (देवी) (wife of श्रेणिक) II-62, 5

जगमल्ल I-139, 30

जयमल्ल II-4, 7

जयसिंह III-526, 1

जयसिंहदेव III-441, II

{ जितशङ्ख (uncle of सगर & father of अजितनाथ), II-309, 5, IV-26,
17, 27, 29, 161, 23

जियसधु I-128, 22 *

{ तिसला (mother of महावीर) II-178, 5
त्रिशला II-132, 10, 132, 24, 177, 11, III-394, 20
त्रिसला II-183, 30, 184, 3, 184, 4

दाशराथि (1 e राम) IV-16, 2, s. राम

द्रु(द्रौ)पदी (wife of the 5 Pandavas) IV-260, 26

देवकी (wife of वसुदेव) II-132, 3

दोसह III-88, 7

धारिणी (देवी) I-120, 7

नन्द I-155, 3

नमि III-86, 4, 86, 5, 86, 7, 86, 25

नल II-166, 6

नामि (father of कृष्णदेव) I-237, 13, III-439, 24, 440, 27, 443, 28, 444, 26, 445, 24

नासीरदिन (पातसाह) I-128, 5

नुरदीरखन IV-169, 17

नुरहीनजिहागीर III-190, 16

पञ्चनदीश IV-169, 13

पज्जोअ III-436, 11

पुण्याकर III-82, 18, 82, 20

{ बलदेव (brother of कृष्ण) II-131, 30
{ बलभद्र II-132, 6, s राम

बाहुबलि (brother of भरत) III-262, 16, 266, 2, 268, 2, 268, 26, 270, 24, 271, 19, 272, 26

भरपसर III-266, 2

भरत II-109, 4, III-262, 32, 394, 19, IV-161, 18, 161, 21

भरतेश्वर(श्वर) IV-117, 7

भरथ I-231, 15

भरथेसर I-233, 12

भरह I-231, 13, 233, 3, IV-161, 30, 248, 13

भरहेसर III-262, 16, 268, 1, 268, 26, 270, 24, 271, 19, 272, 26

भरथेश्वर I-233, 16

भीम, s राडलभीम

मोपलेश्वर II-250, 5

मघवन् IV-161, 24, 161, 26

महम्मदसाहि III-89, 18

मान्धाता(तु) II-132, 7

मूलराज, s रावलश्रीमूलराज.

पबनाधीश IV-169, 12

राउलभीम (वृपति) IV-169, 8

राम II-141, 26, 166, 3, s दाशराधि -

राम (= बलभद्र) II-132, 6, s बलदेव.

रावण II-141, 28, 166, 2

रावलश्रीमूलराज IV-170, 18

रूपसिंघजी III-41, 19

रोहिणी (wife of बसुदेव) II-132, 2, 132, 4

लक्ष्मी (wife of केशव) III-478, 22

लुणकर्ण I-18, 23

बसुदेव (husband of रोहिणी) II-132, 2

विक्रम I-329, 9, III-292, 20

विक्रम (वृष, मृष, सुसुज, सुमिपति) I-75, 19, 122, 16; 154, 21, 169, 29, 228, 28, 256, 21, 338, 10, 340, 15, 341, 19, 342, 12, 373, 30, 373, 32, 375, 19, II-24, 1, 105, 9, 198, 28, 362, 14, III-186, 5, 186, 26, 189, 11, 295, 17; 321, 16, 441, 26, 480, 11, 527, 7; IV-15, 27, 169, 9, 187, 6, 210, 23

विक्रमराज II-155, 30

विक्रमादित्य I-60, 1, 63, 26, II-166, 3, s. विक्रमार्क, विक्रमार्क & वैक्रम

विक्रमादित्य (राणा) III-43, 1

विक्रमार्क I-202, 12, 221, 27, 226, 25, II-115, 17, 285, 22, III-263, 29, 267, 2, 269, 21

विक्रमार्क III-327, 5, s वैक्रम

विजयसेन II-147, 15

विजयादेवी (mother of अजितनाथ) IV-26, 17, 27, 29

विजयिष्णजीराज(?) III-363, 7

विष्णु IV-117, 8

वैक्रम II-189, 5, s. विक्रम

वैजलदेव II-250, 5

वै(?)रीशाल I-252, 18

शक III-121, 8

शाक I-13, 5, 40, 2, 289, 5, 384, 10, II-43, 19, 199, 6, 209, 25, 218, 9, III-60, 9, 96, 10, 115, 28, 182, 17, IV-170, 17

शाक्य (शाक) III-89, 16, s. स(शक) and सालवाहण

शान्ति (चक्रवर्तिन्) IV-162, 8

शिवादेवी (mother of Neminātha) IV-120, 19, 120, 20, 120, 22

शि(सि)वादेवी (mother of नेमिनाथ) IV-115, 13, 119, 17

श्रेणिक I-136, 9, 255, 30, 337, 18, 350, 7, 351, 9, IV-34, 14, 61, 22, 82, 6, s. सेणिय

स(श)क II-299, 28, s. शक

सङ्कर्षण II-132, 5

सञ्जय III-64, 11

सगर II-309, 4, 309, 5, IV-161, 22, 161, 24

सनत्कुमार IV-161, 26, 162, 1

समयपू IV-205, 17

समयपूर IV-205, 21

समुद्रपाल III-64, 18

सम्प्रति I-337, 17

सालवाहण II-155, 5, 155, 10, s. शक

सिद्धत्थ (father of महावीर) II-161, 9, 182, 21; 269, 24, III-290, 30, 293, 19, IV-215, 9

सिद्धार्थ I-220, 17, 223, 22, III-471, 2, 472, 27, 474, 22, 476, 13, IV-203, 24

सीता (wife of राम) II-166, 4

सूर्ययशस्व II-216, 28, 218, 6

सेणिय I-134, 29, 247, 1, 347, 22, II-62, 5, 62, 6, s. श्रेणिक

(c) Scribes

- अनन्त (*व्यास) (c Samvat 1632) I-156, 16
 आणद (c Samvat 1631) I-7, 8
 आणद (pupil of रत्नचन्द्र) (c Samvat 1639) I-295, 16
 आम्बा (c Samvat 1527) III-505, 1, III-522, 14¹ (c Samvat 1519)
 आम्बा (c Samvat 1530) IV-210, 16
 आहादित्य (द्विज) (c. Samvat 1194) III-480, 13
 उदयतिलक (pupil of सागरचन्द्र) (c Samvat 1620) I-75, 25
 उदयमेरु (pupil of सुमतिशेखर) (c. Samvat 1590) II-199, 10
 फनरुचन्द्र (वाचनाचार्य) (c Samvat 1359) II-20, 6
 कपूरविजय (pupil of तिलकविजय) (c. Samvat 1824) III-362, 29 , 363, 6
 कमनन्दन (सुनि) (c. Samvat 1851) III-330, 1
 कल्याणधीर (c Samvat 1623) I-250, 9
 कल्याणसार (pupil of रत्नवर्धनगणि) (c Samvat 1612) I-19, 22
 काहाना (*साहा) (son of सङ्गदत्त) (c Samvat 1620) III-450, 2
 कीर्ति (सुनि) (pupil of सोमसुन्दरसूरि) (c Samvat 1491) III-358, 31
 कुलमण्डनगणि (pupil of देशसुन्दर) I-208, 14
 कुलवर्धगणि (c Samvat 1659) I-36, 21
 कृपा (son of पोषट) (c. Samvat 1476) IV-20, 24
 केशव (कृषि) (c. Samvat 1669) I-293, 11
 केसरविजयजी IV-36, 25
 क्षमाप्रभ (सुनि) (c. Samvat 1840) IV-223, 30
 क्षेत्रसिंह (c Samvat 1613) II-102, 9
 गगा (*दवे) II-231, 31, 237, 9
 गजविजयगणि (c. Samvat 1703) I-206, 3-4
 गदाक (रा०) II-332, 3
 गन्धासान्द्विरेसादसिंघराज (?) (c Samvat 1575) III-55, 32
 गुणविजय IV-46, 6
 गुणसौभाग्यसूरि (pupil of विनयमण्डन) (c. Samvat 1648) II-293, 27

1 Contemporary of Minister Kela who got the work copied

* This sign indicates that it is a surname

- गोकलसु(सु)दर II-36, 23
 गोवर्धन (मह) (c Samvat 1682) II-306, 8
 गोवाल (c Samvat 1610) III-456, 10
 जगजीवन (ऋषि) (c Samvat 1697) III-189, 13
 जगमाल I-17, 14
 जगा (*ब्रवाही) (Nāgara by caste) (c. Samvat 1570) I-82, 25
 जयानिधानगणि (pupil of राजचन्द्रगणि) (c. Samvat 1603) III-119, 26
 जयराज (ऋषि) I-232, 18, 232, 22
 जयविजय II-313, 16
 जयहर्षगणि (pupil of विजयदानसूरि) (c Samvat 1611) II-267, 16
 ज्ञादव (सुनि) (pupil of वरसिंह) (c Samvat 1648) I-279, 25
 जीवनविजय (c. Samvat 1932) III-182, 15
 { जेतुसिंह IV-171, 9
 { जेतसीगणि (c Samvat 1836) IV-170, 19
 ज्ञानमन्दि(र)गणि III-316, 9
 ज्ञानविजय (guru, of पिमाविजय) (c Samvat 1818) II-84, 8
 टीकमदास (*व्यास) (c Samvat 1931) I-252, 14-15
 डाहा III-530, 20
 तुलसीराम (*सर्मा) (c Samvat 1948) I-319, 21
 श्रीमलाल (*ब्रवाही) (son of श्रीपचानारायण) (c Samvat 1931) I-353, 32
 दयातिलकगणि (c Samvat 1734) IV, 225, 3
 दर्शनसागरगणि (c. Samvat 1650) II-302, 15
 दानचन्द्र (c Samvat 1769) I-351, 7
 दामोदर I-66, 5
 द्वनीश्चन्द्र (c Samvat 1661) I-119, 4
 { द्वदाजी (ऋषि) (c. Samvat 1758) I-161, 25
 { द्वदासूरजी (ऋषि) (c Samvat 1758) I-234, 19
 देवतिलक (pupil of शिवसुन्दर) (c. Samvat 1635) II-189, 23
 देवसागर (devotee of लब्धिसागरगणि) IV-100, 3
 देवा (ब्राह्मण) (c. Samvat 1516) I-88, 20

- देवाक (c Samvat 1534) III-507, 13
 देवेन्द्रविजय (pupil of वृद्धिविजय) (c Samvat 1761) III-65, 1
 धनचन्द्र (pupil of रत्नचन्द्रगणि) I-229, 21
 धनाविजय (c Samvat 1892) I-169, 1
 धर्मसिन्दुरगणि (c Samvat 1655) II-12, 12
 धीलचिमलबाण (c Samvat 1711) IV-165, 5
 नरसङ्ग (pupil of रङ्गचिमलगणि) (c Samvat 1759) I-270, 16, 270,
 19
 नारायण (मुनि) (pupil of हेमराज) (c Samvat 1792) I-61, 7, 61, 12
 नेमचन्द्रजी II-314, 8
 नेमसुन्दरगणि (pupil of पद्महेमगणि) (c. Samvat 1671) III-498, 14
 नेमिकुमार (c. Samvat 1138) III-469 26
 नेमिसुन्दरगणि (pupil of जितचन्द्रगणि) (c Samvat 1756) II-126, 6
 न्यायसागरगणि (c. Samvat 1872) III-390, 21
 पडिदास (c Samvat 1636) I-90, 19
 पद्माक (c Samvat 1525) III-292, 24
 पवाछा (?) III-435, 6
 पुण्यशीलगणि (pupil of रामविजय ?) (c. Samvat 1844) II-218, 11
 पोचा (son of श्रीपति) (Udica by caste) II-34 8
 पोपा (*जोसी) (c Samvat 1544) I-139, 1
 प्रेमचन्द (मुनि) (c. Samvat 1940) IV-132, 17
 बह्मआक (son of हाहा) (c Samvat 1535) III-442, 6
 भाणविजय गणि (?) (c Samvat 1753) II-160, 27¹, II-161, 28², 163, 2
 भारमल्ल (मुनि) (pupil of विनयकल्लज) (c. Samvat 1626) I-72, 25
 भावातिलक (c Samvat 1620) I-105, 23
 भु(धु)पतिविजय (c. Samvat 1825) III-225, 11
 भूपति (*जो०) II-45, 19
 मङ्गलचन्द्र (c. Samvat 1756) III-345, 32
 मधुरादास (Audicya by caste) (c Samvat 1701) I-202, 14

1 Written for सिद्धविजयगणि.

2 Written for मोहनविजय.

3 Is he same as one noted in Pt. II, p. 35, l. 27?

- मनसुष(ख) III-128, 15
मल (*व्यास) (son of गोपीदास) (c Samvat 1931) III-490, 2
महिमराजगणि (pupil of सागरचन्द्रसूरि) (c. Samvat 1511) III-435, 8
महीसागर (c Samvat 1566) I- 28, 4, 128, 7
माणकचन्द्र (son of आराम) (c. Samvat 1930) I-255, 21, 256, 31
मा(मा)णकचन्द्र (कपि) (c Samvat 1874) II-168, 7
माणिक्यहस्त (pupil of 'सुखहेमजीगणि') (c. Samvat 1864) IV-55, 25
माधव (पण्डित) (c Samvat 1164) III-35, 2
माहव (*जोती) (son of लक्ष्मीधर) (c Samvat 1598) II-208, 14
मुक्तिसौभाग्यगणि (c. Samvat 1873) IV-121, 3
मुनिदेव (pupil of मदनचन्द्र, descendant of वादी देवसूरि) (c Samvat 1328) IV-203, 15, 210 2
मुनिरत्न (descendant of हर्षराजसूरि) III-43, 1
मुनिसौमगणि (c Samvat 1746) IV-183, 17
मेघचन्द्र (कायस्थ) (son of कौलसी) (c Samvat 1501) III-89, 18
मेघराज (earlier than Samvat 1836) IV-170, 15
मेरुसुन्दर (c Samvat 1558) III-90, 12
मोटिल (*पञ्चोली) I-377, 24
मोहन (ब्रह्मजिनलिङ्गी) (c Samvat 1750) II-76, 28
यशस्वन्सागरगणि (c Samvat 1721) II-107, 10
यश सोमगणि (successor of जिनभक्तिसूरि ?) II-173, 26
रङ्गचन्द्रगणि (pupil of मयाचन्द्रगणि) III-50, 9
रतनत्रि(ज)य (pupil of कासूजी) I-280, 22
रत्नचन्द्रगणि (pupil of शान्तिचन्द्र) I-229, 17
रत्नसयम (मुनि) (c. Samvat 1622) III-355, 29
रवजी (कपि) II-336, 17
रविचन्द्रगणि IV-97, 13-14
राजविजयगणि (c. Samvat 1911) III-191, 11-12
राजविन(ज)य IV-117, 28
राजशेखरगणि (c Samvat 1525) II-204, 25-26

1 Is he a scribe ?

2 He prepared many excellent copies प्रच. मा. दर्श. ३) of प्रवेयंरत्नमहाभा.

- रामचन्द्र (son of रेधा) (c. Samvat 1625) I-234, 20
 रामाक (Prāgvāta by caste) (c. Samvat 1458) III-465, 8
 रुद्र (c. Samvat 1661) II-72, 24
 रुद्र (*उजा) (c. Samvat 1644) II-26, 12
 रुद्र (*ओझा) (c. Samvat 1661) III-452, 3
 रूपचन्द्र (कृपि) IV-117, 1
 रूपा (pupil of रत्नलक्ष्मी) (c. Samvat 1868) III-187, 3
 लक्ष्मीप्रदर (pupil of कर्पूरमद्र) (c. Samvat 1899) I-349, 10
 लब्धार्थि (pupil of केशवजी) (c. Samvat 1700) II-287, 9
 लाघा (*साहाजी) (c. Samvat 1791) IV-211, 18
 लालविजय (pupil of शुभविजयगणि) III-331, 20
 लाला (pupil of गांगाफा) (c. Samvat 1675) I-302, 16
 लीम्बाक III-494, 4
 वक्तराम (c. Samvat 1863) III-327, 16
 वछ (pupil of सीरगसत ?) IV-266, 7
 वषाक्षा (son of पण्ड्याराज) (Modha by caste) (c. Samvat 1652)
 II-330, 21
 वाघजी (*जोसी) (Modha by caste) (c. Samvat 1672) II-27, 9
 वाछा (c. Samvat 1515) II-89, 18
 विजयपाल (son of धारा) (c. Samvat 1469) II-97, 2, 97, 7
 विनयकलशगणि (pupil of कमलपीरगणि) (c. Samvat 1562) IV-106,
 12
 विनयविमल (pupil of सरुलहर्ष) (c. Samvat 1728) I-163, 30
 विनयसोम I-376, 15
 विनायक (*त्रि०) (c. Samvat 1510) III-112, 1
 विवेककल्याण (c. Samvat 1842) III-513, 23
 विवेकविजयगणि (c. Samvat 1647) IV-16, 12
 विवेकविमल (pupil of विनयसार) (c. Samvat 1650) II-205, 25
 वीरजी (कृपि) (pupil of प्रेमजी ?) (c. Samvat 1765) I-253, 23
 वीरजी (मुनि) (pupil of रामजाजी) (c. Samvat 1688) I-268, 1
 वीरदास राहस्यघाणी (c. Samvat 1675) I-302, 9
 वैराग्यसागर (c. Samvat 1717) III-92, 22
 शबसी (पण्डित) (c. Samvat 1662) III-504, 20

शिवनिधानगणि (c Samvat 1682) I-335, 21

शिवराज (pupil हसकीर्ति) (c. Samvat 1676) IV-121, 22

श्रीनाथ (son of मवाहीवासा) (Modha by caste) (c. Samvat 1557)
I-184, 18

श्रीषष्ठः S. षष्ठः.

समयमाणिक्य (pupil of सूरसुन्दर) (c. Samvat 1531) IV-210, 15-16

समयरत्नगणि I-278, 31

सम्पन्निराम (द्विज) (pupil of क्षमाकल्याण) (c. Samvat 1917) IV-
173, 8

सर्वतिलक IV-107, 22

सर्वदेवगणि (c Samvat 1129) III-22, 3

सपी(खी)दास (son of चलराज *ठकर) III-80, 13

*सखी(खी)दास (Bhāṭa by caste) (son of चलराज *ठाकुर) (c Samvat
1611) III-370, 25

साङ्गदेव (Kāyastha by caste) (c Samvat 1344) II-50, 17

साधुद्वर्षगणि IV-106, 1

सखदत्त (*बोढा) (c Samvat 1941) IV-269, 14-15

सखसागर (c. Samvat 1744) IV-105, 13

सुन्दरलाल (c. Samvat 1946) III-145, 18

सुमतिरुचि (pupil of रुदयराचि) (c Samvat 1669) I-104, 30

सुमतिशेखर (pupil of कनकशेखर) (c Samvat 1653) III-123, 29

सोहद (c. Samvat 1218) II-250, 7

हरजी (कपि) (c. Samvat 1677) II-66, 25

हरदास (*मवाही) (Nāgara by caste) (c. Samvat 1550) I-76, 19

हरि (मुनि) (c Samvat 1686) I-267, 14

हर्षचन्द्र (contemporary of आचिका जहदू) III-91, 28

(d) Schools & Sub-schools

अञ्जल (गच्छ) III-44, 17; 457, 13, 457, 27, 488, 22

*आगम (गच्छ) I-88, 21; 155, 12, 155, 22, 171, 22, 235, 22

1 Is he same as सखी(खी)दास ?

2 For आगमिक see III-523, 17.

उपकेश (गच्छ) III-33, 8

कङ्कपामती (गच्छ) IV-211, 18

{ कौटिक (गण) III-21, 3, IV-204, 17

{ कौटिक (गच्छ) I-337, 20, II-105, 21

{ 'कौटिक (गण) III-71, 19, IV-167, 11

क्षेमघाटी(री) (शाखा) II-172, 14

'खरतर' (गच्छ) I-9, 26 11, 13, 18, 5, 44, 21, 143, 16, 164, 11,
198, 21, 372, 33, II-35, 1, 50, 30, 129, 15, 134, 25, 183,
10, III-28, 4, 36, 26, 332, 15, 435, 7, 442, 4

खरतरवेगढ (गच्छ) I-75, 24

{ 'चन्द्र (कुल) I-35, 6, 169, 22, 323, 9, 337, 26, 372, 15, 375, 13,
II-197, 3, III-21, 5, 21, 14, 48, 7, 71, 21, 351, 18, 520,
26, IV-167, 12

{ चन्द्र (गच्छ) II-53, 9, 53, 21, 199, 7, III-75, 18, 263, 14, 266,
20, 269, 6, III-292, 8, 441, 5, 486, 6, IV-103, 19, 205, 6

{ चन्द्र (वक्ष) IV-58, 20

{ चान्द्र (कुल) II-53, 20, 134, 24, IV-25, 9, 58, 2, 63, 17, 63, 28

{ चैत्र (गच्छ) III-42, 29, 126, 23

{ चैत्र (गण) I-338, 29

{ तप (गण) I-58, 32, 225, 4, 227, 8, 229, 9, 240, 7, 345, 22,
II-24, 7, 156, 4, III-461, 24

{ 'तपा' (गच्छ) I-33, 25, 36, 19, 39, 24, 41, 25, 58, 9, 139, 30,
202, 10, 224, 15, 301, 31, 332, 20, 336, 24, 338, 31, 342,
25, 354, 23, 390, 3, II-105, 28, 120, 7, 120, 28, 156, 6,
162, 14, 267, 15, 284, 14, 285, 24, 287, 3, III-48, 8, 72,
8, 73, 25, 81, 15, 81, 17, 262, 31, 264, 5, 267, 7, 297, 1,
298, 6, 304, 28, 364, 19, 431, 6, IV-102, 25, 109, 1, 144,
18, 176, 10, 197, 4, 197, 25 s in 3 of p 168

1 For a title named कौटिक see I-337, 19

2 For a title named खरतर see I-234, 7, II-199, 7

3 For बृहत्-खरतर, बृहत्-खरतर & बृहत्-खरतर see pp 168 & 169

4 For चन्द्रकुलीन see II-2, 6

5 For the title तपा see I-35, 7, 58, 15, II-156, 5, III-358, 31

6 For नामपुरीय see p 168

7 Here we have तपामहागच्छ

8 This entry is doubtful

- { तपा (गण) I-197, 15, 202, 9, 218, 5, 224, 1, II-104, 22; 104, 27, 105, 3, 106, 20, 114, 29, 115, 3, 115, 10, 156, 6, 223, 6, 223, 13, III-12, 26, 49, 7, 76, 23, 263, 15, 266 21, 301, 22, 388, 22, 390, 7, 453, 5, 507, 6
- { तपो (गण) II-293, 25, IV-120, 26
- { तव (गच्छ) IV-149, 25¹
- थारापद्र (गच्छ) I-323, 8, III-71, 7, 71, 23
- देवसूर (गच्छ) III-41, 1
- { नागपुरीयतपा (गच्छ) IV-121, 20, 135, 20
- { नागपुरीयतपो (गण) III-168, 28
- नागोरीलु(ल)का (गच्छ) IV-132, 17-18
- निवृत्त(ति)(क) (कुल) I-88, 1, 122, 12, 149, 27, 165, 26
- पल्लीवाल III-123, 28
- पूर्णिमा (पक्ष) I-375, 25, same as राका.
- प्रश्नवाहन (कुल) II-324, 25
- बृहत्स्वरतर (गच्छ) I-18, 1, 19, 20, II-172, 8, 218, 10, III-119, 24. s खरतर.
- बृहत् (गच्छ) I-341, 25, III-21, 20
- { बृहत्तप III-522, 26. s तपा & वृद्धतपा
- { बृहत्तपा (ग०) I-5, 28, 7, 3, IV-210, 21 s तपा, वृद्धतपा & वृद्धतपो.
- मीमपल्लीय (गण) I-256, 20
- मेरा (गच्छ) I-73, 23
- राका (पक्ष) I-256, 13, same as पूर्णिमा
- रुद्रपल्लीय (गच्छ) IV-167, 31
- लङ्का (गच्छ) I-302, 14, 339, 29, II-287, 8
- लुम्पाक I-227, 28
- वज्र (शाखा) II-134, 23 s वाज्री (शाखा) & वैरी (शाखा).
- { वट (गच्छ) I-338, 14
- { वट (गण) I-224, 33
- वाज्री (शाखा) IV-167, 12. s. वज्र (शाखा) & वैरी (शाखा).

1 For तपागणी see III-269, 7

2 For नागपुरीय० see p 168

3 For बृहत्तप, बृहत्तपा, वृद्धतपा, वृद्धतपो० & वृहत्तपा see pp 168 & 169

वायगं (वस) III-386, 10

विगाधर (कुल) III-430, 25

विधि (पक्ष) I-27, 24, II-457, 27, 489, 25, IV-170, 7

विधि (सङ्घ) III-328, 10

वृक्ष (गच्छ) I-338, 15

वृक्षआचार्य (गच्छ) III-18, 1

वृक्षखरतर (गच्छ) IV-169, 10 s वृक्षखरतर (p. 168) & वृक्षखरतर
(p. 169)

{ वृक्षतपा (गच्छ) I-179, 12, 325, 12 s वृक्षतप & वृक्षतपा (p. 168)

{ वृक्षतपा (पक्ष) I-177, 19

{ वृक्षतपो (गण) II-293, 25

{ वृक्षखरतर (गच्छ) I-349, 11 s वृक्षखरतर (p. 168)

{ वृक्षखरतर (गच्छ) I-17, 12, 234, 24, II-12, 8, 46, 1, III-458, 9,
IV-171, 21

वृक्षगच्छ IV-134, 25, 135, 6

वैर (शाखा) III-21, 4, 71, 20, s वज्र (शाखा) & वाञ्छी (शाखा)
(p. 168)

वरतर = खरतर, q. v

सरवालक (गच्छ) III-486, 10

साधुपूर्णमा (पक्ष) I-123, 21, III-456, 10-11

संपुराण (गच्छ) II-325, 2

(c) Castes, Sub-castes, Lineages etc.

अवदीक्ष्य सहस्ररा I-202, 13

आभ्यन्तर 'नागर' (ज्ञाति) I-76, 17-18

इक्ष्वाकु (कुल) I-21, 28, IV-161, 22

उक्तेश s ऊक्तेश (p. 169).

{ उदीच (ज्ञाति) II-34, 8

{ उदीच्य (ज्ञाति) III-442, 6

उपक्तेश (ज्ञाति) IV-169, 20

उपक्तेश (वक्ष) I-177, 18, 179, 9

उरुवक्ष (ज्ञाति) III-380, 8

ऊक्तेश (ज्ञाति) I-2, 16

1 For the title 'वृक्ष-तपा' see IV-80, 8

2 For संविप्रपत्नीय see IV-109, 1.

23 [J. L. P.]

- ऊकेश (वंश) II-52, 18, 97, 1, IV-24, 19, 63, 8
 काइस्थ III-89, 18. s. कायस्थ (p. 170). 1
 काङ्करिका (गोत्र) III-36, 29
 कायस्थ II-50, 17, s. काइस्थ (p. 170)
 काइयप II-186, 4, 196, 9
 कासव (गोत्र) II-80, 1, 83, 8, 152, 5'
 कोढाल (गोत्र) III-438, 21
 खोमाण (राजकुल) II-99, 29
 यर्जर (ज्ञाति) I-390, 2
 { गोयम II-152, 3, 312, 18
 { गातम (गोत्र) II-133, 12
 कुलक्य (वंश) I-239, 18
 ज्ञात (कुल) I-21, 28
 'डीसावाल III-41, 15
 डबकुर (अन्वय) IV-206, 23, 209, 30
 हुंगिय II-312, 17
 चर्कट III-486, 2
 नागर (ज्ञाति) I-82, 25
 पह्लिपाल I-170, 19
 { पाइक्ष II-312, 18
 { पाईण (गोत्र) II-70, 11, 167, 15, 183, 23, 259, 13, 260, 3
 पाहलीय (अन्वय) I-255, 28
 प्राग्बंश I-183, 2
 प्राग्वाट (वंश) I-235, 24
 प्राग्वाट I-73, 25; 153, 2, III-522, 16
 प्राग्वाट (अन्वय) IV-206, 27; 210, 4
 प्राग्वाट (कुल) III-469, 27; 499, 28
 प्राग्वाट (ज्ञाति) III-446, 1; 465, 8
 मणसालिक (गोत्र) IV-169, 21

1 For a detailed discussion about the religion of this caste see my article
 "डीसावाल ज्ञाति ने जैनधर्म" published in the issue of "Pratāpa" dated 21-5-38.

- भाट (जाति) III-370, 24
- { भिलमाल (कुल) III-71, 26
 { भिलवाल III-486, 2
- भथुरा (अन्वय) II-50, 17
- { माठर (गोत्र) I-32, 7
 { माठर II-152, 7, 312, 17
- मान्ड (कुल) II-50, 27
- मोह (जाति) I-184, 18, II-27, 9, 330, 21, III-364, 24
- मोह (वंश) III-478, 4
- पट्ट (कुल) I-153, 1.
- पट्ट (वंश) III-262, 23
- रीहट (अन्वय) II-135, 20
- रीहट (वंश) III-498, 10
- रघु (गोत्र) II-152, 9
- रघुदीपा (गोत्र) I-198, 22
- रीरवडा (जाति) I-358, 20
- 'रुद्ध (शाखा) I-2, 16
- 'रुद्ध (शाखा) I-73, 25
- जीमाल (जाति) I-321, 10, 382, 26, II-55, 5, III-435, 9
- जीमाल (वंश) II-2, 13
- जीमाली (जाति) III-5, 15, 450, 2
- जीमाली (वंश) I-855, 27, 332, 22
- जीमालीय (जाति) II-121, 24
- पोहवाल (अन्वय) II-50, 18
- रति (वंश) II-196, 9
- रुम्बड (जाति) I-332, 21

1 This is connected with 'रुडेज' जाति

2 This is connected with 'मायाट' जाति

(f) ¹Jaina Monks and Nuns

- N B.— (1) Monks of the same name are mentioned one below the other, but this does not necessarily mean that they have flourished in this very order, for arrangement according to their dates is beyond the scope of the present work
- (2) The question of identity of monks of the same name, is not throughout tackled for the reason mentioned above
- (3) If a monk happens to be an author and if his name is mentioned by himself in his own work, his name is not noted here
- (4) Names of scribes are not here assigned a place
- (5) The words such as 'descendent', 'predecessor' and 'successor' do not denote invariably immediate ones

अ

अई(इ)मत्त III-262, 17

अकम्पित (the 8th apostle of महावीर) II-101, 25, 133, 10

अगरित (non-Jaina) II-124, 14 See कुम्भजन्मन्त्र (p 177)

अग्निदत्त (pupil of भद्रबाहु) II-133, 28

अचलब्राह्म (the 9th apostle of महावीर) II-101, 25-26, 133, 10

अजितचन्द्र (contemporary of पार्श्वचन्द्र) III-57, 7

अजितदेवसूरि (pupil of मुनिचन्द्रसूरि and colleague of वादिदेवसूरि)
338, 21अजितसिंहसूरि (*guru* of यशोदेवगणि) (contemporary of अमयेदेवसूरि,
the commentator of 9 aṅgas) I-64, 31अजकालग (contemporary of सौलबाहण) II-155, 5, 155, 8-9
See कालग (p 177)

अजपम्म (mentioned in Theravāli) II-80, 32, III-383, 14

अजमन्तु (predecessor of अजपम्म) III-383, 13

अजमरकिसय (died in Samvat 114 or 127) III-386, 6. See
आर्यरक्षितसूरि (p 174)

अजयवहिर (Sāmvat 26-114) III-383, 15

1 Hardly a non-Jain (Vaidika) monk's name is here included

अज्जानन्दि (flourished after Ārya-raḥṣita¹) III-386; 9

अणादित I-247, 17

अधि(?)स्वरगणि (of Saravāḷaka *gaccha*, c Samvat 1160) III-486,

. 11 See Īsvara Gaṇi (p 174)

अनन्तहसगणि (महोपाध्याय) (pupil of जिनमाणिक्य), I-139, 31 ,
184, 6

अभयकुमार III- 262, 16

अमयचन्द्र (महोपाध्याय) (pupil of आनन्दराज and *guru* of राजवर्धनगणि)
II- 189, 20

अमयदेव (successor of विजयचन्द्र) IV- 168, 4

अमयदेवसूरि (successor of गुणचन्द्र) IV- 168, 12

अमयदेवसूरि (नवाङ्गचत्तिकार) I- 18 8 , II- 12, 7 ; 134, 1, 173, 12 ,
182, 29 , 184, 17 , III- 296, 1 , 351, 23 , IV- 54, 17 , 167,
27, 194, 20

अमयदेवसूरि (author of प्रमाणशास्त्र ?) III- 72, 4

अमयदेवसूरि (मलघारी) (pupil of जयसिंहसूरि and *guru* of हेमचन्द्रसूरि)
II-325, 26, III-461, 13

अमय(देव)सूरि (*guru* of वर्धमानसूरि) IV- 168, 17

अमरकीर्ति (pupil of हेमचन्द्रसूरि, c. Samvat 1412) II- 55, 7-8

अमरप्रभाव (?) (contemporary of जिनपद्मसूरि) IV- 25, 18

अमररत्न (successor of हेमरत्नसूरि of आगम *gaccha*) I- 88, 21

अमरविजय (successor of नेमविजय) III- 363, 3

अमरविजयगणि (pupil of मेरुविजयगणि, c Samvat 1769) II- 138, 6

अमरसिंहसूरि (आगमिक) III- 523, 17

अमृतधर्मगणि (*guru* of क्षमाकरगणि) IV- 242, 5 , 271, 15

अमृतविजय (successor of अमरविजय and predecessor of लक्ष्मीविजय)
III- 363, 4

अम्रदेव (उपाध्याय) (pupil of उद्द्योतनसूरि and *guru* of देवेन्द्रगणि)
III-21, 22

आ

आणन्द (कवि) (c Samvat 1606) I-5, 34

आणन्द (contemporary of रत्नचन्द्र, c Samvat 1639) I-295, 16

1 See the Gujarātī introduction (p 22) of the Guj translation of " Pra-
bhāvakacaritra "

- आणन्दविमल (predecessor of विजयदानसूरि) III-48, 10
 आणन्दभीगणि (pupil of जिनहर्षसूरि, c. Samvat 1535) III-442, 5
 आनन्दमेरु (उपाध्याय) (descendent of जिनकुशलसूरि and predecessor of रत्नलाम) II-199, 8
 आनन्दराज (पाठक) (pupil of भट्टारक जिनहितसूरि and *guru* of अमपचन्द्र) II-189, 20
 आनन्दविजय (c. Samvat 1634) I-228, 16 , 342, 17
 आनन्दविमलसूरि (descendent of जगद्धन्वसूरि and *guru* of विजयदानसूरि) I-58, 17 , 220, 24 , 225, 12 , 334, 20 , 336, 24, 340, 2 , 340, 6 , 341, 20 , 341, 1 , 342, 13 , 342, 26, 343, 16 , 345, 24 , II-105, 30 , 156, 9
 आनन्ददेवसूरि (not later than जयसोम) II-258, 4
 आर्यमहागिरि (pupil of शूलभद्र) II-172, 31 , IV-204, 11. See महागिरिसूरि.
 आर्यरक्ष (descendent of बज्रस्वामिन्) II-151, 28 ; 151, 29
 आर्यरक्षितसूरि (died in Samvat 114 or 127) II-151, 26-27 ; 151, 28-29 , 151, 29-30 See अज्जरविस्मय (p. 172)
 आर्यरक्षितसूरि (founder of विधिपक्ष and predecessor of जयसिंहसूरि) I-276, 24
 आर्यसम्भूतिविजय (successor of यशोभद्रसूरि) II-172, 29
 आर्यसुहस्तिसूरि (pupil of शूलभद्र) II-172, 31. See सुहस्तिसूरि.
 आसाढसूत्र (schismatic) IV-159, 25

इ

- इन्द्रसूत्र (the first apostle of महावीर) I-320, 15 , IV-249, 6 See इन्द्रश्रुति (p 173) and गोअम
 इन्द्रविश्वसूरि (successor of सुप्रतिबुद्ध and predecessor of विश्वसूरि) I-337, 21 , II-172, 1
 इन्द्रश्रुति (the first apostle of महावीर) II-133, 12 , III-51, 22 , IV-167, 6. See इन्द्रसूत्र (p 173).

ई

- ईश्वरगणि (*guru* of बीरगणि) III- 486, 11 , 486, 15

1 There is nothing special to ascertain as to who this आनन्दविमलसूरि is. But, as no other Suri of this name is known I have included him here,

उ

- उत्तम (*guru* of नीलविजय, c. Samvat 1911) III- 191, 12
 उत्तमचन्द्रगणि (pupil of उदयचन्द्रगणि) III- 347, 14-15
 { उदग (follower of पार्श्वनाथ, contemporary of गौतम) I- 48, 21
 { उदय (पार्श्वनाथ) (son of पेहाल) I-26, 4, 43, 3
 उदयचन्द्र (predecessor of मुनिचन्द्र) (c. Samvat 1610) III-456, 11
 उदयचन्द्रगणि (pupil of भक्तिचन्द्रगणि) (c. Samvat 1801) III-347, 14
 उदयनन्दिसुरि (pupil of मुनिमुन्दरसुरि) III- 263, 23, 266, 29, 269, 15
 उदयराचि (pupil of विजयकुशलगणि and *guru* of सुमतिरुचिगणि) I- 104, 11, 104, 30
 उदयवर्धनगणि (*guru* of कुशलवर्धनगणि) (c. Samvat 1669) I-58, 25
 उदयसागर (successor of रत्नसिंहसुरि and predecessor of लक्ष्मिसागरसुरि) I- 179, 13
 उदयाकरगणि (pupil of जिनप्रमसुरि) (c. Samvat 1364) II- 189, 7
 उदयापि (दूरभय) IV- 159, 23
 उद्द्योतनसुरि (successor of विमलचन्द्रसुरि) (c. Samvat 994) I- 338, 9
 उद्द्योतनसुरि (*guru* of अन्नदेव) (c. Samvat 1129) III- 21, 21
 उद्द्योतनसुरि (predecessor of वर्षमानसुरि) I- 18, 7, II- 12, 6, 182, 28, 184, 16

अ

- अद्विविजय (*guru* of the *guru* of गङ्गाविजय) I- 356, 19

ऐ

- ऐन्द्रदत्त (*guru* of सिंहगिरि) IV-204, 19

क

- कनकचन्द्रगणि (pupil of आबचन्द्रगणि) III-347, 12
 कनकजयगणि (pupil of महीसमुद्रगणि) III-500, 11
 कनकतिलक (*guru* of लक्ष्मीविजय) (c. Samvat 1685) II-124, 24
 कनकप्रभ (pupil of देवानन्द) IV-203, 12, 206, 6 ; 206, 17 ; 206, 21 ; 206, 31 ; 209, 28 ; 210, 8

- कनकशेखर (*guru* of सुमतिशेखर) III-123, 29
 कपिल (pupil of मरीचि) II-142, 24
 कपूरचन्द्रगणि (pupil of कनकचन्द्रगणि) III- 347, 13
 कपूरविजयगणि (presentee) (pupil of विजयदेवसूरि) (c. Samvat 1701)
 III- 41, 19
 कपूरश्री (nun) (presentee) (pupil of रङ्गश्री) I- 181, 20
 कमलविजयगणि (c. Samvat 1686) III- 13, 2
 कमलसुन्दर (helper of क्षमान्त्याण) IV- 271, 18
 कन्ह (? न्ह) (रिप्ति) (predecessor of पद्मचन्द्र) II- 50, 21
 कमलधीरगणि (later than ज्ञानसागर) IV- 71, 2 ; 72, 1
 कमलधीरगणि (*guru* of विलयकलशगणि) (c. Samvat 1562) IV-106, 12
 'कमलविवेकगणि IV- 109, 19
 कमलसयम (महोपाध्याय) (pupil of जिनभद्रमूर्ति of खरतर *gaccha*)
 (c. Samvat 1575) I- 19, 20
 करकण्डु (प्रत्येकबुद्ध) III- 87, 1
 करमसी (ऋषि) (c. Samvat 1677) II- 66, 26
 कर्पूरभद्र (pupil of सत्यविजय and *guru* of लक्ष्मीपुरन्दर) I- 349, 10
 कर्मण (ऋषि) (contemporary of जानक) (c. Samvat 1647)
 I- 60, 11
 कल्याणकुशल (c. Samvat 1639) I- 222, 5
 'कल्याणचन्द्र (उपाध्याय) of खरतर *gaccha* I- 372, 34
 कल्याणचन्द्रगणि (pupil of विवेकचन्द्रगणि) III- 431, 9
 कल्याणविजय (वाचक) (*guru* of घनविजय) (c. Samvat 1639) I- 222, 4 ,
 228, 22 , II- 115, 22 , 117, 17
 कल्याणसागर (successor of चारित्रसागर and *guru* of यश सागर)
 II- 106, 30
 कल्याणसागरगणि (c. Samvat 1721) II- 103, 16
 काकन्दक (native of Kakandi) I- 337 , 19. See सप्ततिबुद्ध.
 कान्दजी (*guru* of रतनविजय) I- 280, 21-22
 कान्तिविजय (pupil of कीर्तिविजय वाचक) II- 203, 26

1 No details are available about him

2 Is he same as one who flourished in c. Samvat 1649 (SHJL pp 607)?

¹कान्हाजी (मुनि) (c. Samvat 1647) I- 60, 7

कान्हाजी (ऋषि) I- 83, 1

कालकूम्भरि (predecessor of मावदेवसुरि) IV- 264, 20

²कालग (अज) (contemporary of सालवाहन) II- 155, 10-11, 155, 12

³कालिकसुरि (c. Samvat 523) II- 100, 15, 167, 8, 167, 9
See कालग

कीर्ति (predecessor of कल्याणचन्द्र) I- 372, 33

कीर्तिविजय (गणि) (pupil of नपविजय) I- 240, 10, II- 143, 7, 143, 23, 144, 1, 145, 2, 145, 15, 151, 18-19, 160, 22, 161, 25, 162, 18, 162, 21, 162, 31-32, 203, 26 (guru of कान्तिविजय), III-72, 10

कुम्भजनम (non-Jaina) II- 124, 6, 124, 13, 194, 19 See अगस्ति (p. 172)

कुलप्रभसुरि (c. Samvat 1275) III- 527, 10

कुलमण्डन (pupil of देवसुन्दरसुरि) I- 339, 12, III- 296, 11

कुशलसुवनगणि (guru of लक्ष्मीसुवनगणि) (c. Samvat 1597) I-378, 29

—1 Is he an author of the *bālīkavabodha* of Thāpa?

2-3 As stated by Kalyāṇavijayaṇī in his Gujarātī introduction to the Gujarātī translation of "Prabhāvakaśītra" there are seven events associated with one or the other Kālika Sūri —

- (I) Fruit of sacrifice narrated to King Datta
- (II) Exposition of subtle-vegetable kingdom to Indra,
- (III) Study of *nimitta* at the hands of the Ājīvikas
- (IV) Classification of the Jaina scriptures
- (V) Defeat of king Gardabhilla
- (VI) *Samvatsari* (annual) transferred from the fifth day of Bhādrapada to the fourth
- (VII) Abandonment of impudent pupils

The first event is noted in *Avassaya-cunni*. It occurred in a period ranging from *Vira Samvat* 300 to 376. According to *Theravāḍi* the second took place in a *Vira Samvat* 336 to 376. If so, events I and II are associated perhaps with one and the same Kālika Sūri. The *Niyuttī* on *Uttarajjhayana* however strikes a different note, for, according to it the second event occurred in a *Vira Samvat* 453. Events III-VII are associated with other Kālika Sūri. They may be roughly assigned dates as under —

(a) Samvat 443, (b) sometime before 453, (c) end of 453, (d) sometime between 457 and 465, and (e) after 457 but before 465

For further elucidation etc see my Gujarātī introduction (pp 41-46) to *Simandhara-lobhū-taranga*

कुशलवर्धनगणि (pupil of उदयवर्धनगणि & *guru* of नर्मणि) (c. Samvat 1657) I-58, 10, 58, 26

{ कुलबाल III-81, 10

{ कुलबाला III-85, 26

{ कुलबालक (भ्रमण) III-41, 8, 63, 1, 73, 21, 82, 17

केश(शि)कुमार (descendent of पार्श्वनाथ & contemporary of इन्द्रधृति) III-44, 23. See केशि

केशवजी of लुङ्गा *gaccha* (*guru* of लवर्षि) I-287, 9

केसि I-246, 11, III-63, 12 (प्रशिष्य of पार्श्वनाथ). See केशिकुमार.

कौष्ट(ष्ठ)वीर (pupil of शिवधृति, the 8th 'schismatic) IV-88, 27

कौण्डिन्य (pupil of शिवधृति, the 8th schismatic) IV-88, 27

क्षमाकल्याण (*guru* of सम्पत्तिराम) IV-173, 7-

क्षेमकीर्ति (pupil of विजयतिलक of बृहत्-खरतर *gaccha*) II-172, 12

क्षेमकीर्तिसुरि (successor of विजयचन्द्रसुरि & commentator of बृहत्कल्प) III-126, 29, 127, 1-

ख

साहाय्यरिये (founder of पल्लवीय *gaccha*) III-126, 27

विमाविजय See विमाविजय.

ग

गङ्गद्व (the fifth schismatic, pupil of घनगुप्त, pupil of महागिरि) (c. 299 B. C.) IV-139, 24

गङ्गाविजय (उपाध्याय) (grand-pupil of कश्चिद्विजय) I-356, 19

गजसार (उपाध्याय) (c. Samvat 1620) III-450, 3

गजसारगणि (pupil of धवलचन्द्र) I-198, 25

गन्धहस्तिपुरि (? सिद्धसेनगणि) I-223, 25

गाङ्गागई (आर्या) (pupil of बृहत्सुरि) (c. Samvat 1758) I-231, 20

गाङ्गाका (कवि) of लुङ्गा *gaccha* (contemporary of रत्नसीजी) I-302, 15-16

गुह्यमाहिल (the 7th schismatic) (c. 57 A. D.) IV-159, 25

गुणचन्द्र (predecessor of अमरदेवसुरि & successor of जिनभद्रसुरि ?) IV-168, 11

1 -I use this word for 'nirvana'

2 -A branch of this name is mentioned in Vol. II, p 127, l 15 & p 218, l 10

गुणनिधानसूरि of विधिपक्ष (*guru* of पुण्यचन्द्र) II-327, 22, 328, 11

गुणरत्नसूरि (pupil of देवसुन्दरसूरि) I-339, 12, III-296, 11

गुणरत्नसूरि (? author of कल्पान्तर्वाच्य) II-214, 8

गुणसमुद्रगणि (c. Samvat 1488) III-382, 18

गुणसारवाण (contemporary of लब्धिसागर of वृद्धतपा *gaccha*) . c. Samvat 1569) I-325, 13

गुणसेनसूरि (contemporary of 'वादिवेताल'शान्तिसूरि) III 71, 30

गुरुचन्द्र (successor of सर्वदेव & *guru* of पद्मोद्भव and नेमिचन्द्र) I-338, 18

गुलाब I-90, 1

गुलाबचन्द्र (pupil of विजयधनेश्वरसूरि) (c. Samvat 1905) III-264, 19

गुलाबविजय (native of घानेराव) II-146, 7

(गोअम (the 1st apostle of महावीर) I-98, 1. See हन्दसूत्र (p. 174).

(गोतम III-126, 21 See गोयम & गोतमस्वामिन्

गोदास (pupil of भद्रबाहुस्वामिन्) II-133, 28

गोयम (the 1st apostle of महावीर) I-48, 21, 82, 20, 87, 2, 174, 24, 232, 11, 328, 25, II-31, 4, 33, 20, 33, 23, 33, 24, 33, 27, III-244, 11, 245, 5, 448, 24, IV-158, 11, 158, 13, 261, 7, 261, 8. See गोअम

गोविन्द (ऋषि) II-8, 11

गोविन्दाचार्य (? author of निज्जुति) III-459, 18

{ गोतम (गणपर) (the 1st apostle of महावीर) I-33, 21, 154, 11, 202, 10, 224, 26, 228, 4, 232, 14, 294, 25, 294, 26, 358, 23, 370, 19, II-44, 27, 75, 13 (son of बहुशक्ति), 76, 6, 123, 6, 129, 1, 144, 26, 165, 1, 171, 24, 177, 2, 183, 22, 296, 19, 323, 21, III-44, 23, 48, 4, 301, 23, 368, 2, IV-19, 12

{ गोतमस्वामिन् III-122, 1, 350, 20, IV-218, 13. See गोअम. -

चक्रेश्वर IV-230, 7

चक्रसूरि (predecessor of क्षिप्रप्रसन्नसूरि) III-303, 5, 334, 27

चक्रेश्वरसूरि (successor of धर्मघोषसूरि) II-362, 3, III-441, 13

1. Is he a layman? If not, he is a successor (?) of श्रीमद्विजयगणि

2. No details are available about him

चण्डपिङ्गल (?) III-405, 19

चन्दना (the 1st female pupil of महावीर) II-212, 18

चन्द्र (pupil of वज्रसेन) I-337, 26, II-173, 2, IV-204, 29

चन्द्रकीर्तिसूरि (*guru* of हर्षकीर्तिसूरि) IV-30, 17, 31, 13, 120, 26

चन्द्रप्रभ (predecessor of घनेश्वर) IV-205, 12

चन्द्रप्रभसूरि (predecessor of धर्मघोषसूरि) II-362, 2, III-441, 7

चन्द्रशेखर (pupil of सोमतिलकसूरि) I-339, 8

चन्द्रसूरि (pupil of वज्रस्वामिन्) III-126, 22

चपर्वि (pupil of ज्ञानविजय) (c Samvat 1722) II-162, 25

चारित्रचन्द्र of पौर्णमीय *gaccha* (predecessor of मुनिचन्द्रसूरि) (c Samvat 1555) I-256, 15

चारित्रबल्लभगणि (c Samvat 1569) I-325, 13

चारित्रसागर (successor of विजयप्रभसूरि & predecessor of कल्याणसागर) II-106, 27

चित्र (contemporary of सम्भूत) III-80, 4; 80, 6, 80, 12

ज

जकससेण (युगप्रधान) II-33, 8

{ जकिस्वणा (a nun who visited Sīmandharasvāmin) III-96, 8°
जकिस्वणी) III-100, 17

जगज्जलसूरि (तप by title) (c Samvat 1285) I-35, 7, 58, 15, 220, 21, 225, 5, 338, 27, 341, 13, 341, 28, II-105, 23, 156, 4 (founder of तप *gaccha*), III-206, 6, IV-80, 8 (predecessor of द्वेन्द्रसूरि)

जगतिलकसूरि (?) (successor of जिनभद्रसूरि & predecessor of छणचन्द्र) IV-168, 9

जगराज (*guru* of नयधिमलगणि) II-201, 17

जगा (केशि) (c Samvat 1765) I-253, 23

ज(य)शदत्त (pupil of मद्रबाहस्वामिन्) II-133, 28

जमालि (the 1st schismatic, son-in-law of महावीरस्वामिन्) I-84, 22; II-142, 1; IV-159, 24

- जम्बु I-157, 8, II-152, 3, 248, 12, , 2
जम्बुस्वामिन् I-61, 3, 157, 13
जम्बु I-61, 4, 114, 2, 120, 10, 126, 22, 128, 3, 128, 24, 129, 21, 145, 17, 146, 13, 147, 1, 148, 2, 159, 22, 160, 14, 160, 25, 161, 20, 161, 23, 237, 23, 246, 12, 246, 26, 246, 31, 247, 9, 247, 14, 248, 1, 249, 8, 253, 19, 320, 17, 337, 10, 348, 31, 350, 9, 385, 23, II-156, 2, III-58, 8, 126, 22, IV-82, 8, 203, 27, 203, 29
जम्बुस्वामिन् I-218, 4, 230, 27, II-172, 27, 248, 12, III-39, 8, 39, 12, 51, 1, IV-82, 11-12
जयकीर्ति (वाचनाचार्य) (c. Samvat 1458) III-465, 7
जयकीर्तिसूरि (successor of मेरुतुङ्ग) III-39, 16
जयकीर्तिसूरि of विधि *pakṣa* (*guru* of क्षमारत्न) III-489, 25
जयकीर्तिसूरि (earlier than Samvat 1683) III-54, 16
जयकेसरिसूरि (successor of जयकीर्तिसूरि) III-39, 17
जयघोष (brother of त्रिजयघोष) III-59, 1, 83, 27, 84, 21
जयचन्द्रसूरि (pupil of सोमसुन्दरसूरि) I-35, 13, 184, 1, 339, 17, III-263, 20, 266, 26, 269, 12, 296, 22, 364, 8, 364, 20
जयतिलकसूरि of आगम *gaccha* (brother of अमरकीर्तिगणि) (c. Samvat 1412) II-55, 7
जयदेवसूरि (successor of धीरसूरि & predecessor of देवानन्दसूरि) I-337, 32, II-173, 5
जयरत्नगणि (pupil of सयमरत्नसूरि & *guru* of सिद्धविमल) (c. Samvat 1651) III-5, 18
जयरत्नसूरि (successor of देवरत्नसूरि) (c. Samvat 1666) III-127, 3
जयवल्लभ (c. Samvat 1584) I-357, 7
जयविजयगणि (? *guru* of दीपविजयगणि) III-41, 25
जयहोपरसूरि of तपा *gaccha* (c. Samvat 1491) I-332, 20
जयसागर (उपाध्याय) of खरतर *gaccha* (c. Samvat 1497) III-332, 15
जयसिंहसूरि (pupil of परमानन्दसूरि) IV-206, 15, 206, 22, 209, 29
जयसिंहसूरि of विधि *pakṣa* (predecessor of धर्मघोषसूरि & successor of आर्यरक्षितसूरि) I-276, 25, 292, 1
जयसिंहसूरि of हर्षपुरीय *gaccha* II-325, 7

जयसोम (महोपाध्याय) (not earlier than आनन्ददेवसूरी) II-258, 9

जयानन्दसूरी of आगम *gaccha* (c. Samvat 1477) I-154, 26, 155, 22, 235, 22-23

जयानन्दसूरी (successor of विष्णुधर्मसूरी) I-338, 2, II-173, 7

जयानन्दसूरी (pupil of सोमतिलकसूरी) I-339, 9

जयानन्दसूरी (successor of अमरदेवसूरी) (c. Samvat 1468-) IV-168, 14, 168, 25 -

जसमह (devotee of सेज्जम्भ) II-312, 17, III-100, 11, 111, 14

जसवत (आचार्य) I-57, 2

जसवद्धण (खमासमण) (युगप्रधान) II-33, 9

जसोभद्रसूरी (*guru* of भद्रबाहुस्वामिन्) II-133-25 See यशोभद्रसूरी

जाकिनी (महत्तरा) (god-mother of हरिमदसूरी) III-116, 4, 228, 19
See-याकिनी -

जाणक (ऋषि) (c. Samvat 1647) I-60, 11

जावर्षि (*guru* of शोभर्षि) II-334, 28

जिनदत्तसूरी (*guru* of जिनकुशल) III-126, 26, IV-57, 23 See
जिनदत्तसूरी (p 185) -

जिनभट्ट (खमासमण) II-270, 18, 273, 26

जिनदास (pupil of प्रद्युम्न-क्षमाभ्रमण) II-23, 26, 23, 27, 25, 13, 27, 22

जिनदासगणि (restorer of महानिसीह) II-33, 9 - - -

जिजे(नि)श्वरसूरी (predecessor of अमरदेवसूरी, the नवाङ्गीकृतिकार ¹
I-234, 7 - - - - -

जिनकीर्ति (pupil of सोमसुन्दरसूरी) I-339, 18; III-296, 25

जिनकुशलसूरी (mentioned by विवेककल्याण in Samvat 1842)
III-513, 4

जिनकुशलसूरी (pupil of जिनचन्द्रसूरी) I-18, 12, II-53, 20, 135, 5, 171, 24; 172, 7, 173, 17, 175, 10; 177, 3, 183, 1, 184, 18, 199, 8 (bestower of सूरिपदवी to तुरुणप्रभ), III-352, 10, IV-25, 13

जिनचन्द्रसूरी (?) I-349, 11

जिनचन्द्रसूरी (? *guru* of हर्षवर्मल) I-32, 3

1 Is he same as जिनदासगणि ?

2 His life in Hindi is narrated in " दादा श्रीजिनकुशलसूरी " (अमर जैन ग्रन्थ-माला, पुष्प १०).

- जिनचन्द्रसूरि (predecessor of अभयदेवसूरि, the नवाङ्गीवृत्तिकार) I-18, 8, 87, 26, II-12, 7, 182, 30
- जिनचन्द्रसूरि (successor of जिनेश्वरसूरि & predecessor of अभयदेवसूरि, the नवाङ्गीवृत्तिकार) II-173, 11-12, 173, 12
- जिनचन्द्रसूरि (descendent of जिनभद्रसूरि) (c. Samvat 1625 ?) I-234, 25
- जिनचन्द्रसूरि (successor of जिनदत्तसूरि & predecessor of जिनपतिसूरि) II-173, 14, III-351, 31
- जिनचन्द्रसूरि (pupil of जिनप्रबोधसूरि & predecessor of जिनकुशलसूरि) II-53, 16, III-352, 3, IV-58, 23
- जिनचन्द्रसूरि (contemporary of राजलक्ष्मी गणिनी) III-28, 4
- जिनचन्द्रसूरि (contemporary of जिनसिंहसूरि) (c. Samvat 1669) IV-169, 18
- जिनचन्द्रसूरि (*guru* of नेमिसुन्दरगणि) (c. Samvat 1756) II-126, 6
- जिनचन्द्रसूरि („ „ सकलचन्द्र, *guru* of समप्रसुन्दर,) II-135, 19, IV-187, 8
- जिनचन्द्रसूरि (? successor of जिनवर्द्धनसूरि & predecessor of जिनसागरसूरि) I-9, 26, 32, 3, 164, 11

1 Several monks named as " Jinachandra Suri " have flourished in Khara-kara gaccha. An Epitome of Jainism (appendix E) furnishes us with nine of them as under—

Jinachandra Suri	I	author of	हेवेगरकशाला
" "	II		Samvat 1211-1228
" "	III		1341-1376
" "	IV		1406-1415
" "	V		1504-1530
" "	VI		1612-1670
" "	VII		1711-1763
" "	VIII		1834-1856
" "	IX		1935-1955

• It is here stated that Jinachandra Suri I " was succeeded by his brother disciple Abhayadeva and from him we find every fourth Acharya of the gachchha named as Jinachandra Suri "

I may add that *Samvatsara rangasūtra* was composed by him in Samvat 1125

For comparison of the dates noted above and for other particulars, one may refer to *Jaina Gūṛjara Kavī* (Vol. II, p. 674 ff).

जिनचन्द्रसूरि ('pupil of जिनदत्तसूरि & *guru* of जिनपतिसूरि) III-351, 31

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (descendent of जिनदत्तसूरि & predecessor of जिनपतिसूरि) IV-58, 10

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (successor of जिनप्रभसूरि & predecessor of जिनकुशलसूरि) II-173, 16

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (successor of जिनलब्धिसूरि) II-183, 4

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (successor of जिनभद्रसूरि & predecessor of जिनसमुद्र) I-18, 16, II-173, 20, 183, 9

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (successor of जिनमाणिक्यसूरि) II-12, 9, 47, 2, 173, 22, 173, 22-23, 183, 14

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (c Samvat 1868) III-187, 2

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (*guru* of असुतधर्मगणि) (c. Samvat 1838) IV-242, 4, 271, 14

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (successor of जिनरत्नसूरि & predecessor of जिनसुखसूरि) II-171, 25, 173, 24-25, 173, 25

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (descendent of जिनसागरसूरि) (c Samvat 1836) IV-171, 22

जिनचन्द्रसूरि of the चान्द्र *ku'a*, *guru* of जिनकुशलसूरि) I-18, 12 (successor of जिनप्रबोधसूरि), II-182, 1, IV-25, 9, 57, 26, 61, 21

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (successor of जिनलाभसूरि & predecessor of जिनहर्षसूरि) II-175, 12, 177, 5

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (predecessor of जिनसिंहसूरि) (c Samvat 1671) III-498, 9

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (युगप्रधान) III-498, 11

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (descendent of जिनकुशलसूरि & contemporary of अक्बर) II-135, 7, 184, 19

1 From pt II, p 173, it follows that every fourth Sūri (at least up to the predecessor of Jinasuḥā Sūri) who succeeded him, is named after him. So he is same as 'Maṇidhārin' Jinacandra Sūri Vide p 27 of "मणिधारी श्रीजिनचन्द्रसूरि" published as No 11 of Abhaya Jaina Series.

2 He was born in Samvat 1595. He took *dikṣā* in 1604 and was named as Sumatīdhāra, became Sūri in 1612 and was named as Jinacandra, and died in 1670. His life in Hindi is given in "युगप्रधान श्रीजिनचन्द्रसूरि" published as No 7 in Abhaya Jaina Series.

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (successor of जिनलब्धिसूरि & predecessor of जिनराजसूरि)
I-18, 13

जिनदत्तसूरि (guru of हरिमद्रसूरि) III-430, 25

¹ जिनदीप्तसूरि (pupil of जिनवल्लभसूरि & guru of जिनचन्द्रसूरि & जिनकुशल-
सूरि) I-18, 11, II-12, 7, 46, 1, 135, 4, 171, 24, 173, 13,
173, 14, II-177, 3, 182, 30, 184, 18, III-351, 29, IV-57,
• 8, 57, 25, 58, 3

जिनदत्तसूरि (contemporary of नेमिचन्द्रसूरि & घोरगणि) III-486, 25

जिनदेवसूरि of खरतर *gaccha* (c Samvat 1599) I-43, 18, 44, 21

जिनदेवसूरि III-118, 14

जिनदेवसूरि (commentator of आनन्दप्रतिक्रमणसूत्र) III-295, 18

जिनपतिसूरि (pupil of जिनचन्द्र & guru of जिनेश्वरसूरि) II-53, 4,
173, 14-15, 182, 30, III-351, 32, IV-58, 14

जिनपद्मसूरि (successor of जिनकुशलसूरि & predecessor of जिनलब्धिसूरि)
I-18, 12, II-53, 24, 173, 17, 183, 1, III-36, 26, IV-25, 17

जिनप्रबोधसूरि (successor of जिनरत्नसूरि, successor of जिनेश्वरसूरि &
guru of जिनचन्द्रसूरि) IV-58, 22

जिनप्रबोधसूरि (successor of जिनेश्वरसूरि & guru of जिनचन्द्र) I-18,
12, II-53, 12, III-352, 1

जिनप्रभसूरि (pupil of जिनसिद्धसूरि) I-170, 23, 171, 17, 225, 3,
II-173, 15-16, 173, 16, 189, 4, 189, 19

² जिनभक्तिसूरि (c Samvat 1789) II-217, 9

³ जिनभक्तिसूरि (successor of जिनसुखसूरि, successor of जिनचन्द्रसूरि,
successor of जिनरत्नसूरि) II-171, 26, 173, 26, 177, 4

जिनभट्टसूरि I-204, 21

जिनभद्रगणि (क्षमाभ्रमण) II-266, 27, 276, 18, 283, 9, 283, 26,
III-355, 14, 366, 5, 466, 12, 469, 21, 471, 14, 472, 30,
473, 25, 476, 17

जिनभद्रसूरि (guru of हरिमद्रसूरि) II-173, 8, 301, 13, 302, 12,
III-430, 25 •

जिनभद्रसूरि (pupil of जिनेश्वरसूरि & guru of अमणदेवसूरि) I-87, 28

जिनभद्रसूरि (c Samvat 1218) II-250, 7

1 His life is given in Hindi in " युगप्रधान श्रीजिनदत्तसूरि " published as No. 18
in Abhaya Jaina Series

2-3 Are these identical?

जिनमद्रसूरि of खरतर *gaccha* (predecessor of जिनमाणिक्य) IV-169, 10
जिनमद्रसूरि of खरतर *gaccha* (*guru* of कमलसयम) (c. Samvat 1500,)

I-19, 20

जिनमद्रसूरि (successor of जिनराजसूरि & predecessor of जिनचन्द्रसूरि)

I-18, 16, 234, 25, II-173, 20, 183, 8

जिनमद्रसूरि (successor of श्रीचन्द्र & predecessor of जगत्तिलकसूरि ?)

IV-168, 8

जिनमण्डनगणि (c Samvat 1469) II-97, 9

जिनमाणिक्यगणि (*guru* of अनन्तहस) (c Samvat 1557) I-184, 5, 390, 7

जिनमाणिक्यसूरि (descendent of जिनदत्तसूरि & predecessor of जिनचन्द्रसूरि) II-12, 8, 47, 1, 173, 23 (successor of जिनहससूरि), 183, 10

जिनमाणिक्यसूरि (descendent of जिनमद्रसूरि) IV-169, 11

जिनरत्नसूरि (successor of जिनेश्वरसूरि & predecessor of जिनप्रबोधसूरि) IV-58, 16

जिनरत्नसूरि (successor of जिनराजसूरि & predecessor of जिनचन्द्रसूरि) II-171, 25, 173, 24, 177, 3

जिनराजसूरि of खरतर *gaccha* (c Samvat 1451) II-50, 30

जिनराजसूरि (presentee) (c. Samvat 1450) I-11, 13

जिनराजसूरि (successor of जिनचन्द्रसूरि & predecessor of जिनमद्रसूरि) I-18, 14, 234, 14, II-183, 7

जिनराजसूरि (c Samvat 1685) II-124, 20

जिनराजसूरि (contemporary of समयसुन्दर) II-136, 9, 136, 16

जिनराजसूरि (successor of जिनोदयसूरि & predecessor of जिनवर्धनसूरि) II-173, 20

जिनराजसूरि (successor of जिनसिंहसूरि & predecessor of जिनरत्नसूरि) II-171, 25, 173, 24

जिनराजसूरि (successor of जिनकुहालसूरि & predecessor of जिनरत्न) II-177, 3

जिनलाविसूरि (successor of जिनपद्मसूरि & predecessor of जिनचन्द्रसूरि & जिनोदयसूरि) I-18, 13, II-173, 18, 183, 2, III-36, 27, 37, 5

जिनलामसूरि (predecessor of जिनचन्द्रसूरि) II-177, 4

जिनवर्धनसूरि (c Samvat 1474 ?) IV-64, 7

जिनवर्द्धनसूत्रि (successor of जिनराजसूत्रि & predecessor of जिनचन्द्रसूत्रि)
I-9, 26, 164, 11, II-173, 9

जिनवल्लभगणि (pupil of जिनेश्वरसूत्रि) III-469, 30

जिनवल्लभसूत्रि (pupil of अभयदेवसूत्रि, the नवाङ्गवृत्तिकार) I-18, 10,
370, 21, 374, 23, 375, 10, 376, 25, II-12, 7, 173, 13,
182, 30, III-351, 25, IV-167, 29

जिनविजयगणि (presentee) I-2, 19, 73, 27

जिनशेष(ख)सूत्रि of रुद्रपल्लीय *gaccha* (predecessor of पद्मचन्द्र) IV-
167, 1

जिनसमुद्रसूत्रि (successor of जिनचन्द्रसूत्रि & *guru* of जिनहससूत्रि) I-17,
12, 18, 1, 18, 18, II-173, 22

जिनसागरसूत्रि of खरतर *gaccha* (predecessor of जिनचन्द्रसूत्रि) IV-171, 21

जिनसागरसूत्रि (successor जिनसिंहसूत्रि) II-183, 18, 184, 20

जिनसागरसूत्रि (successor of जिनचन्द्रसूत्रि & predecessor of जिनमुन्द्रसूत्रि)
I-9, 27

जिनसागसूत्रि (contemporary of समयमुन्द्र) (c. Samvat 1685) II-
124, 21, 136, 17

जिनसिंहसूत्रि (*guru* of जिनप्रमसूत्रि) II-189, 3, 189, 11, III-186, 28,
IV-16, 1

जिनसिंहसूत्रि (successor of जिनकुलशालसूत्रि & predecessor of जिनराजसूत्रि)
II-171, 25

जिनसिंहसूत्रि (successor of जिनचन्द्रसूत्रि & predecessor of जिनराजसूत्रि)
II-173, 23, III-498, 10

जिनसिंहसूत्रि (successor of जिनचन्द्रसूत्रि & predecessor of जिनसागरसूत्रि)
II-183, 16, 184, 19

जिनसखसूत्रि (successor of जिनचन्द्रसूत्रि & predecessor of जिनभक्तिसूत्रि)
II-171, 26, 173, 25, 177, 3 (successor of जिनरत्नसूत्रि)

जिनमुन्द्रसूत्रि (successor of जिनसागरसूत्रि & predecessor of जिनहर्षसूत्रि)
I-9, 27, 164, 12*

जिनमुन्द्रसूत्रि (pupil of सोममुन्द्रसूत्रि) I-339, 18, III-296, 24

जिनहसगणि (pupil of रत्नशेखरसूत्रि) II-204, 25

जिनहससूत्रि of खरतर *gaccha* (c. Samvat 1581) I-198, 21

जिनहससूत्रि (successor of जिनसमुद्रसूत्रि & predecessor of जिनसागसूत्रि)
II-173, 21; 183, 10

- (जिनहर्षसूरि (successor of जिनसुन्दरसूरि) I-9, 27, 164, 12
 जिनहर्षसूरि (successor of जिनचन्द्रसूरि & predecessor of सौभाग्यसूरि)
 II-175, 12, 177, 5
 जिनहर्षसूरि of खरतर *gaccha* (c Samvat 1535) III-442, 4
 जिनहितसूरि (*guru* of आनन्दराजपाठक & descendent of जिनप्रभसूरि)
 II-189, 20
 जिनेश्वरसूरि (pupil of वर्द्धमानसूरि & *guru* of अमरदेवसूरि) I-18, 7,
 64, 28, 75, 15, 87, 21, 122, 5, 142, 25, 142, 29, 143, 14,
 149, 21, 162, 28, 165, 20, 169, 24, II-12, 6, 173, 11, 182,
 28, 184, 16-17, IV-167, 25
 जिनेश्वरसूरि (successor of जिनपतिसूरि) II-53, 8 (predecessor of
 जिनप्रबोधसूरि, 173, 15, III-351, 34, IV-58, 15 (predecessor
 of जिनरत्नसूरि)
 जिनेश्वरसूरि (descendent of अमरदेवसूरि) II-189, 2
 जिनेश्वरसूरि (*guru* of जिनवल्लभ) III-469, 30
 जिनोदयसूरि (successor of जिनलब्धिसूरि & predecessor of जिनराजसूरि)
 II-173, 18, 173, 19, 183, 6 (successor of जिनचन्द्र & pre
 decessor of जिनराजसूरि)
 जिवविजय See जीवविजय
 जीवणजी (c Samvat 1688) I-268, 24
 जीवविजय (*guru* of प्रेमविजय) III-362, 21, 363, 5
 जेतुसिंहसिद्ध (c. Samvat 1836) IV-171, 24 See जैतसीगणि (scribe,
 p 162)
 जैत्रचन्द्रसूरि of गका *gaccha* I-256, 13
 जैनसिंहसूरि (contemporary of जिनचन्द्रसूरि) IV-169, 19
 जैरतन्त्रगणि (*guru* of हेमचन्द्रगणि) I-270, 18
 जैवन्त (ऋषि) II-102, 9
 जो(जा)इणी (महत्तरा) III-430, 26 See जाकिनी (p 182).
 ज्ञानमन्दिरगणि (वाचनाचार्य) (*guru* of देवतिलक) I-143, 17
 ज्ञानविजय (*guru* of वृद्धिविजय) III-65, 25
 ज्ञानविजय See न्यानविजय
 ज्ञानशीलगणि (pupil of मेरुराजगणि) (c Samvat 1527) III-41, 17
 ज्ञानसागर (pupil of देवसुन्दरसूरि) I-339, 11, III-296, 8, 453, 8
 ज्ञानसागरजी (c Samvat 1761) III-60, 11

ज्ञानहर्षगणि (pupil of लक्ष्मीसागरचरि) (c Samvat 1,20) III-81, 15,
81, 18

ज्ञानानन्दजी (Samvat 1948) I-319, 22

झ

झण्टा (झपि) (c Samvat 1491) I-332, 22

ढ

ढणढणकुमार III-292, 16

ण

णेमिचन्द्र (घुगप्रधान) II-33, 9

त

तक्षकुशल(प) I-299, 6

तरुणकीर्तिगणि (contemporary of लब्धिनिधान) (c Samvat 1383)
IV-59, 25

तिलकमल (pupil of जिनचन्द्र & guru of वज्रहेम) III-498, 12

तिलकविजय (guru of कपूरविजय & pupil of प्रेमविजय) III-362,
18-19, 362, 22, 362, 29, 363, 5

तिलकचरि (? जगत्तिलकचरि) IV-168, 9

तिह(स्त)गुप्त (the 2nd schismatic) (c 541 B C) IV-159, 24

तेअलिहउ (mentioned in आवक्षयनिज्जुत्ति) III-402, 15 See तेतलिपुत्र.

तेज कीर्ति (pupil of जयानन्दचरि) IV-168, 26

तेजचन्द्र (c Samvat 1660) I-229, 4

तेजोविजयगणि (c Samvat 1722) II-162, 26

तेतलिपुत्र (some time minister of king कनकरथ) III-405, 1 See
तेअलिहउ

तेतलिहउ III-404, 26

तेतलिहउ III-405, 2

तेगलिह(ह)उ III-403, 2, 404, 5

तोसलीपुत्र (guru of जार्परक्षितचरि) II-151, 25

थ

थिरगुप्त (स्वमासमण) of वस्त lineage II-152, 9

थलमह (pupil of सम्भुतिविजय) II-312, 18, III-67, 15, IV-255, 20

थलमह II-172, 30

L थलि(ल)मह III-256, 2

द

दृढपद्म (mentioned in कल्पवृद्धिसिया) I-246, 30

दत्त (mentioned in पुष्पिका) I-247, 16

दयासागरगणि (descendent of सागरचन्द्रसूरि & *guru* (?) of ज्ञानमन्दिरगणि & pupil of महिमराजगणि) I-143, 17, III-435, 8, 435, 11

दयासागरेन्द्र (pupil of जिनहंससूरि) I-18, 33

दसन्नमह III-255, 11, 256, 2

दानकुशल (pupil of नारायण) I-349, 8

दानविजय (c. Samvat 1719) II-215, 18

दामन्तक IV-106, 25, 107, 17

दिक्षसूरि (successor of इन्द्रदिक्षसूरि & predecessor of सिंहगिरि) I-337, 21, II-172, 1

दीपचन्द्र (presentee) (pupil of ललितसागर) I-88, 23

दीपविजयगणि (c. Samvat 1774) III-451, 5

दीपविजयगणि of देवसूर *gaccha* (? pupil of जयविजयगणि) III-41, 25

{ दृष्यगणि (*guru* of देववाचक) II-319, 22, 320, 16, 321, 6
 { दृष्यगणि II-315, 14, 318, 15, 318, 19

देव (वाचक) = देवर्द्धिगणि (pupil of दृष्यगणि) II-315, 6, 315, 14, 318, 16, 319, 22, 320, 16, 321, 6, III-457, 3, 459, 19

देवगणि (?) (? *guru* of वाचकमन्दिरगणि) III-46, 6

देवगुप्त (पुत्रप्रधान) II-33, 8

देवचन्द्र (pupil of ईश्वरगणि) III-486, 19

देवचन्द्रगणि (pupil of वीरगणि) III-521, 9

देवचन्द्रसूरि (predecessor of नेमिचन्द्रसूरि) IV-167, 19

देवर्द्धि (स्वमात्मण) II-83, 8 See देवर्द्धि (p 191)

देवतिलक (पाठक) (helper of जिनहंससूरि) I-18, 31

देवतिलक (pupil of ज्ञानमन्दिर) I-143, 17

देवभद्र (successor of सुवनेन्द्रसूरि & predecessor of विजयचन्द्रसूरि) III-126, 27. See देवभद्रसूरि

देवभद्र (successor of अभयदेवगणि & predecessor of मद्रङ्गसूरि) IV-168, 5

देवभद्र(?) (pupil of घनेश्वरसूरि) IV-205, 30

देवभद्र (सुनीन्द्र) (c. Samvat 1194) III-479, 14

देवभद्रगणि (c. Samvat 1285) I-338, 29

देवमद्रसूरि (successor of हरिमद्रसूरि & predecessor of नेमिचन्द्रसूरि)
II-173, 9

देवमद्रसूरि (successor of सुवनेन्द्रसूरि) III-126, 24-25 See देवमद्र-
(p 190)

देवरत्नगणि (c Samvat 1492) III-108, 1

देवरत्नसूरि (descendent of रत्नसिंहसूरि) III-127, 3

देवर्द्धि (क्षमाभ्रमण) II-186, 4 See देवर्द्धि (p 190)

देवर्द्धिगणि (pupil of दृष्यगणि) II-318, 19

देवर्द्धिगणि = देववाचक II-315, 6, III-457, 3

देवसुन्दरसूरि (pupil of सोमतिलकसूरि & *guru* of क्लृप्तमण्डनगणि) I-208,
13, 339, 9, 339, 15, II-283, 18, 285, 24 (c. Samvat
1456), 287, 3-4, III-76, 24, 296, 7, 296, 18 (predecessor
of सोमसुन्दरसूरि), 453, 6, 507, 7

देवसूरि (pupil of घनेश्वरसूरि) IV-205, 25

देवसूरि (रूपभी by title) (pupil of उदयोत्तनसूरि) I-338, 16

देवसूरि (वादी) (pupil of सुनिचन्द्रसूरि) I-338, 21, II-220, 19,
IV-203, 14, 210, 1

देवसूरि (वृद्ध) (pupil of मामन्तभद्रसूरि) I-337, 28

देवसेनगणि (pupil of यशोमद्रसूरि & *guru* of पृथ्वीचन्द्रसूरि) II-197, 10

{ देवानन्द (*guru* of कनकप्रभ) IV-203, 12, 206, 3, 206, 11
देवानन्दसूरि (successor of जयदेवसूरि & predecessor of विक्रमसूरि)
I-337, 32, II-173, 5

{ देविन्द्र (सुनीसर) = देवेन्द्रसूरि (*guru* of घर्मघोषसूरि) II-289, 11
देवेन्द्रगणि (सूरि) (*guru* of घर्मघोषसूरि) I-339, 1, 339, 2, II-100,
9, 289, 13, III-358, 30

देवेन्द्रसूरि (pupil of घनेश्वर) IV-205, 25

देवेन्द्रसूरि (successor of मानदेवसूरि & predecessor of मानतुङ्गसूरि)
II-173, 4

देसिगणि (खमाभ्रमण) II-152, 7

द्रोणसूरि of 'निर्दलिक' *kula* I-63, 21, 65, 4, 88, 2, 122, 11,
149, 27, 165, 26, 169, 26, III-507, 3

ध

घणगुप्त III-420, 7

घनदेव (alias मण्डित) II-99, 2 See मण्डित

धनरत्नसूरि (c. Samvat 1573) I-177, 20, 179, 15

धनविजय (pupil of कल्याणविजय) (c Samvat 1674) II-115, 23

धनविमल I-197, 25

धनसागरगणि (c Samvat 1718) II-209, 26-27

धनेश्वरसूरि (guru of श्रीचन्द्रसूरि) II-307, 26, 308, 1, 308, 10

धनेश्वरसूरि (author of शत्रुञ्जयमाहात्म्य) III-126, 23

धम्मघोससूरि (pupil of देवेन्द्रसूरि) II-289, 11. See धर्मघोषसूरि .

धम्मिल्ल (mentioned in वसुदेवहिंदा) IV-106, 25

धर्मकलशगणि (c. Samvat 1525) II-204, 26

धर्मघोष (successor of चन्द्रप्रभसूरि & predecessor of चक्रेश्वरसूरि)
III-441, 9

धर्मघोषसूरि (successor of जयसिंहसूरि & guru of महेन्द्रसूरि) I-276, 23,
277, 24, 278, 29, 293, 2

धर्मघोषसूरि (pupil of देवेन्द्र) I-339, 3 See धम्मघोससूरि

धर्मनन्दन (उपाध्याय) (pupil of मेरुतुङ्गसूरि) III-44, 18

धर्मरत्न(हृनि) (guru of विनयमण्डन) (c Samvat 1648) II-293, 25

धर्मरत्नसूरि (c. Samvat 1611) III-370, 1

धर्मवर्धनगणि (pupil of धर्मनन्दन) (c. Samvat 1551) III-44, 19

धर्मशेखर (guru of उदयसागर) (c Samvat 1551) II-193, 25

धर्मसागरगणि (pupil of आनन्दविमलसूरि & guru of श्रुतसागरगणि)
(c Samvat 1640) I-221, 22, 354, 24, II-154, 11, 156,
30, 158, 9

धवलचन्द्र (महोपाध्याय) (guru of गजसागरगणि) I-198, 25

न

नयविजय (guru of यशोविजय) I-108, 24, 109, 6; 240, 10 (guru
of कीर्तिविजय) , III-72, 10, (pupil of विजयसेनसूरि)

नयविजयगणि (pupil of मानविजयगणि & guru of मेरुविजयगणि)
II-138, 5

नयविमलगणि (successor of जगराज) II-201, 17

नयसिद्धगणि (pupil of मुनिसिद्धगणि) I-179, 16

नरसिंह (successor of विक्रमसिंह & predecessor of सप्तसूरि) I-337,
32, II-99 26 (awakener of यक्ष) , 173, 6

1 A saint named धनसार has commented upon Bhartphari's Satakas

2 A saint named उदयसागर of अञ्जल *gaccha* has composed in Samvat 1546
हीपिका on उत्तरजङ्गयण.

नागदत्त III-262, 17, 270, 24

नागेन्द्र (pupil of वज्रसेन) IV-204, 29

नारायणजी (pupil of चासाजगजी) I-349, 8

निषीधी(?) (c. Samvat 1932) III-182, 17

निम (?) जिनचन्द्र (guru of हर्षविमल) I-32, 2-3

निहति (pupil of वज्रसेन) IV-204, 29

नीकर्षि III-453, 13

नीनविजय (pupil of उत्तम) III-191, 12

नेमविजय (pupil of विजयसेनसूरि) III-363, 3

नेमिचन्द्र (guru of शान्तिमणि) III-292, 12

नेमिचन्द्रसूरि (predecessor of उद्योतनसूरि) IV-167, 21

नेमिचन्द्रसूरि (contemporary of वीरगणि and जिनदत्तसूरि) III-486, 25

नेमिचन्द्रसूरि (pupil of हरुचन्द्र) I-338, 19

न्या(?)नविजय (pupil of सूरविजय) II-162, 24

न्या(?)नविजय (c. Samvat 1763) II-159, 28

न्यायसागरगणि (c. Samvat 1774) III-451, 6

प

पद्मायण (?) III-55, 1

पञ्चगुण(ण) (खमासमण) II-16, 8, 17, 1

पद्मचन्द्र (successor of जिनशेखरसूरि) IV-168, 1

पद्मचन्द्र (उपाध्याय) (descendent of कन्ह) II-50, 21-22

पद्मतिलकसूरि (successor of परमानन्दसूरि) I-339, 6

पद्मप्रभसूरि (c. Samvat 1296) III-441, 29

पद्महेमगणि (pupil of तिलकरुमल) III-498, 13

पमव (pupil of जम्बूस्वामिन्) II-270, 2. See प्रमव (p 194)

परमानन्दसूरि (pupil of द्वेवानन्द) IV-206, 6, 206, 14

परमानन्दसूरि (predecessor of पद्मतिलकसूरि & successor of विमलप्रभसूरि)
I-339, 5

पार्श्वचन्द्र (guru of समरचन्द्रसूरि) I-295, 8, III-57, 6

पार्श्वचन्द्रसूरि (guru of विजयदेवसूरि) I-238, 21, 238, 31, 239, 16

पार्श्वदेव (pupil of ईश्वरगणि) III-486, 17

- पार्श्वदेव (pupil of पशोदेवसूरि) I-372, 24
 पालक IV-270, 12
 पुण्यचन्द्र (pupil of गुणनिधानसूरि) II-328, 13
 पुण्यशोभा (गणिनी) III-28, 5
 पुण्यसागरगणि (c. Samvat 1718) II-209, 9
 पुनाइ (nun ?) III-28, 6
 पुन्यमह I-247, 15
 पेहालपुत्त I-26, 4-5, 39, 1. 43, 3
 प्रद्युम्नसूरि (successor of पशोदेव) I-338, 4
 प्रद्युम्नसूरि of चन्द्र kula (contemporary of मानदेवसूरि) III-21, 19
 प्रद्युम्नसूरि (predecessor of चन्द्रप्रभ) IV-205, 9
 प्रद्योतनसूरि (successor of 'वृद्ध'देवसूरि) I-337, 29, II-173, 3
 { प्रभव (pupil of जम्बूस्वामिन्) III-39, 12, IV-203, 1 See पभव (p 193)
 { प्रभवस्वामिन् (successor of जम्बूस्वामिन्) I-337, 11, II-172, 27, 172,
 28, III-126, 22
 प्रमानन्द (successor of भद्रसूरि) IV-168, 6
 प्रभास (the 11th apostle of Mahāvira) II-101, 26, 133, 10
 प्रेमजी (ऋषि) (pupil of महावजी) I-253, 23
 प्रेमविजय (pupil of जीवविजय & guru of तिलकाविजय) III-362, 22,
 363, 5
 प्रेमसागर (contemporary of पद्मसागर) III-73, 27

फ

फलेहसौभाग्य I-350, 15

ब

- बल I-247, 17
 बालचन्द्र (ऋषि) (contemporary of रत्नसीजी) I-302, 16
 बालचन्द्र (senior to प्रद्युम्नसूरि) IV-209, 28
 बुद्धिसागरसूरि (guru of अभयदेवसूरि) I-64, 28-29, 75, 16, 87, 22,
 122, 6, 149, 22
 बोधक (guru of सुमतिसूरि) III-116, 10

भ

भक्तिचन्द्रगणि (guru of मयाचन्द्रगणि) III-50, 8

भक्तिलाम (पाठक) (contemporary of जिनहस्तसूरि & corrector of
आचारप्रदीपिका) I-18, 33

महगुप्त See स(म)हगुप्त.

{ भद्रबाहु* (pupil of यशोभद्रसूरि) II-67, 30, 68, 15, 69, 1, 70, 10;
70, 11, 70, 14 (अज्ञ), 167, 15, 171, 18, 183, 23, 237,
25, 259, 13, 260, 2, 260, 3, 312, 18 See भद्रबाहु.
भद्रबाहुसामि II-273, 10

भद्रकूरसूरि (later than देवभद्र) IV-108, 5

{ भद्रबाहु (pupil of यशोभद्रसूरि) I-337, 14, 131, 27, 239, 22, 315, 15,
III-116, 12, 192, 21, 488, 4, 488, 9, 488, 17

भद्रबाहुपाद II-91, 28, 96, 12, IV-204, 5

{ भद्रबाहुस्वामिन् II-96, 26, 100, 17, 102, 6, 104, 12-13, 129, 24,
133, 21, 133, 22-23, 133, 28, 143, 28, 147, 21, 148,
10, 150, 6, 155, 23, 158, 7, 167, 21, 172, 30, 180, 2,
183, 31, 187, 5-6, 318, 20, III-108, 10, 192, 22, 388,
25, 390, 10 See भद्रबाहु & भद्रबाहुसामि

भानुचन्द्र (वाचक, गण) (guru of सिद्धिचन्द्र) III-163, 20, 190, 14-
15, 347, 11

* भानुमेरुगणि I-164, 14

भालचन्द्र (senior to प्रद्युम्नसूरि) IV-206, 21

भावकलश (वाचक) (c Samvat 1644) IV-135, 5

भावचन्द्रगणि (pupil of भानुचन्द्रगणि) III-347, 12

भावचन्द्रसूरि (पौर्णमीय) I-256, 14

भावविजयगणि (corrector of कलदीपिका) II-121, 5, 143, 21

भाषसागर (c Samvat 1721) IV-100, 15

भिरूजी (कवि) II-336, 20

भीम (साधु) I-153, 25

भीमराज (c Samvat 1836) IV-171, 10, 171, 24

भीमविजयगणि (predecessor of गुलाच) I-90, 1

* 'सु(ष्ट)रतिविजय (later than Samvat 1566) II-35, 27

भुवनकीर्ति (वाचक) (successor of क्षेमकीर्ति) II-172, 16

भुवनसुन्दरसूरि (pupil of सोमसुन्दरगणीन्द्र) I-339, 18, III-296, 13;
296, 23, 301, 24

• भुवनसोम (*guru* of साधुरङ्ग) I-44, 22

भुवनेन्दुसूरि (successor of धनेश्वरसूरि) III-126, 24

म

मङ्गलेदगाणि (pupil of लालचन्द्रगाणि) III-345, 24

{ मणञ्ज (son & pupil of शय्यम्भवसूरि) III-111, 11

{ मणग III-96, 4, 96, 7, 98, 23, 100, 2, 100, 4, 100, 7, 100, 16, 102, 30, 123, 22. See मनक.

माणिरत्न (गणीन्द्र) (pupil of विजयसिंह & colleague of ज्ञातार्थी सोम-प्रभसूरि) I-338, 26, 338, 27

माण्डक (son of धनदेव) II-99, 1, 99, 2, 99, 3, 99, 4

माण्डत (alias धनदेव) II-99, 2 See धनदेव (p 191).

• मतिवर्धन (उपाध्याय) (pupil of जिनवर्धनसूरि) IV-64, 7

मन्दनचन्द्र (descendent of 'वादि'देवसूरि) IV-203, 14

मनक (son of शय्यम्भवसूरि) I-337, 12 See मणञ्ज

मयाचन्द्रगाणि (pupil of कपूरचन्द्रगाणि) III-347, 13

• मयाचन्द्रगाणि (pupil of भक्तिचन्द्रगाणि) III-50, 8

मरीचि (grand-son of ऋषभदेव) II-142, 23, 142, 27, 143, 1

मलयगिरि(सूरि) (junior contemporary of Hemacandra Sūri) I-223, 27, II-239, 28, 240, 3, 240, 20, 240, 22, III-488, 19

मल्ल (युगप्रधान) I-172, 6

मल्लजी of लुङ्गा *gaccha* (*guru* of रत्नसीजी) I-302, 14

महबल (?) I-85, 35

महागिरिसूरि (pupil of स्थूलभद्र) I-337, 15

महावजी (ऋषि) (*guru* of प्रेमजी) I-253, 23

महिमराजगाणि (धाचनाचार्य-) (pupil of सागहचन्द्रसूरि) III-435, 8

महिमसारगाणि (pupil of कमलसयम) I-19, 21-22

महिमाविजय (pupil of वृद्धिविजय) (c. Samvat 1761) III-65, 1

• महीसमुद्रगाणि (*guru* of कनकजयगाणि) III-500, 9; 500, 11

{ महेन्द्र (predecessor of मेरुतुङ्गसूरि) III-39, 13

{ महेन्द्रप्रभसूरि (*guru* of मेरुतुङ्गसूरि) III-457, 13

महेन्द्रसूरि (successor & pupil of धर्मघोषसूरि) I-276, 27, 277, 24,
278, 29, 293, 3

महेन्द्रसूरि (pupil of ईश्वरगणि) III-486, 15

{ माणकचन्द्र (pupil of मङ्गलदगणि) III-345, 24

{ माणकचन्द्र III-345, 33

माणिक्यप्रभसूरि (devotee of श्रीप्रभसूरि) I-375, 14

माणिक्यसौभाग्य (pupil of लावण्यसौभाग्य ?) I-350, 15

मानकीर्तिसूरि (*guru* of हसकीर्ति) (c Samvat 1676) IV-121, 21

मानसुद्धसूरि (successor of मानदेव) I-337, 31, II-173, 4

मानदेवसूरि (successor of प्रद्योतनसूरि) I-337, 29, II-173, 3

मानदेवसूरि (friend of हरिभद्र) I-338, 1, II-100, 4

मानदेवसूरि (successor of प्रद्युम्न) I-338, 5, III-21, 19

मानदेवसूरि (successor of समुद्रसूरि) II-173, 7

मानविजयगणि (*guru* of नयविजयगणि) II-138, 5

मारु (*guru* (?) of भावसागर) IV-100, 15

माहयजी (c Samvat 1606) I-5, 54

मित्तसिंह (?) III-404, 1

मुनिचन्द्र (son of चण्डबाहिस) III-80, 7

मुनिचन्द्र (pupil of सागरचन्द्र) III-68, 26

मुनिचन्द्र (successor of नेमिचन्द्रसूरि) I-338, 20

मुनिचन्द्रसूरि (पौर्णमीय) III-126, 26

मुनिचन्द्रसूरि (successor of चारित्रचन्द्र) I-256, 18, 256, 27

मुनिचन्द्रसूरि (corrector of पिण्डविद्युद्धिटीका) I-372, 31

मुनिचन्द्रसूरि (*guru* of देवसूरि) II-220, 19

मुनिचन्द्रसूरि (successor of जयसिंहसूरि) II-325, 21

मुनिचन्द्रसूरि (colleague of देवेन्द्रगणि i. e नेमिचन्द्रसूरि) III-21, 25,
30, 8

मुनिचन्द्रसूरि (सैद्धांतिक) (*guru* of रत्नसिंह) (c. Samvat 1325)
II-198, 24

मुनिचन्द्रसूरि (साधुपौर्णमीय) (successor of उदयचन्द्रसूरि) III-456, 12

मुनिविमलगणि (महोपाध्याय) (pupil of विमलहर्षगणि) III-47, 9, 47,
17, 49, 18

सुनिसिद्धगणि (*guru* of नयनिद्धगणि) I-177, 21, 179, 15

सुनिद्धरसूरि (pupil of सोमसुन्दरसूरि) I-35, 11, 183, 1, 339, 17, 339, 19, 390, 4, III-81, 8, 112, 1, 262, 31, 263, 20, 263, 26, 264, 5, 264, 21, 264, 26-27, 266, 26, 266, 32, 267, 7, 269, 12, 269, 18, 269, 26, 296, 21, 364, 7, 364, 20

'सुनिद्धरसूरि I-266, 12

सुलजी (pupil of माणविजय) II-163, 2

सुलीगरा (? nun) (c. Samvat 1648) I-279, 25

सुगावती (nun) (pupil of चन्दना) II-212, 19

मेतार्य (the 10th apostle of Mahāvira) II-101, 26, 133, 10

मेरुतुङ्ग (सुनीन्द्र) (successor of महेन्द्रसूरि) III-39, 14

मेरुतुङ्गसूरि II-315, 3-4

मेरुतुङ्गसूरि (आश्रयिक) (*guru* of घर्मनन्दन) III-14, 17-18

मेरुतुङ्गसूरि (*guru* of माणिस्यशेखर & pupil of Mahendra Sūri) III-457, 1, 457, 16, 457, 28, 488, 22

मेरराजगणि (*guru* of ज्ञानशीलगणि) (c. Samvat 1527) III-41, 16

मेरुविजयगणि (pupil of नयविजयगणि) (c. Samvat 1769) II-138, 5-6

मोहनविजय (contemporary of भाणविजय) II-161, 29

य

यश क्रीर्तिगणि (*vidyaguru* of तरुणप्रभ) III-352, 8

यशश्चन्द्रगणि (helper of अमयदेवसूरि) I-87, 29

यशस्वितलक (पण्डित) (pupil of श्रीतिलकसूरि) III-441, 31

यश सागर (pupil of कल्याणसागर) II- 07, 4

यशोदेव (successor of रविप्रभ) I-338, 3

यशोदेवगणि (pupil of अजितसिंहसूरि) I-64, 31

यशोदेवसूरि (commentator of पिण्डविशुद्धि) I-374, 26; 375, 12

यशोप्रभसूरि (pupil of घर्मघोषसूरि) II-197, 9

यशोभद्र (pupil of सुचन्द्र) I-338, 18

यशोभद्रसूरि (successor of शशयन्मवसूरि, *guru* of भद्रमाहु) I-337, 13;

II-133, 28, 167, 3, 172, 28, 172, 29, III-121, 5; IV-204, 3 See जसोभद्रसूरि (p. 182).

यशोमित्रसूरि (pupil of श्रीचन्द्रसूरि) III-528, 3-4

याकिनी (god-mother of हरिमद्रसूरि) III-107, 2, 225, 8, 227, 9,
IV-167, 15 See जाकिनी (p 182)

र

रक्षितसूरि (predecessor of जयसिंहसूरि) I-292, 34 See आर्यरक्षितसूरि
(p. 174)

रक्षवर्धनगणि (pupil of महिमसारगणि) I-19, 22

रक्षविजय I-249, 10-11

रक्षमलगणि (pupil of हेमप्रमोदगणि) I-270, 19

रक्षत्री (nun) (pupil of रत्नश्री) I-181, 19

रत्नचन्द्र (guru of आनन्द) (c Samvat 1639) I-295, 16

रत्नचन्द्र (उपाध्याय) II-315, 10-11

रत्नचन्द्रगणि (pupil of ज्ञान्तिचन्द्र वाचक) I-229, 8, 229, 17

रत्ननिधान (उपाध्याय) II-12, 12

रत्ननिधान (उपाध्याय) (contemporary of रत्नसुन्दरगणि) II-191, 6

रत्नप्रभसूरि (pupil of देवानन्द) IV-206, 5

रत्नलक्ष्मी (nun) (guru of रूपा) III-187, 2

रत्नलामभि (successor of आनन्दमेरु) II-199, 8-9

रत्नशेखरसूरि (pupil of सोमसुन्दरसूरि) I-35, 15, 184, 2, 339, 20,
390, 4, II-204, 24, III-263, 23, 266, 29, 269, 15, 388, 21,
390, 6

रत्नश्री (nun) (guru of रक्षत्री) I-181, 19

रत्नसार (वाचक) (guru of हेमनन्दनगणि) II-127, 15

रत्नसिंहसूरि (आगमिक) (contemporary of रत्नपाल सङ्घपति) I-8,
24, 171, 22

रत्नसिंहसूरि of रुद्रतपागुच्छा (guru of उदयसागरसूरि) I-179, 13

रत्नसिंहसूरि (pupil of मुनिचन्द्रसूरि & guru of विनयचन्द्रसूरि) II-198,
26

रत्नसिंहसूरि (successor of क्षेमकीर्तिसूरि) III-127, 2

रत्नसीजी of लङ्कागुच्छा (successor of मल्लजी गणि) I-302, 15

रत्नसुन्दरगणि (contemporary of रत्ननिधान) II-191, 6

- रत्नहर्ष (वाचक) (*guru* of सहजकीर्ति) II-124, 29
 रमा ? I-5, 34
 रविगुप्त (pupil of जसवन्धन) II-33, 9
 रविप्रभ (successor of जयानन्द) I-338, 3, II-173, 8
 राजचन्द्रगणि (*guru* of जयनिधानगणि) III-119, 25
 राजमेरुगणि (pupil of राजवर्धनगणि) II-189, 21
 राजलक्ष्मी (गणिनी) (*guru* of पुण्यशोभा गणिनी) III-28, 4, 28, 5
 राजलक्ष्मी (प्रवर्तिनी) (c Samvat 1532) III-383, 22
 राजवर्धनगणि (pupil of अभयचन्द्र & *guru* of राजमेरुगणि) II-189, 21
 राजविजय (c Samvat 1911) III-191, 11
 राजसागर (c Samvat 1711) I-354, 27
 राजसागर (भट्टारक) (successor of विजयसेनसूरि) II-156, 18, 295, 4
 (predecessor of बृद्धिसागरसूरि)
 राजेन्द्रचन्द्रसूरि (*vidyaguru* of तरुणप्रमसरि) III-352, 9, IV-59, 11
 रामजाजी (*guru* of बीरजी) I-268, 30
 रामविजय (*guru* of विजयविबुध) II-145, 25
 रामविजय (pupil or devotee of विजयसेनसूरि) III-230, 15, 461, 25
 रामविजयजी (*guru* of पुण्यशीलगणि) II-218, 11
 रोहगुप्त (the 6th schismatic) (c 17 A D) IV-159, 24

ल

- लक्ष्मीकीर्ति (पाठक) (*guru* or लक्ष्मीबल्लभ) II-172, 21
 लक्ष्मीभद्र (corrector of अर्थदीपिका) III-296, 29
 लक्ष्मीशुवनगणि (pupil of कुशलशुवनगणि) I-378, 29
 लक्ष्मीरुचि (*guru* of विजयकुशलगणि) I-104, 28
 लक्ष्मीविजय (pupil of अमृतविजय & *guru* of जीवविजय) III-363, 4
 लक्ष्मीविजयगणि III-341, 24
 लक्ष्मीविनय (*guru* of रत्नसार) II-124, 25
 लक्ष्मीसागरसूरि (pupil of सोमसुन्दरसूरि & successor of रत्नशेखरसूरि)
 I-35, 17, 184, 3, 339, 22, 390, 4, III-263, 24, 264, 20, 266, 30, 269, 16
 लक्ष्मीसागरसूरि (*guru* of ज्ञानहर्षगणि) III-81, 17, 18
 लब्धि (साधु) (c Samvat 1607) I-320, 22

लब्धिनिधान (कृषि) IV-59, 26

लब्धिमण्डनगणि (contemporary of हर्षकुञ्जर) II-172, 19

लब्धिसमुद्रगणि (guru of हेमगणि) III-82, 32

लब्धिसागर (विद्युध) (contemporary of कल्याणसागर) I-222, 6

लब्धिसागरगणि (guru of देवसागर) IV-100, 2

लब्धिसागरगणि (guru of विनीतसागर) I-354, 27, II-295, 5-6

लब्धिसागरसूरि (predecessor of धनरत्न) I-177, 19-20, 179, 13-14

लब्धिसागरसूरि of वृद्धतपा *gaccha* I-325, 12-13

ललितसागर (c Samvat 1671) I-358, 22, 358, 24

ललितसागरगणि (guru of दीपचन्द्र) I-88, 22

लाटाचार्य II-233, 17

लामविजय (pupil of कल्याणविजय) I-228, 23

लालचन्द्रगणि (pupil of सङ्खचन्द्रगणि) III-345, 23

लालजी (brother? of नरसङ्ख) I-270, 20

लाला (कृषि) I-302, 16

लावण्यकमल (वाचक) (helper of क्षमाकल्याण) IV-242, 8

लावण्यमद्रगणि II-99, 20

लावण्यसौभाग्य (guru of माणिक्यसौभाग्य) I-350, 14

व

वद्गर III-256, 2. See वज्रस्वामिन्

व(वि)जे(जय)सेनसूरि (pupil of हीरविजयसूरि) II-24, 9 See विजयसेनसूरि.

वणायगजी I-61, 1 See विणायगजी (p 203).

वज्र IV-167, 11, 204, 22. See वज्रस्वामिन्

वज्रसेनसूरि (successor of वज्रस्वामिन्) I-337, 24, II-173, 1-2, IV-204
26, 205, 3

¹वज्रस्वामिन् I-337, 23, II-151, 25-26, 151, 27, 173, 1, III-126,
22, IV-204, 23

वयरसामी (successor of सिंहसूरि) II-32, 29. See वद्गर.

वरसिंह (कृषि) I-279, 24

1 Born in Vikrama Samvat 26, he renounced the world in Samvat 34, attained the status of *yugapradhāna* (foremost leader of the age) and died in Samvat 114 (Vira Samvat 584) So says Muni (now Pannyaśa) Kalyāṇa-vijaya in his Gujarātī introduction (p 17) to the Gujarātī translation of *Prabhāvaka-carita* published in Vikrama Samvat 1987

- { वरसिद्धगणि (*guru* of शुभविजय) III-12, 26
 { वरसिद्धगणि (*guru* of शुभविजय) IV-176, 10
 वर्द्धमान (predecessor of श्रीचन्द्रसूरि) I-341, 23
 वर्द्धमानसूरि (*guru* of अभयदेवसूरि) I-18, 7, 64, 25, 75, 13, 87, 16,
 169, 22 ; II-12, 6, 173, 11, 182, 28, 184, 16, IV-167, 23
 वर्द्धसूरि (contemporary of गोविन्दाचार्य) IV-24, 15
 वाचकमन्दिर (मुनि) (pupil of देवगणि) III-46, 6-7
 वानर (ऋषि) (*guru* of आनन्दविजय & helper of घर्मसागर) I-221,
 24, 228, 13
 वालजी (ऋषि) (c. Samvat 1765) I-253, 24
 वासाजणजी (*guru* of नारायणजी) I-349, 7-8
 वाहनि (गणि) (helper of शीलाङ्कसूरि) I-30, 13
 विक्रमसूरि (successor of देवानन्द & predecessor of नरसिंह) I-337,
 33, II-173, 5
 विजयकुशलगणि (pupil of लक्ष्मीरुचिगणि & *guru* of उदयरुचिगणि) I-
 104, 27
 विजयघोष III-59, 30, 59, 1, 83, 27, 84, 21
 विजयचन्द्रगणि (*guru* of विवेकचन्द्रगणि) III-431, 9
 विजयचन्द्रगणि I-174, 31
 विजयचन्द्रसूरि (pupil of जगन्चन्द्रसूरि) I-339, 1, II-100, 9
 विजयचन्द्रसूरि (successor of पद्मचन्द्र) IV-168, 3
 विजयचन्द्रसूरि of वृद्धतरा *gaccha* (successor of देवमन्त्र) III-126, 28-29
 विजयतिलक (पाठक) (खरतर) (pupil of विनयप्रम) II-172, 11
 विजयतिलकसूरि (successor of विजयसेनसूरि & predecessor of विजया-
 नन्दसूरि) I-202, 7-8, II-117, 23, 120, 22, 144, 20, 162,
 6, III-48, 27
 विजयदानसूरि (successor of आनन्दविमलसूरि & *guru* of हीरविजयसूरि)
 I-58, 18, 218, 5, 221, 3, 223, 28, 225, 23, 227, 24,
 342, 1, 345, 18, II-106, 4, 108, 25, 120, 9, 156, 10;
 267, 15 (Samvat 1611), III-48, 14
 विजयदानसूरि (pupil of विजयाणन्द & *guru* of विमलहर्ष) III-49, 12
 विजयदेवसूरि (pupil of पार्श्वचन्द्रसूरि & colleague of Brahman Muni)
 I-238, 22, 239, 28 (corrector of Brahman's work),
 240, 7

विजयदेवसूरि (युवराज) (contemporary of विजयसेनसूरि) I-58, 10, 58, 24, 227, 20, 229, 12

विजयदेवसूरि (*guru* of कपूरविजयगणि) (c. Samvat 1710) III-41, 18

विजयप्रभसूरि (successor of चारित्रसागर) II-106, 23

विजयराजसूरि (successor of विजयाणन्दसूरि) II-162, 14

विजयविबुध (pupil of रामविजय) (c. Samvat 1696) II-145, 25

विजयसिंह (pupil¹ of वादी देवसूरि & *guru* of शतार्थी सोमप्रभसूरि) I-338, 23

विजयसिंहसूरि (author of आद्यपतिक्रमणचूर्णि composed in Samvat 1183) III-295, 17

विजयसिंहसूरि (successor of विजयदेवसूरि) I-141, 17

¹विजयसुरेन्द्रसूरि (predecessor of विजयधनेश्वर) III-264, 18

विजयसेनसूरि (successor of हीरविजयसूरि) I-57, 28, 58, 9, 58, 23, 58, 1, 141, 16, 202, 6, 222, 2, 226, 1, 226, 3, 227, 8, 227, 18, 227, 21, 228, 31, 229, 9, 342, 9, II-117, 13, 120, 16, 120, 21, 144, 13, 156, 13, 162, 1, III-48, 24

विजयसेनसूरि (*guru* of सत्त्वविजय) II-114, 30, 115, 3-4, 115, 13, 115, 18

विजयसेनसूरि (*guru* of नयाविजय) I-210, 9, III-72, 9, 73, 25 (c. Samvat 1657)

विजयसेनसूरि (*guru* of रामविजय) III-230, 14, 461, 24

विजयसेनसूरि (*guru* of नेमविजय) III-362, 30, 363, 1, 363, 2

विजयहर्ष (co-pupil of भाषाविजय) III-49, 29

विजयाण(न)न्दसूरि (भट्टारक) (successor of विजयनिलकसूरि) I-201, 28, 202, 11, II-24, 8 117, 15, 120, 26, 144, 25, 162, 10, III-49, 6, 471, 29

विषाणगजी I-61, 18 See वषाणगजी (p. 20*).

विद्वविजयभट्टनगणि (*guru* of हर्षसोमगणि) II-24, 5

विद्याचन्द्रसूरि (successor of मुनिचन्द्रसूरि, successor of पौर्णमीय उदयचन्द्रसूरि) (c. Samvat 1610) III-456, 13

विद्याधर (pupil of वज्रसेन) IV-204, 29

विद्यानन्दगणि (pupil of देवेन्द्रसूरि & colleague of चर्मचोपसूरि) I-339, 3

विद्यारत्नगणि (*guru* of कनकसुन्दरगणि) (c. Samvat 1666) III-127, 4

¹ Perhaps he may be a scribe.

- विद्याविमल (pupil of विजयविमल) (c Samvat 1634) I-342, 16
 विद्याविमल III-162, 6
 विद्याशीलगणि (pupil of विनयशीलगणि & guru of विवेकमेरु) III-44, 20
 विनयफलश (guru of भारमल्ल) (c Samvat 1626) I-72, 24
 विनयप्रभ (पाठक) (खरतर) (pupil of जिनकृशल) II-172, 10
 विनयप्रभ (? pupil of देवगुप्तसूरि) III-33, 21
 विनयभाव (contemporary of आनन्दविमल) (c. Samvat 1582)
 I-340, 13
 विनयमण्डन (pupil of धर्मरत्न & guru of गुणसौभाग्य) II-293, 26
 विनयराजगणि (guru of सफलहर्ष) (c Samvat 1728) I-163, 29
 विनयराजगणि (pupil of राजमेरुगणि & guru of शिवसुन्दरवाचक) II-
 189, 22
 विनयशीलगणि of अञ्चल *gaccha* (pupil of धर्मवर्धनगणि & guru of
 विद्याशीलगणि) III-44, 19
 विनयसार (guru of विवेकविमल) (c Samvat 1650) II-205, 25
 विनीतविजयगणि (contemporary of धीरविमल) (c Samvat 1711)
 IV-165, 5
 विनीतसागरगणि (pupil of लब्धिसागरगणि) (c Samvat 1711) I-354,
 28, II-295, 6
 विबुधचन्द्रसूरि (guru of सिंहतिलकसूरि) IV-231, 5, 231, 7
 विबुधप्रभसूरि (successor of मानदेवसूरि) I-338, 2, II-173, 7
 विबुधसागरगणि (guru of भोजसागर) (c Samvat 1716) II-113, 9,
 113, 10
 विमल (पण्डित) (guru of धनविमल) I-197, 24
 विमलगणि (pupil of नवाङ्गवृत्तिकार अमयदेवसूरि) I-88, 11
 विमलचन्द्रसूरि (predecessor of उद्द्योतनसूरि) I-338, 8
 विमलप्रभसूरि (pupil of सोमप्रभसूरि) I-339, 5
 विमलसागरगणि (guru of पद्मसागरगणि) (c Samvat 1657) III-73, 26
 विमलसोम of तपा *gaccha* (predecessor of विशालसोम) I-197, 17
 विमलहर्षगणि (contemporary of नगार्पिगणि, predecessor of भावविजय
 गणि) I-58, 12, 59, 1, 227, 50, II-118, 34, 120, 29, 145,
 19, III-47, 9 (guru of मुनिविमल), 47, 16, 49, 14
 विवेकचन्द्रगणि (pupil of संयमरत्नगणि) II-267, 17

¹ Is he same as one noted above ?

विशेषचन्द्रगणि (pupil of विजयचन्द्रगणि & *guru* ? of वत्स्याणचन्द्र) III-431, 9

विश्वकर्मरु (pupil of विद्याशीलगणि) III-44, 20

विश्वकरमन (आगमगच्छीय) (successor of जयानन्द) (c. Samvat 1510) I-155, 12, 155, 23, 235, 23

विश्वकाशिमल (pupil of विजयविमल) I-342, 16

विश्वकाशिमल (devotee of नयविमलगणि, pupil of जगराज) II-201, 18

विश्वकसमुद्र (*vidyaguru* of जिनकुशल) IV-59, 7

विशालसोमसूरि (successor of विमलसोम & predecessor of विमल) I-197, 19

वीर (pupil of धनेश्वरसूरि, successor of चन्द्रप्रम) IV-205, 25

वीर alias समुद्रघोषसूरि III-486, 8

वीरगणि III-486, 11 (c. Samvat 1160)

वीरगणि of चन्द्र *kula* (*guru* of श्रीचन्द्रसूरि, *guru* of Yasodeva Sūri) (c. Samvat 1176) I-372, 20, III-520, 1

वीरजी (ऋषि) (pupil of प्रेमजी) (c. Samvat 1765) I-253, 23

वीरदेव of हर्षपुरीष *gaccha* (devotee of जयसिंहसूरि) II-325, 10

• वीरमेरु of खरतरवेगह *gaccha* (*guru* of सागरचन्द्र) I-75, 24

वीरविजय (c. Samvat 1703) I-206, 5

वीरसूरि (successor of मानतुङ्गसूरि, author of मत्तामरस्तोत्र) I-337, 32, II-173, 4

वीराचार्य (installer of an image at नागपुर) (c. Samvat 305) II-99, 24

हुहुबाह (restorer of महानिसीह) II-33, 8

वृद्धिदेवसूरि (successor of सामन्तभद्रसूरि & predecessor of प्रद्योतनसूरि) II-173, 3

वृद्धिविजय (pupil of ज्ञानविजय & *guru* of महिमाविजय) (c. Samvat 1761) III-65, 1

वृद्धिविजयगणि (pupil of जयविजय) (c. Samvat 1677) II-121, 7

वृद्धिसागर (contemporary of चर्मसागर) II-156, 26

वृद्धिसागर (successor of राजसागरसूरि) (c. Samvat 1711) II-296, 4

1 He may be same as one noted above,

ज्ञा

ज्ञाता (यति) (father of बह्मभाक्) III-442, 6

ज्ञायम्भवसूरि (successor of प्रभवस्वामिन् & father of मनक) I-337, 12,
II-172, 29, III-53, 6, 54, 3, 112, 20, 129, 27, 130, 26.

See ज्ञायम्भव, सिज्जम्भव & सेज्जम्भव

ज्ञावप्रभसूरि See शिवप्रभसूरि (p. 206)

ज्ञावविजय See शिवविजय (p. 206)

{ शान्तिचन्द्र (वाचक) (successor of विजयसेनसूरि) I-228, 32

{ शान्तिचन्द्र ,, (*guru* of रत्नचन्द्रगणि) I-229, 17

{ शान्तिचन्द्र ,, (contemporary of हेमचन्द्रगणि) II-89, 19

शान्तिसूरि (pupil of धनेश्वर & co-pupil of वीर, देवेन्द्र and देवमद्र)
IV-205, 25, 205, 26

शान्तिसूरि of थारापद्र *gaccha* (pupil of सर्वदेव) I-323, 8, III-21, 8,
76, 28

ज्ञायम्भव IV-204, 1 See ज्ञायम्भवसूरि

ज्ञावज (c. Samvat 1759) I-270, 11

शिवप्रभसूरि pupil of चक्रेश्वरसूरि alias चक्रसूरि & grand-pupil of धर्म
धोपसूरि & *guru* of श्रीतिलकसूरि) II-362, 5, III-303, 6, 334,
28, 441, 17, 441, 18

शिवराज (contemporary of जीवराज) III-453, 12

ज्ञावविजय (pupil of कमलविजयगणि) I-77, 10

ज्ञावविजयगणि (*guru* of हर्षविजय) (c. Samvat 1652) I-219, 12

शिवसुन्दर (वाचक) (pupil of विनयराजगणि & *guru* of देवतिलक)
II-189, 22

शीलभद्रसूरि (*guru* of धनेश्वरसूरि, *guru* of श्रीचन्द्रसूरि) (c. Samvat
1124) II-23, 30, 308, 1, 308, 10 . .

शीलभद्रसूरि of चन्द्र *kula* (*guru* of धर्मधोपसूरि, instructor of ruler of
शाकम्भरी) II-197, 4

शुभसूयण (पण्डित) (c. Samvat 1557) I-184, 16

'शुभविजयगणि (pupil of वरासिङ्गगणि) III-12, 26, IV-176, 10

शुभविजयगणि (*guru* of लालविजय) III-331, 14 ; 331, 20

श्रीचन्द्रसूरि (16th from Mahāvīra) I-341, 23

श्रीचन्द्रसूरि (commentator of बद्धिनुसुत्त) II-304, 24

श्रीचन्द्रसूरि (pupil of श्रीगणि & guru of यशोभद्रसूरि) (commen-
tator of पद्मिस्वयसुत) I-372, 21, III-321, 14, 521, 6, 521,
10, 528, 3

श्रीचन्द्रसूरि (successor of प्रभानन्द & predecessor of जिनमद्रसूरि)
IV-168, 7

श्रीपति (कृषि) (c. Samvat 1607) I-320, 23

श्रीप्रभु(भ)सूरि (guru of माणिक्यप्रभसूरि) I-375, 13

श्रीमती (nun ?) III-263, 9, 263, 10, 263, 12, 266, 14, 266,
15, 266, 17, 270, 29

श्रुतनिधान (पण्डित) (c. Samvat 1625) I-117, 1-2

श्रुतसागरगणि (pupil of धर्मसागरगणि & guru of शान्तिसागरगणि) II-
154, 6, 154, 9, 154, 12, 154, 18-19, 157, 2, 158, 9-10

प

पिमाधिजय (c. Samvat 1818) II-84, 8

पेतसी (pupil of माणिक्यहस, pupil of सुखहेमजीगणि) IV-55, 25

पेमसुन्दर (कृषि) I-168, 31

स

सयमरत्नगणि (guru of विवेकचन्द्र) (c. Samvat 1611) II-267, 17

सयमरत्नसूरि (guru of जयरत्नगणि) (c. Samvat 1651) III-5, 17

सकलचन्द्रगणि (devotee of होरविजयसूरि & guru of शान्तिचन्द्रगणि)
I-224, 4, 224, 16, 226, 16

सकलचन्द्रगणि (खरतर) (pupil of जिनचन्द्र & guru of समयसुन्दर)
IV-187, 8

सकलहर्ष (pupil of विनयगज & guru of विनयविमल) (c. Samvat
1728) I-163, 30

सङ्घचन्द्रगणि (guru of लालचन्द्रगणि) (c. Samvat 1781) III-345, 25

सङ्घदासगणि (क्षमाश्रमण) (commentator of कृष्ण) II-239, 24,
240, 14

सञ्जमविसाल (पण्डित) III-88, 17

¹सञ्जय III-64, 11

सत्यमित्र (c. Vira Samvat 1000) II-100, 16

सत्यविजय (pupil of दानकुशल & guru of कर्पूरभद्र) I-349, 9

¹ Is he a house-holder ?

सत्यसूरि (c Samvat 1377) I-154, 13

सत्यहसगणि (contemporary of रत्नशेखर) III-296, 30

स(म)हृत्त (successor of अज्जधम्म) III-383, 14

सन्ति (pupil of नेमिचन्द्र & *guru* of विजयसिंहसूरि) III-292, 16

समयमाणिक्य (pupil of सुरसुन्दर) (c Samvat 1519) III-522, 27¹

समिन्त (schismatic) IV-159, 24

समुद्रपाल III-64, 18

समुद्रघोषसूरि *alias* वीरगणि III-486, 7

समुद्रसूरि (born in a royal family खोमान) (successor of नरसिंह & predecessor of हरिमद्र and मानदेव) II-99, 29, 173, 6

सम्भुतिविजय (successor of यशोमद्र & co-pupil of मद्रबाहु) I-337, 14, IV-204, 4

सम्भुतिविजय II-133, 27, 172, 29, 172, 29-30

सम्भुत of मादर *gotra* II-312, 17

सर्वदेव of वृद्ध *gaccha* (*guru* of यशोमद्र and नेमिचन्द्र) (37th successor of महावीर) I-338, 16, 338, 18, 341, 26

सर्वदेव (successor of गुणसेनसूरि & *guru* of शान्तिसूरि of थारापत्र *gaccha*) III-71, 32, 72, 3

सञ्ज(ञ्च)सिसि (restorer of महानिसीह) II-33, 9-10

सपरवेलगाई (?) (contemporary of दूदासूरजी) I-231, 20

सहजबाह (contemporary of आर्या धनबाह) I-212, 23

सहसमल्ल (schismatic) IV-159, 25

सारूप्याजी (nun) (c Samvat 1686) I-120, 16

साकेतस्वामिचन्द्र (contemporary of सुनिचन्द्र) III-68, 25

सागरचन्द्र (*guru* of सुनिचन्द्र) III-80, 7-8

सागरचन्द्र (*guru* of सुनिचन्द्र) III-68, 26

सागरचन्द्र of खरतरवेगड *gaccha* (*guru* of उदयतिलक) (c Samvat 1620) I-75, 25

सागरचन्द्रसूरि of बृहत्खरतर *gaccha* (predecessor of राजचन्द्रगणि) III-119, 25

सागरचन्द्रसूरि of खरतर *gaccha* (*guru* of महिमराजगणि, *guru* व्यासारगणि) I-143, 16, III-435, 7-8

¹ See IV-210, 22 (scribe)

- साधुरत्न (pupil of देवसुन्दरसूरि) I-339, 14, III-296, 16
 साधुरत्न (*guru* of पार्श्वचन्द्र, *guru* of विजयदेवसूरि) I-5, 28, 7, 4 ;
 46, 25, 238, 24, 301, 1
 साधुविजय (c. Samvat 1645 ?) I-265, 19
 साधुसुन्दरसूरि (भट्टारक) of साधुपूर्णमा पक्ष I-123, 21
 सामन्तभद्रसूरि (successor of चन्द्रसूरि & predecessor of हृदयदेवसूरि)
 . I-337, 27, II-173, 2
 साम्प्रसमुद्र (पण्डित) (c. Samvat 1661) I-32, 9
 सिंह II-50, 22
 सिंहगिरि (successor of दिक्षसूरि & predecessor of वज्रश्यामिन्) I-337,
 22, IV-204, 21
 सिंहभूषि II-173, 1
 सिद्धविजय (पण्डित) (c. Samvat 1763) II-160, 27-28
 सिद्धविमल (pupil of जयरत्नगणि) III-5, 18
 सिद्धजय (father of मनक) III-98, 23, 100, 1, 100, 4, 100,
 15, 101, 16, 108, 20, 115, 24, 118, 2, 123, 21-22. See
 शय्यम्भ (p 206) & मेज्जम्भ (p 210)
 सिद्धसाधु (author of उपमितिभयप्रपञ्चाख्या) III-229, 21
 सिद्धसूरि of उपप्लेश *gaccha* (c. Samvat 1479) III-33, 9
 सिद्धसेण (दिवापर) II-33, 8, 70, 24
 • सिद्धिरक्ष (devotee of लावण्यकमल & helper of क्षमास्वामिन्) (c.
 Samvat 1838) IV-242, 8
 सिरी(रि)य (brother of स्थलभद्र) III-262, 17
 सिध I-247, 16 See सिध (p 211)
 सीता (wife of राम) I-183, 8
 सौरभमत (?) (*guru* ? of घट) IV-266, 7
 सुकाल I-246, 18
 सुखहेमजीगणि (*guru* of माणिक्यहम) (c. Samvat 1864) IV-55, 24
 सुधम्म (अज्ज) (the 5th apostle of महावीर) I-139, 21, 140, 28.
 See सुहम्म (p 210), सोहम्म (p 211) & मौधर्म (p 211)
 सुधर्म(र्म)न I-86, 32, 220, 18, 224, 29, 337, 9, II-105, 17,
 117, 9, 134, 22, 156, 1, 182, 24, 194, 7, III-39, 11, 48,
 5, 296, 15, 441, 4 (गणभृत्), 445, 1, IV-82, 6, 167, 8,
 203, 26
 सुधर्म(र्म)स्वामिन् I-18, 4, 34, 1, 46, 20-21, 136, 4, 157, 13, 218,
 3, 230, 27, 246, 16, II-12, 5, 154, 14, 248, 12, 304,
 3, III-39, 8, 58, 8, 64, 21, 120, 20, 126, 21, 529, 17
 सुधर्मस्वामि(मी) I-61, 3, II-172, 26, 172, 26-27, III-51, 1
 ४ [J L P]

- { सुप्रतिबन्ध (pupil of आर्य सुहरितस्वरि) I-337, 20
 { सुप्रतिबन्ध IV-204, 16
 सुमसील III-264, 22
 सुमति (pupil of लक्ष्मीमागर, successor of रत्नशेखरस्वरि) I-35, 19, 184, 3; 339, 23
 सुमतिशेखरमित्र (successor of रत्नलामित्र & *guru* of उदयमेरु) (c Samvat 1590) II-199, 9
 सुस्थितस्वरि (pupil of आर्य सुहस्तिस्वरि) I-337, 20, II-172, 31, IV-204, 15
 सुहम(म्) (अज्ज) (the fifth apostle of महावीर) I-246, 10 See सुधम्म (p. 209), सोहम्म (p. 211) & सौधम्म (p. 211)
 सुहम्मसामि I-385, 22
 सुहस्तिस्वरि (pupil of स्थूलभद्र & *guru* of सुप्रतिबन्ध and सुस्थित) I-337, 16, 337, 19, IV-204, 13 See आर्यसुहस्तिस्वरि (p. 174)
 सुरविजयगणि (pupil of कीर्तिविजयगणि & *guru* of ज्ञानविजय) (c Samvat 1722) II-160, 6, 160, 22-23, 161, 25; 161, 26
 सुरसुन्दर (*guru* of समयमाणिक्य) (c. Samvat 1519) III-522, 26, IV-210, 17, 210, 21
 सेउज्जमव (father of मनक) III-96, 4, 100, 10, 111, 13 See शय्यम्भव (p. 206) & सिउज्जमव (p. 209)
 सोमतिलक (भट्टारक) (c Samvat 1781) III-345, 20
 सोमतिलकस्वरि (one of the four pupils of सोमप्रभस्वरि & author of जीतकल्पवृत्ति which is extinct) I-339, 6, 339, 7, 339, 10, II-283, 13
 सोमदत्त (one of the four pupils of मद्रवाहु) II-133, 1
 सोमदेवस्वरि (pupil of लक्ष्मीसागरस्वरि) III-763, 24, 264, 20, 266, 30, 269, 16
 सोमप्रभस्वरि (शतार्थी) (pupil of विजयसिंहस्वरि & co-pupil of माणिरत्नगणि) I-338 25
 सोमप्रभस्वरि (pupil of धर्मघोषस्वरि & *guru* of सोमतिलकस्वरि) I-339, 4, 339, 7, II-283, 11, 283, 28, 284, 15
 सोमविजय (वाचक) (pupil of हीरविजयस्वरि & co-pupil of कीर्तिविजय वाचक) I-228, 8, II-145, 1, 162, 18
 सोमसुन्दरस्वरि (pupil of देवसुन्दरस्वरि & *guru* of सुनिहन्दरस्वरि) I-35, 9, 183, 32, 339, 13, 339, 15, 339, 19, 390, 3, III-263, 19, 266, 25, 269, 11, 296, 14, 296, 18, 301, 22, 358, 31

(*guru* of 'कीर्ति'), 364, 5, 364, 20, 388, 21, 389, 9 (*guru* of सवेगदेवगणि c Samvat 1514), 390, 6, 390, 19, 446, 3 (c. Samvat 1488)

सोमा (ऋषि) (c. Samvat 1606) I-5, 33

सोहम्भ (the fifth apostle of महावीर) I-161, 20 See सुधम्म (p 209) & सुहम्भ (p 210)

साधर्म I-38, 14, 60, 5

सौभाग्यसूरि of खरतर गच्छ (successor of जिनहर्षसूरि) II-175, 13

सौलामा (?) सुन्दरसूरि of भेरा *gaccha* (c. Samvat 1713) I-73, 23

शूलभद्र (pupil of सम्प्रतिविजय) I-197, 22, 337, 15, 340, 5, IV-204, 7

श्यामा (आर्या) (contemporary of द्वादशरजी) (c Samvat 1758) I-161, 25, 231, 20

स्तिव I- 247, 14. See सिव (p 209).

ह

हस कीर्ति (उपाध्याय) of नागपुरीय तपा *gaccha* (successor of मानकीर्तिसूरि & *guru* of जिधराज) (c. Samvat 1676) IV-121, 21

हसलावण्य (c Samvat 1540) III-319, 4

हसविजय (c. Samvat 1685) II-121, 26

हय II 80, 1

हरिमह (मरि) (restorer of महानिर्सीह) II-33, 7

हरिमित्रसूरि (friend of मानदेय & spiritual son of पाकिनी) I-203, 338, 1, II-33, 31, 100, 3, 103, 29, 173, 8-9 (successor of जिनभद्रसूरि & predecessor of देवमित्रसूरि), 304, 18, 305, 27, III-112, 22-23, 116, 5, 116, 9; 237, 1, 453, 3, 454, 10, 485, 20, IV-167, 13, 195, 4

हर्षकुञ्जर (पाठः) of खरतर *gaccha* (successor of सुचनकीर्ति) II-172, 18

हर्षकुल (pupil ? of हेमविमलसूरि ? & teacher of पण्डित वानर 'so far as at least गच्छाचार is concerned) I-345, 25

हर्षनन्दन (contemporary of समयसुन्दर) II-135, 24

हर्षराजसूरि of चैत्र *gaccha* (predecessor of सुनिराम) (c Samvat 1592) III-42, 1

हर्षविजय (pupil of शिवविजय) (c Samvat 1652) I-219, 12

हर्षविमल (pupil of जिन(?)चन्द्रसूरि & *guru* of सुन्दरगणि) (c. Samvat 1661) I-32, 3

हर्षसार (*vidyāguru* of शिवनिधान पाठक) IV-188, 21, 223, 21, 224, 18

हर्षसोमगणि (c. Samvat 1650) II-24, 6

हीरविजयसूरि (pupil of विजयदानसूरि & *guru* of विजयसेनसूरि) I-58, 20, 141, 15, 202, 4, 221, 5, 223, 21, 224, 2, 224, 15 (*guru* of सकलचन्द्र), 225, 29, 342, 4, II-24, 9; 104, 22 (in a way *guru* of घर्मसागरगणि), 104, 27, 105, 3, 106, 5, 112, 1, 117, 10, 120, 12, 143, 6 (*guru* of कीर्तिविजय), 143, 22, 151, 18, 156, 11, 160, 21, 161, 24, 161, 31, 162, 31, 223, 6, 223, 13, III-48, 16

हीरसूरि I-227, 24, 228, 4, II-144, 5, 144, 33 (*guru* of सोमविजय) ; 162, 17

हेमगणि (pupil लब्धिसमुद्रगणि) (c. Samvat 1552) III-82, 33

हेमचन्द्रगणि (descendent of ज्ञान्तिचन्द्र वाचक) (c. Samvat 1515) II-89, 20

हेमचन्द्रसूरि (*guru* of अमरकीर्ति) (c. Samvat 1412) II-55, 6

हेमनन्दनगणि (pupil of रत्नसार & *guru* of सहजकीर्ति) (c. Samvat 1685) II-124, 29, 127, 15-16

हेमप्रमोदगणि (pupil of जयरत्नगणि & *guru* of रङ्गविमलगणि) I-270, 19

हेमरत्नसूरि of आगम *gaccha* (predecessor of अमररत्नसूरि) I-88, 21

हेमराजजी (pupil of विणायगजी & *guru* of नारायण) I-61, 11

हेमविजय (कवि) (author of the colophon of घर्मसागर's जम्बुद्वीपप्रज्ञप्तितृप्ति) I-222, 10

हेमविमलसूरि (successor of सुमति & *guru* of हर्षकुल) (c. Samvat 1583) I-33, 25, 35, 21, 36, 19, 39, 24, 41, 25, 139, 31 (contemporary of अनन्तहसगणि, c. Samvat 1544), 184, 4, 339, 24, 339, 32 (predecessor of आनन्दविमलसूरि)

हेमविमलसूरि (*guru* of an author of कल्पान्तर्वाच्य) II-215, 7 Is he same as above ?

हेमसूरि of पूर्णतल्ल *gaccha* (कलिकालसर्वज्ञ) III-296, 1

Of these monks and nuns some are authors Merunandafia (I-11, 13) is a donor. A few monks are presentees, e g the following ones noted in Vol. XVII —

1 Is he pupil of सोमविमलसूरि and *guru* of Yasahsoma ?

Name	Part	No	Page	Line
कपुरविजयगणि	III	666	41	19
कपुरश्री	I	195	181	20
जिन्नराजसूरि	I	9	11	13
जिनलब्धिसूरि	III	663	36	27
„	III	„	37	5
जितविजयगणि	I	1	2	19
,	I	78	73	27
दीपचन्द्र	I	92	88	23
नयसिद्धगणि	I	192	177	21
मदनचन्द्रसूरि	I	125	115	32
विजयदेवसूरि	I	152	141	17
सिद्धविमल	III	645	5	18
सुन्दरगणि	I	34	32	3-4
हस्तविजयगणि	II	516	121	26

Different words are used by different writers to denote the act of presentation. Some of them are mentioned as under in Part I of Vol. XVII —

* प्रतिलाभित (pp 2, 73 & 141), प्रदत्त (p 115 & 177), प्राप्तीकृत (p 11) and विहारित (p 32)

(g) Jaina Lary

अ

अक्षुप्त (धनिस्) I-88, 16

अजयसिंह I-170, 27, 170, 31

अजयसिंह II-52, 28

अनुपमादेवी (donor) (c Samvat 1293) 1-115, 31

अमय II-141, 28

अमयकुमार (सन्निध) 1-347, 22

अभयचन्द्र I-32, 6

अभयसिंह I-170, 27, 171, 3

अमरसिंह I-171, 12

अरिसिंह I-170, 22

अर्ध (mother of घर्मसिंह & wife of देया) I-255, 1, 256, 28

अर्ध (son of सन्तोषी & स्वरूपदे) I-73, 26

आ

आका (husband of माणिकदे) III-446, 1

आजढ I-171, 8

आणन्द (one of the 10 well-known Srāvakas) I-128, 23

आणन्दबाइ (wife of अपर्ध) I-73, 26-27

आनन्द I-32, 6

आमढ (c Samvat 1228) I-250, 11, 250, 30

आमा (brother of देचढ) IV-25, 3, 25, 21, 25, 24

आम्भू (m) I-153, 3

आमकुमार (husband of घनदेवी) I-170, 28, 171, 7

आम्बा I-198, 23, 198, 24

आम्रपद्म III-478, 27

आल्हणदेवी (wife of आल्हणसिंह) I-171, 4

आल्हणसिंह (son of लाढण) I-154, 16

आल्हणसिंह (husband of आल्हणदेवी) I-171, 4, 171, 5

आशापाल (c Samvat 1275) III-527, 10

आसञ्चन्द्र I-171, 8, 171, 11

आसढ I-153, 4

आसाशाह IV-169, 21

आसू (wife of गदाकेन) I-390, 2

आहढ II-50, 19

ई

ईसर (son of आबा) I-198, 24

उ

उदा III-36, 29

उरजह ('मह) III-13, 2

उसभदत्त (ब्राह्मण) I-84, 20, 85, 33

ऊ

ऊजण (son of सयण) IV-63, 13

ऋ

ऋषभ (son of लालजी) I-2, 18

ऋषभदास I-202, 11

क

कपूरी (f) I-183, 13

कमलसिंह I-256, 5

कमा (शाह) II-115, 12

कर्मचन्द्र II-295, 7

कर्मचन्द्र II-135, 11

कर्मदे (wife of केलह) III-522, 17

कर्मदेवि II-50, 28

कर्मसिंह (minister) I-18, 23

कल्याणजी मूलजी II-163, 2

कान्ह (c Samvat 1620) I-105, 24

कान्ह I-154, 1, 155, 13, 155, 25

कान्ह I-235, 26

कात्तू (son of गुणराज) III-500, 3, 500, 7

कौरी (f) I-183, 27

कुअरजाति II-108, 21

कुरा I-40, 4

कु(कु)र(र)देवी I-171, 16

कुमरदेवी I-170, 22

कुमरपाल II-50, 20

कुमरसीह II-21, 14

कुमारसिंह (son of ब्रकुलदेव) IV-206, 29, 210, 6

कुस(मा?)रपाल (c. Samvat 1388) IV-61, 1

कुमल्लानि (म्हारज) III-182, 16

कुणकाङ्गण (son of घघा & घाघलदेवी) III-37, 2

केला (minister, c Samvat 1519) III-522, 14

केशव II-21, 26

केल्ल (minister) (son of ठाकुरसिंह) III-522, 17

,, (c Samvat 1530) IV-210, 18

कोटिमदे (?) IV-170, 10

कोबरजाण (साह) I-289, 5

कोशा IV-204, 8

कवनधर I-32, 5

ख

खीमचन्द I-32, 6

खेतसिंह II-50, 27

ग

गडरि I-170, 31

गदाकेन I-390, 2

गाङ्गबाई I-161, 25

गुणराज III-499, 1

गुणराज III-435, 10

गुमानाबाई III-74, 4

गुरुदे (wife of बछा) II-225, 25

गोइन्द (छीसावाल by case) III-41, 15

गोगा II-50, 18

गोगारु (donor) (son of मङ्गल) (c. Samvat 1651) III-5, 17

गोपा (son of धारा) II-97, 6, 97, 8

गोरी (daughter of चान्द) I-177, 18

गोरी (wife of श्रीवत) I-179, 12

गोबल (minister) I-255, 28

घ

घिसिङ्गरु (?) (a member of the family of पयना) I-40, 5

घेऊ I-32, 6

च

चउया (f.) I-325, 11

चउयाऋ (c. Samvat 1569) I-325, 12, 382, 28

चण्डसिंह (son of बर्द्धमान) I-153, 7

- चमल (wife of चापा) III-446, 2
 चम्पला (mother of मल्लसिंह) I-171, 10
 चम्पलता (daughter of आमकुमार) I-171, 9
 चम्पू II-97, 5
 चाथलदे (wife of पुनसीसाह) IV-169, 25
 चान्दा III-435, 9
 चान्द (wife of सोना) I-177, 18
 चामलदेवी (wife of लूणसिंह, a minister) II-55, 5
 चाम्पा III-446, 2
 चाम्पू (wife of सिंघा) I-332, 21
 चित्र (a cowherd) IV-164, 7

ज

- जटतृ (आचिका) (contemporary of हर्षचन्द्र) III-91, 1
 जगत्सिंह (son of मूलरान) II-52, 28
 जगपाल (c. Samvat 1607) I-320, 22
 जगपाल (son of घट्टमान) I-183, 30
 जगसी (son of लट्फण) I-179, 10, 179, 11
 जयचन्द्र (सचवी) I-32, 4
 जयतलदेवी (wife of आसचन्द्र) I-171, 11
 जयवन्त (son of सोमार्ह) I-179, 11
 जसधवल (son of पुत्रराज) IV-169, 23
 जसमार्ह (wife of काल्) III-500, 4
 जसमादे (wife of जूठा) I-325, 11, 382, 27
 जसी (आचिका) I-106, 13
 जासू (wife of पथमा) I-40, 4
 जाहह (descendent of वीरचन्द्र) II-50, 19
 जिनदास III-407, 4, 407, 6
 जीवरान III-453, 12
 जीवा (साहा) I-255, 18
 जूठा (husband of जसमादे) I-325, 11, 382, 27
 जेदू (wife of पन्नजौ) III-92, 23
 जेसल (son of प्रद्युम्न) III-479, 6

जोसी (surname) II-208, 14

झाख (झाख ?) I-171, 1

झ

झरू (wife of ऋषभदास) I-202, 11

अबक (wife of ठाकुरसिंह) III-522, 17

आन्ध्र II-50, 28

ट

टोकर (surname ?) I-2, 17

ठ

ठकर (surname) III-80, 13

ठक (wife of देवचन्द्र) III-380, 9

ठकर (surname) III-527, 10

ठाई (son of मण्डलि) (c. Samvat 1468) I-154, 27

ठाईआ (descendent of पेयह) I-235, 25

ठाकर (son of पूजा, सघवी) I-358, 20

ठाकुर (c Samvat 1607) I-320, 22

ठाकुर (son of धारा) II-57, 6

ठाकुरसिंह (minister) III-522, 16

ड

डाली (daughter of गुणराज) III-435, 10

डुङ्गर (son of भीम) III-499, 27

डुङ्गर (व्यवहारिवर) I-235, 26

डुङ्गर (son of ठाई and धरमणकाई) I-154, 30, 154, 33, 155, 2 (डुङ्गर)

डुङ्गर (son of पाल्हणसिंह) I-183, 7

डोङ्गरसिंह (son of सोम) II-52, 32

त

तारा (son of अपई and आणन्दवाई) I-73, 27.

तिहुणसिंह (son of मूलराज) II-52, 26

थ

थाहरू (father of हरिराज and मेघराज) IV-170, 9

थाहरू IV-170, 13

द

- दायिक (father of माणिक्य) (c Samvat 1128) I-88, 14
 दुर्लभ (son of सपुत्र) II-50, 18
 देवचन्द्र (descendent of वीरचन्द्र, c Samvat 1344) II-50, 20
 देवचन्द्र (husband of ठळ) III-380, 9
 देवाक (husband of रमाई) I-183, 28
 देवाख्य(क) I-183, 25
 देवानन्दा (ब्राह्मणी) (mother of महावीरश्वामी) II-104, 18, 196, 7,
 III-394, 21, 438, 22
 दोहट्टि (ओष्ठिन्) (c Samvat 1129) III-22, 1, 22, 5

ध

- धन (सार्थवाह) I-295, 28
 धनचन्द्र II-50, 19
 'धनञ्जय (धानुष्क) II-141, 29
 धनदेव (father of मण्डित्) II-99, 2, 99, 4
 धनदेवी (wife of आमकुमार) I-171, 7
 धन्य (son of कुमारसिंह) IV-202, 21, 206, 30, 208, 21, 210, 7,
 210, 8
 धन्य (son of रुद्रा) III-36, 30
 धर्मण (son of चण्डसिंह & brother of देवह) I-153, 10
 धर्मदास (father of बिट्टलदास) (c Samvat 1673) II-110, 22
 धर्मसिंह I-256, 1, 256, 12, 256, 24, 256, 28
 धवल (son of प्रद्युम्न) III-479, 5
 धान्धल (son of अरिसिंह and कुमारदेवी) I-170, 28, 171, 13
 धान्धलदेवि (wife of धीन्धा) III-36, 25
 धान्धलदेविका (wife of धान्धल) I-171, 13
 धान्धलदेविका (wife of धन्य) III-37, 1
 धारा (husband of चम्पू) II-97, 5
 धारु (wife of शिवराज) III-446, 2
 धीन्धा (father of मोहन) III-36, 24

न

- नरबद्ध (son of ठाई) I-154, 30
 नरसिंह (son of कमलसिंह) I-256, 9
 नरसिंह (son of चण्डसिंह) I-153, 9
 नाइल III-436, 5
 नाकू (wife of हीग) II-121, 25
 नागकेतु II-119, 20
 नाथाभानावक (?) (son of लटकण) III-337, 2
 नान्दा (son of भोजा and पुरी) I-128, 7
 नाथिकि (wife of अभयसिंह, son of अरिसिंह) I-171, 3
 नीना (साह) I-179, 11
 नेमिचन्द्र (सौवर्णिक) (contemporary of king Jayasimha) III-526, 31

प

- पण्ड्याराज (father of वणाज्ञा) II-330, 21
 पथमा (husband of जाम्बू) I-40, 4
 पद्म (father of लाह) I-154, 15
 पद्म (son of लयम) IV-24, 1
 पद्माई (wife of सहजपाल) II-109, 7
 पनजीक (son of ज्ञान्तिदास) I-124, 20
 पन्नजी (husband of जेदू) III-92, 23
 परबत (व्यवहारी) (कुलदीपक of ठाई ?) I-235, 26
 परवत (son of ठाई and वरमणकाई) I-155, 25 See पर्वत (p 220)
 परीक्षि (surname) I-184, 7
 परीष (surname) II-121, 25, 121, 26
 पर्वत (son of ठाई and वरमणकाई) I-154, 30, 154, 31, 155, 2, 155, 13
 पर्वत (son of घारा) II-97, 6
 पाण्डव (son of मूलराज) II-52, 25
 पारीष (surname) II-121, 25
 पाल्हण (minister) (son of गोवल) I-255, 29
 पाल्हणदेवी (wife of पाल्हणसिंह) I-183, 5
 पाल्हणसिंह (husband पाल्हणदेवी) I-183, 2

1 Is he a monk?—

2 Is पण्ड्या a surname?

- वासवीर (son of सीपर) I-183, 17
 वासवीर (वरीक्ष) (c Samvat 1557) I-181, 7
 वासवीर (c Samvat 1711) II-295, 7
 वात्सी. (father of मत्तुराज) II-208, 13
 वृत्तराज (son of वात) IV-169, 22
 वृत्ता (साह) II-110, 23
 वृषा (son of वन्ध) III-37, 2
 वनमीमाह (son of जमपयल) IV-169, 23
 वृत्ता (husband of माङ्गी) I-358, 20
 वृत्ति (wife of वासवीर) I-183, 21, 183, 21
 वृत्ति (wife of लट्ठण) III-337, 2
 वृत्ति (c Samvat 1532) III-383, 21
 वृत्ति (wife of भोजा) I-128, 6
 वेद्य (? या) (son of वात्तण) I-255, 29
 वेद्य (? यहाग) (ancestor of वरत and नृद्ध) I-235, 35
 वेद्य (son of वृत्तमिह) I-153, 8
 वेद्य (son of लक्ष्म) II-24, 1
 वेद्य (relative of वरत) I-154, 32
 वृत्त (son of वृत्ति) III-478, 11 178, 22

फ

- फला (donoreess) (c Samvat 1705) I-111, 19

घ

- घटाई (daughter of मण्डलिक) III-380, 10
 घट्टदेव (father of कुमारमिह) (c Samvat 1328) IV-206, 28
 घट्टराज (टट्ट) (father of नरीदास) III-80, 13, 370, 25
 घट्ट (मिम) III-394, 15
 चद (?) (son of हामल) I-171, 1

भ

- भगसा (?) (son of देवचन्द्र) III-380, 9
 भगसाली (of उरुषण जाति) III-380, 9
 भीम (सहायिण) (father of नृद्ध) III-199, 26
 भीमराज (relative of वृत्तराज) I-32, 5
 भीमा (husband of हर्षादे) I-358, 21

भोजा (husband of पूरी) I-128, 6

भोपी (wife of लपम) IV-24, 27

म

मङ्गलदेवी (wife of मङ्गल) III-5, 16

मङ्गल (husband of मङ्गलदेवी) III-5, 16

मङ्गाई (wife of सहजपाल) II-108, 20

मङ्गादेवी (wife of दुङ्गर) I-154, 1

मण्डलिक (son of आल्हणसिंह) I-154, 16

मण्डलिक (husband of मनाई) III-380, 9

मनाई (wife of मण्डलिक) III-380, 10

मरू (the second wife of धर्मसिंह) I-256, 8

मरुदेवा (mother of क्षपभदेव) III-420, 8

मल्ल (son of चण्डसिंह) I-153, 9

मल्लसिंह (son of चम्पला) I-171, 10

महणदेवी (daughter of आमकुमार) I-171, 9

महिपति (son of जूठा) I-325, 11, 382, 27

माङ्गी (wife of पूजा, सङ्गृही) I-358, 20

माणिकदे (wife of आका) III-446, 1

मानी (wife of राम) I-183, 27

माला (श्रेष्ठिन्) (father of झण्डा) I-332, 22

हुजाल (son of चण्डसिंह) I-153, 9

मूर्या (mother of मौर्यपुत्र) II-99, 4

मूलराज of ऊरेश वश II-52, 23

मेघराज (son of याहरू) IV-170, 9

मोष (son of आसह) I-153, 5

य

यशोधवल (महामात्य) II-250, 3

यशोमति (daughter of प्रद्युम्न) III-479, 7

यशोमति (wife of शान्ति & mother of प्रद्युम्न) III-478, 10

र

रत्नपाल (सङ्गृहीति) (son of बीरपाल) (c. Samvat 1348) I-14, 9

रत्नपाल (सङ्गृहीति) (contemporary of रत्नसिंहसूरी) (c. Samvat 1348)

I-8, 25

- रत्नसिंह (son of चण्हसिंह) I-153, 9
 रमाई (wife of देवाक) I-183, 28
 रयणवई (wife of रायसिंह) I-361, 1
 राघव (c. Samvat 1720) III-497, 17
 राज (?) (पण्ड्या) II-330, 21
 राजलदे (female relative of वच्छराज) (c Samvat 1661) I-32, 8
 राजीमती (daughter of प्रद्युम्न) III-479, 10
 राम (son of पासवीर) I-183, 25, 183, 27, 184, 10
 रायचन्दक (सु) III-41, 19
 रुक्मिणी (daughter of प्रद्युम्न) III-479, 9
 रूपा (wife of महिपति) I-325, 11, 382, 28
 रूपा (husband of रूपादे & father of लालजी) I-2, 15
 रूपाई (आशिका) III-383, 21
 रूपादे (wife of रूपा) I-2, 16
 रेक्ता (son of शेपा) I-198, 23

ल

- लक्ष्मी (wife of पर्यंत) I-154, 32
 लक्ष्मी (daughter of बोसक) III-178, 21, 479, 15
 लट्ठण (husband of सम्प्राई) I-179, 10
 लट्ठण (husband of पुतालि) III-337, 2
 ललनादेवी (wife of फाल्) III-500, 4
 लक्ष्म (son of लोहट) IV-24, 23
 लक्ष्मा (आशिका) I-279, 25
 लक्ष्माट (wife of गुणराज) III-500, 2
 लहुक (husband of सोमला) IV-64, 1
 लाह(ण ?) (son of पद्म) I-154, 15
 लालजी (son of रूपा) I-2, 17
 लालचाई (wife of लालजी) I-2, 18
 लालचाई (wife of ठाकर) I-358, 22
 लाला (son of बलराज) II-52, 26, 53, 27
 लालाक II-52, 30
 लूणसिंह (मन्त्रिन्) (husband of चाम्पलदेवी) II-55, 5
 लोहट (father of लक्ष्म) IV-24, 22

•
व

वकुलदेव (father of कुमारसिंह) IV-210, 5

वच्छराज (सङ्घवी) (son of वर्द्धमान) I-32, 5

{ वच्छा (father of सहस्रकिरण) II-31, 24, 45, 18, 58, 12, 255, 7
वछा (च्छा) II-69, 4, 72, 11, 225, 25 (husband of गुरुदे)

वरमणकाई (wife of ठाई) I-154, 28

वर्द्धमान (son of पासवीर & husband of हाती) I-183, 25, 183, 28, 183, 29

वर्द्धमान (son of आसह and brother of सोप) I-155, 6

वर्द्धमान (son of वच्छा ?) II-31, 24, 45, 18, 58, 13, 69, 4, 72, 11, 225, 26, 255, 7

वर्द्धमान (father of वच्छराज) I-32, 5

वर्द्धमान (श्रेष्ठिन्) (husband of श्रीमती) III-486, 3

वत्तन्त (son of वर्द्धमान and श्रीमती) III-486, 4

वसाक (c Samvat 1228) I-250, 11

वस्त (son of आसासाह) IV-169, 22

वस्तुपाल (सन्निव) I-153, 21, IV-206, 22, 209, 29

वसता (सा) I-71, 28

वाग्मद (c. Samvat 1383) IV-59, 4

वान् (भाविर्का) (c Samvat 1532) III-383, 21

वासण (father of सन्तोषी) I-73, 25

विक्रमसिंह (son of चण्डसिंह & brother of पेशड) I-153, 10

विजयपाल (son of धारा and चम्पू) II-77, 6, 97, 7

विट्ठलदास (son of धर्मदास) II-110, 22

विमलदास (son of कुअरजाति and पद्माह) II-109, 7 .

वीरचन्द्र (son of सयून) (c Samvat 1344) II-50, 19

वीरपाल (father of रत्नपाल) (c. Samvat 1348) I-14, 8

वीराई (wife of कालू) III-500, 4

वीरहण (son of अजयसिंह and हीरू) I-170, 1

वीरू (पारीव) (father of हीर) II-121, 25

वैलतकरमेदी (?) III-74, 4

वोलह (son of वीरचन्द्र, son of सयून) II-50, 19 .

वोसरू (husband of सेसिमा & father of साहड) III-478, 17

श

- शङ्खदत्त (साहा) (father of काहाना) III-450, 2
 शान्ति (अमात्य) of भिल्लमाल *kula* III-71, 26
 शान्ति (मोढ) (husband of पशोमति & father of प्रद्युम्न) III-178, 8
 शान्तिदास (साह) (father of पनजीक) I-124, 20
 शान्तिदास (contemporary of वर्द्धमान and सहसकिरण) II-45, 18-19,
 58, 13, 69, 4, 72, 12, 225, 26, 255, 8
 शिवा (सहृदी) (contemporary of सोमजी) II-135, 15
 शिवादत्त (सा०) II-62, 12
 शोभनदेव (c Samvat 1218) II-250, 6
 'श्यामाक (a field-owner) III-396, 11
 श्री (daughter of प्रद्युम्न) III-179, 8
 श्री (wife of ऋषभदास) I-202, 11
 श्रीकान्त (व्यवहारिन्) II-147, 15
 श्रीगोरी (wife of श्रीवन्त) I-179, 12
 श्रीमती III-263, 9, 263, 10, 263, 12 266, 14, 266, 15, 266, 17,
 270, 29
 श्रीमती (wife of वर्द्धमान भेटिन्) III-486, 3
 श्रीमल्ल (son of पुनसीसाह) IV-169, 24
 'श्रीम्बा(र)आराम (father of माणकचन्द) I-256, 31
 श्रीरंग of गुर्जर caste (son of आसू) I-390, 3
 श्रीवन्त (son of जयवन्त & husband of श्रीगोरी) I-179, 11
 श्रीवन्त (relative of आवा) I-198, 23

ष

- पीमचन्द (relative of वच्छराज) (c. Samvat 1661) I-32, 6
 पीमा (सहृदी) (c. Samvat 1544) I-139, 1
 पेडा of पोहवाल अन्वय (son of वीरचन्द्र) (c Samvat 1344) II-50, 20
 पेतसी (relative of आवा) (c Samvat 1581) I-198, 24
 पोपट (father of कृपा) (c Samvat 1476) IV-20, 24

1 Is he non-Jaina ?

2 Is he non-Jaina ?

स

सद्यण of ऊकेश वश (father of सोम) IV-63, 11

सङ्ग्राम (father of सोहग) I-171, 6

सङ्ग्राम of उपकेश वश (father of सोना) I-177, 18

सङ्गराज of ओसवाल caste (son of पाहूजी) (c Samvat 1598)
II-208, 13

सन्तोषी (son of वासण & husband of स्वरूपदे) I-73, 26

सपुत्र (progeny of गोमा & father of दुर्लभ) II-50, 18

सफाचन्द (c. Samvat 1750) II-76, 28

सम्पूराई (wife of लटकण & mother of जगसी) I-179, 10

सलपण (son of सोहड and हासलदेवी) II-55, 6

सहजपाल (सहघनायक) (husband of मद्गाई & father of कुअरजाति)
II-108, 19

सहजला (wife of सोम, son of घान्धल) I-171, 14

{ सहसकिरण (son of वच्छा) II- 45, 18, 69, 4; 255, 7
सहसकिरण II-58, 12

सहसकिरण II-31, 24, 72, 11, 225, 25

सहसा of श्रीमाली caste (a member of the family of जूडा) I-325,
11

साङ्ग (husband of सुहागदेवी) I-171, 2

साङ्गण (son of अजयसिंह and हीरु) I-170, 1

साढा (ठक्कर) of श्रीमाल वश (father of कुमरसीह) II-21, 14

सारू (wife of दुङ्गर & mother of सीधर and सोभाक) I-183, 8

साहड (son of बोसरु and सेसिका) III-478, 20 . .

साही (wife of सीधर & mother of जूडा) I-382, 27

सिद्धा of हुम्बड caste (husband of चापू) I-332, 21

सीधर (son of दुङ्गर and सारू) I-183, 10, 183, 13, 183, 15

सीधर of श्रीमाल caste (husband of साही) (c. Samvat 1569) I-382, 26

सीनरिया (son of धारा and चम्पू) II-97, 6

सुदसण (ओष्ठिन्) I-85, 17, 85, 25, 85, 29, III-256, 2

सुन्दरी (wife of लालाक & mother of सोम) II-52, 30

सुन्द्र (म) of गुर्जर caste (husband of हासी & father of गदाक)
(c. Samvat 1529) I-390, 2

- सुवन्धु (अमात्य) I-286, 2
 सुमति (father of आश्व) I-153, 3
 सहवा (daughter of आमकुमार and धनदेवी) I-171, 10
 सहामदेवी (wife of साङ्ग) I-171, 2
 सुद्धी (wife of सोना) (c Samvat 1520) III-81, 18
 'सुमल (daughter of सुहदेवी) III-527, 10
 सूरचन्द्र (son of वर्धमान and हासो) I-183, 30
 सुहदेवी (wife of आशापाल & mother of सुमल) (c. Samvat 1275)
 III-527, 10
 सेपा of बरहडीया *gotra* (father of रेखला) (c. Samvat 1581) I-198,
 23
 सेसिका of मोढ caste (wife of बोसक) III-478, 19
 सोना of उपरेज ब्रह्म (husband of चाट्ट & father of गोरी)
 (c Samvat 1573) I-177, 18
 सोना (husband of सुद्धी) (c Samvat 1520) III-81, 18
 सोमाक (son of दुङ्गर and सारू) I-183, 10
 सोम (son of धान्यल and धान्यलदेविका) I-171, 14
 सोम (son of लालाक and सुन्दरी) II-52, 31, 53, 26
 सोम of ऊरेक्ष ब्रह्म (son of सगुण & brother of ऊजण and सोमण)
 IV-63, 15
 सोमकरण (परीप) (son of हीरा and नाळ) (c Samvat 1685)
 II-121, 25-26
 सोमजि (सङ्घरति) (contemporary of जिनचन्द्र, *guru* of सकलचन्द्र)
 II-135, 15
 सोमण (son of सगुण & brother of ऊजण and सोम) IV-63, 13
 सोमला (wife of सोम, son of सगुण) IV-63, 15
 सोमला (wife of लहूक) IV-64, 1, 64, 5
 सोमलदेवी (wife of सोम & mother of डोङ्गरसिंह) II-52, 31
 सोमाई (wife of जगती & mother of जयवन्त) I-179, 11
 सोहग (father of सद्ग्राम) I-171, 6
 सोहद (son of लूनसीह and चापलदेवी) (c. Samvat 1412) II-55, 6

सोही (wife of धर्मसिंह & mother of कमलसिंह) I-256, 4

स्वरूपदे (wife of सन्तोषी & mother of खर्दई) (c. Samvat 1713)
I-73, 26

ह

हरपादे (wife of भीमा) (c. Samvat 1671) I-358, 21

हरिराज (brother of मेघराज) IV-170, 9

हर्षा (wife of महिपति) (c. Samvat 1569) I-325, 11

हासल(ल) (wife ? of वीरहणसिंह & mother of झाझ and बद्ध)
I-171, 1

हासलदेवी (wife of सोहढ) (c. Samvat 1412) II-55, 6

हासी (wife of वर्द्धमान & mother of जगपाल and सुरचन्द्र) I-183, 28

हासी (wife of सुन्द्र & mother of गदाक) I-390, 2

हीरा (पारीय) of श्रीमालीय ज्ञाति (son of वीहू) II-121, 25

हीरु (wife of अजयसिंह & co-wife of गडरी) I-170, 31, 170, 1

हीरु (daughter of धारा and चम्पु) II-97, 7

'हुकमा (pupil of सुखदेमजीगणि) (c. Samvat 1864) IV-55, 25

{ हूलक (? ण) II-50, 23

{ हूलण (brother of देवचन्द्र) (c. Samvat 1344) II-50, 20

हेमसिंह (son of वीरचन्द्र) (c. Samvat 1344) II-50, 20

हेमसिंह of ऊर्देश वश (son of मूलराज) II-52, 27

Out of the persons of these names some have presented Jaina works to the Jaina clergy. They are thus donors I may note the names of some of them —

Name	Part	Page	Line
अनुपमा	I	115	31
भट्टपथ	I	2	18
कुरदेवी	I	171	16
गोगाक	III	5	17
गोरी	I	177	18
ओगाक	III	41	15
तारा	I	73	27
हूला	I	141	19

Name	Part	Page	Line
मोहण	III	36	25
	"	37	3
राजचंदे	I	32	8
हीरा	II	121	25

(g) Non-Jaina Laity

अच्चङ्कारी भट्ट II-201, 1

आराम I-255, 20

अथमदत्त (ब्राह्मण) II-166, 29

कविला (दासी, अमव्य) IV-159, 23

कुमारनन्दि (goldsmith) III-436, 1, 436, 8

कौलसी (काश्मीर) (father of मेघचन्द) III-89, 18

गाङ्गा तेली II-175, 26, 175, 29

गोपीदास (father of मल) III-490, 2

ठाकुर (surname) III-370, 25

ठाकोर (सेवक) I-255, 20

प्रवादी (surname) I-353, 32

नन्द (god-father of कृष्ण) II-132, 2

पञ्चानारायण (father of त्रिमलाल) I-353, 32

पण्डितराज (father of घणाज्ञा) II-330, 21

पाणिनि (grammarian) II-70, 20, 70, 21, 166, 25

बलराज (father of सखीदास) III-370, 25

भगवानलाल (भैता) I-255, 22

भवादीवाता (father of श्रीनाथ) I-184, 18

भैता (surname) I-255, 21

यदु II-131, 1

रेवा (father of रामचन्द्र) I-234, 20

लक्ष्मीधर (father of माहव जोषी) II-208, 14

बराहमिह(हि)र III-186, 19, 192, 21, 192, 22

बसुधति (father of इन्द्रधुति) II-75, 13

बागमट्ट(ट) (author of a work on medicine) II-161, 10

व्यास (surname of गोपीदास) III-490, 2

" (" " टीकमदास) I-252, 17

श्रीपति of उदीच्य caste (father of पोचा) II-34, 8

साम (?) III-395, 13

सुन्दरलाल (c. Samvat 1946) III-145, 18

सोम (ब्राह्मण) (contemporary of महावीरस्वामी) II-156, 22

सोमिल (ब्राह्मण) III-438, 21

(h) Works and their Sections

N.B — (1) The letter 's' stands for ' section ' which may mean
अध्ययण, अध्ययन, अध्याय and the like.

(2) All the names recorded here are not correct, for in
some cases there are scribal errors, and they are at
times corrected.

(3) All the names are not invariably different.

(4) Identical names are bracketed, if convenient

अ

अकाम (s V of Uttarajjhayana) III-57, 25

अकाममरण III-30, 19, 67, 5

अग्नेय (पुत्र II of Dittivāya) I-388, 21

अग्नेय I-387, 31

अग्नेयीय I-389, 11

अङ्गचूलिया II-38, 21, 293, 11, III-513, 11

अङ्गविज्ञा IV-222, 22

अजितशान्तिस्तव II-236, 27-28

अजियसन्तिथय II-237, 3, 237, 5-6

अजियसन्तिथुह II-236, 26

अद्वाइजिह IV-239, 18

अद्वाइज्जे IV-181, 10, 199, 27, 218, 2

अणगारमग (s XXXV of Uttarajjhayana) III-58, 3, 67, 12

See अनगारमग, (p 231).

अणुडगद्वार IV-222, 20, 222, 25 See अनुयोगद्वार, (p 231).

अणुओगद्वार I-321, 10-11, II-293, 1, III-408, 6, 408, 17, 409, 7

अणुत्तरोववाइयदसा I-147, 29, II-292, 15

अथवणवेअ II-160, 14-15

- अनगारगुण (s XXXV of Uttarajjhayana) III-30, 31. See
 अणगारमग (p 230)
 अनाथि० (s XX of Uttarajjhayana) III-65, 25
 { अनुबोगद्वार III-409, 7 See अनुबगद्वार and अनुबोगद्वार (p 230)
 { अनुबोगद्वारसूत्र III-295, 26-27
 'अनेकान्तजयपताका II-220, 19-20
 { अन्तकृद्दशाङ्ग I-142, 21-22
 { अन्तगद्वदसा II-292, 14
 अन्तर्वाच्य II-143, 14
 अन्नस्य(सुत) (s of Avassaya) IV-184, 9, 241, 27
 { अप्यमात्र (s. XXXII of Uttarajjhayana) III-67, 11
 { अप्रमाद III-30, 28
 'अपिशिलि (व्याकरण) II-166, 25
 'अमर (व्याकरण) II-166, 25
 अरुणोववाय II-38, 22, 293, 12, III-513, 11
 अर्हजन्माभिवेकविधि IV-119, 19
 असस्य (s IV of Uttarajjhayana) III-30, 18, 67, 4 See सस्य

आ

- 'आउरपचकलाण II-293, 5, IV-222, 20
 आगरशी (स्मृति) II-166, 16-17
 आचार I-192, 14, III-469, 20. See आचाराङ्ग and आचार
 आचार (वस्तु III) II-239, 8, 240, 10
 आचारचूला II-276, 25
 आचारदशा I-68, 19, 69, 7. See दशाश्रुतस्फुट.
 आचारदीपिका III-457, 25
 आचारनिर्मुक्ति III-488, 8 See आचाराङ्गनिर्मुक्ति.

1 This work along with the name of its author (हर्मिद्र) is noted by Hemacandra Sūri in his *Brhadvrtti* on *Siddhahemacandra* (2-2 87)

2 This is the name of a grammarian, and this grammar is named as अपिशिल. Information about this work and its author is given in Hindi in "संस्कृत व्याकरण-शास्त्र का इतिहास" (ch IV, pp 94-103) by Yudhisṭhira Mīmāṃsaka

3 He is mentioned as a grammarian along with seven other by Vopadeva in *Kavilkalpadruma*. Is he a lexicographer? For some details about him see सं व्या इ (ch II p 49)

आचाराङ्ग I-42, 1, III-53, 7, 54, 4, 59, 17, 62, 30 (आचाराङ्ग),
295, 12, 488, 3, IV-222, 18, 223, 25 See आचार and
आधार.

आचाराङ्गनिर्मुक्ति IV-178, 2. See आचारनिमुक्ति.

आत्रेयी (स्मृति) II-166, 15

आपस्तम्बी (स्मृति) II-166, 17

आयविसोहि II-293, 4

आयार I-147, 6, 159, 26, 160, 14, 160, 25, II-260, 26, 270, 22,
IV-227, 6. See आचार and आचाराङ्ग

आयारपक्ष II-38, 12-13, 38, 14 See निशीथ.

आयारपणिहि III-98, 15

(आ)राहणप(ण)ग IV-222, 22

आर्द्रकथानक II-216, 26

आवश्यक II-240, 5, 318, 20, III-116, 13, 295, 13, 295; 14,
IV-168, 19, 204, 6, 260, 18 See आवश्यकसु अखन्ध

आवश्यकटिप्पनक IV-263, 18

आवश्यकनिर्मुक्ति II-133, 21-22, 315, 15, IV-78, 1; 108, 23

आवश्यकप्रत्याख्याननिर्मुक्तिवृत्ति IV-106, 26

आवश्यकबृहद्वृत्ति III-295, 11, IV-107, 20, 145, 17 See आवश्यकवृत्ति.

आवश्यकलघुवृत्ति IV-195, 12, 197, 1

आवश्यकवृत्ति IV-102, 5, 103, 3, 103, 20, 104, 13, 105, 9, 140,
24, 144, 5, 144, 20 See आवश्यकबृहद्वृत्ति.

{ आवश्यकसुअखन्ध IV-220, 16, 226, 10
आवश्यकसूत्र II-315, 5. See आवश्यक.

इ

इच्छामि पढिकमाउ III-329, 11

इणु(इ)कार (s XIV of Uttarajjayana) III-30, 27

इन्द्र (व्याकरण) II-166, 24

{ इरियावहीया (s of Āvassaya) III-329, 11
इरीयावही (s. of Āvassaya) IV-211, 16

इसिमासिय II-293, 9, III-513, 8-9

1 For the non-Jaina grammar of this name etc see सु व्या इ (ch III, pp. 57-63).

उ

उ(ओ)घनिर्मुक्ति IV-260, 1 See ओ(घ)निज्जुत्ति (p. 233) and ओघ-
निर्मुक्तिसूत्र (p 233).

उद्वाणपरियाय II-38, 24

उद्वाणसूत्र III-513, 12-13

उद्वाणसूत्र II-293, 13

उत्तरज्झयण II-270, 22, 293, 8, III-67, 3, 513, 8. See उत्तराध्ययन-
सूत्रकखन्ध (p 233)

उत्तराध्ययन 1-8, 23

उत्तराध्ययनदीपिका III-457, 24

उत्तराध्ययनवृहत्ति III-60, 1-2, 73, 20, 73, 24

उत्तराध्ययनलघुवृत्ति III-81, 6, 82, 15, 83, 17, 84, 20

उत्तराध्ययनसूत्रकखन्ध IV-222, 17. See उत्तरज्झयण (p. 233).

उरब्भ (s VII of Uttarajjhayana) III-57, 5

उरब्भी III-67, 26

उरब्भी(भी) (अ)ध्याय III-30, 21

उववाइय II-292, 30-31 See उववाइय (p. 233), ओ० (p. 233)
and औपपातिक (p 234).

‘उवसग्गहर’स्तोत्र II-133, 14-15

उववाइय I-321, 9 See उववाइय (p. 233)

उवसग्ग(ग)दसा II-292, 14

उल्लुआरिज्ज (s. XIV of Uttarajjhayana) III-67, 7. See इणु(पु)कार
(p 232)

उल्लुपार III- 57, 27

ए

एकादशोपासकप्रतिमा (s. VI of Dasā) II-76, 11

ऐ

ऐर्यापथिकीसूत्र III-333, 24-25

ओ

ओ० (= ओववाइय) IV-227, 5. See उववाइय (p 233)

ओ(घ)निज्जुत्ति III-397, 8, 397, 19. See उ(ओ)घनिर्मुक्ति (p 233)

ओघनिर्मुक्ति I-8, 25, III-398, 12

ओघनिर्मुक्तिदीपिका III-457, 23

ओघनिर्मुक्तिवृत्ति IV-152, 19

ओघनिर्मुक्तिसूत्र IV-226, 14. See उ(ओ)घनिर्मुक्ति (p 233).

औ

औपपातिक III-295, 15-16 See उचवाह्य (p 233).

औशनशी (स्मृति) II-166, 16

क

क (= कप्पिया) IV-227, 5 See कप्पिया (p 234)

कणगसत्तरि II-292, 22

कपिलीय (s. VIII of Uttarajjhayana) III-30, 22 See कावलिप (p. 235), काविलिज्ज (p 235) and काविलिय (p. 235)

कप्प I-331, 19, II-38, 16, 40, 8, 45, 12, 46, 25, 54, 21, 57, 22, 67, 1, 167, 16, 183, 24, 244, 15, 254, 30, 259, 14, 260, 10, 270, 23, 270, 26, 271, 6, 272, 23, 293, 8, III-513, 8 See कल्प (No 2) (p 234), कल्पाह्व (No 2) (p 235) and कल्पाध्ययन (No 2) (p. 235).

कप्पकप्प II-257, 26

{ कप्पवडिसिया III-513, 14

{ कप्पवडिसिया II-293, 15

कप्पाकप्प II-292, 30. See कप्पाकल्प (p. 235).

कप्पाणिसिय II-292, 21

कप्पिआकप्पिअ I-321, 9 See कप्पियाकप्पिय (p. 234)

कप्पिया II-293, 14, III-513, 13-14

कप्पियाकप्पिय II-270, 26 See कप्पिआकप्पिअ (p. 234).

कम्मपट्टी (s. XXXIII of Uttarajjhayana) III-58, 2 See कम्मपगहि (p 234) and कर्मप्रकृति (p 234)

कम्मपवाय (the 8th पुत्र, s of Dittivāya) III-83, 23

कम्मपगहि (s XXXIII of Uttarajjhayana) III-67, 12. See कम्मपट्टी (p 234)

कम्मविवागवागण (s II of Mahānisiha) II-30, 18

करेमि भन्ते III-329, 10

कर्मग्रन्थ II-100, 7

कर्मप्रकृति (s. XXXIII of Uttarajjhayana) III-30, 15 See कम्मपट्टी (p 234)

कल्प (= पञ्जोत्तवणाकप्प) (s. VIII of Dasā) I-155, 8, 256, 11, 256, 23, II-76, 14. See कल्पसिद्धान्त (p 235), कल्पसूत्र (No 1) (p 235) and कल्पाध्ययन (No 1).

कल्प (= बृहत्कल्प) II-57, 21, 57, 22, 239, 21, 239, 23, 257, 21, 267, 5, 289, 8 See कप्प (p 234). (p. 235)

कल्पाकिरणावली I-221, 21, II-154, 15

कल्पभाष्य III-529, 20

- { कल्पसिद्धान्त (s VIII of Dasā) II-183, 26, 187, 2 See कल्प
(No I) (p 234)
- कल्पसूत्र II-216, 29, 217, 1, 217, 2
- कल्पसूत्र (= बृहत्कल्प) II-239, 12, 257, 23. See कल्प (p 234)
- कल्पसूत्रचूर्णि II-155, 6
- कल्पाकल्प IV-108, 23-24 See कल्पाकल्प (p 234)
- कल्पाध्ययन (s VIII of Dasā) II-155, 25 See कल्प (No I) (p 234)
- कल्पाध्ययन (= बृहत्कल्प) II-50, 10 See कल्प (p 234)
- कल्पान्तर II-206, 26, 207, 18
- { कविदर्पण IV-20, 22
- { कविदर्पण IV-15, 21
- कात्यायनी (स्मृति) II-166, 17
- कापोत्सर्गगाथा IV-152, 23
- कालिकाचार्यकथा II-202, 15, 204, 20-21, 205, 20-21, 206, 29,
212, 21
- { काचलिय (s. VIII of Uttarajjhayana) III-57, 26 See कपिलीय
(p 233)
- { काविलिज्ज III-67, 5
- { काविलिय II-292, 22
- 'काशिकृष्ण (स्तन) (व्याकरण) II-166, 24
- किरणावली II-142, 24, 143, 13, 143, 16-17, 143, 19, 151, 24
- { केसिगोतम (s XXIII of Uttarajjhayana) III-30, 19
- { केसिगोअमिज्ज III-67, 9
- { केसीगोपम III-57, 30
- कोटिल्लय II-292, 21
- क्रियारत्नसमुच्चय III-296, 12
- क्षुल्लकनिग्र(ग्रं)न्थ (s VI of Uttarajjhayana) III-30, 20 See खुट्ट-
निग्रन्थ (p 235)
- ख
- खमासमण IV-228, 9
- { खलुकिय (s XXVII of Uttarajjhayana) III-58, 1
- { खलुङ्किज्ज III-67, 10
- खुट्टियाविमाणपविमत्ति IV-513, 10 See खुट्टियाविमाणपविमत्ति (p. 235).
- खुट्टनिग्रन्थ (s VI of Uttarajjhayana) III-57, 25 See खुल्लकनिग्र-
(ग्रं)न्थ (p 235)
- { खुट्टियाविमाणपविमत्ति II-293, 10 See खुट्टियाविमाणपविमत्ति (p. 235)
- { खुट्टिविमाणपविमत्ति II-38, 20

1 The author is काशिकृष्ण. For details about him and his grammar etc see
स० व्या० ६० (ch III, pp 78-86) .

खोढसुह II-292, 21

ग

- { गणिविज्ज IV-222, 22
- { गणिविज्जा II-293, 3
- गणिसम्पद् (s IV of Dasā) II-76, 5
- { गरुणोववाय III-513, 12
- { गरुलोववाय II-38, 22, 293, 12
- गीता (मन्त्र) II-166, 4
- गीत्यविहार (s VI of Mahānisiha) II-30, 27-28
- गुर्धाली II-212, 21
- गौतमचरित्र III-30, 24
- गौतमी (स्मृति) II-166, 19

च

चतरङ्गिज्झ (ज्झ) (s. III of Uttarajjhayāna) III-57, 25, 67, 4. See चतरङ्गिया (p 236).

चउसरण IV-222, 22

चतरङ्गिया (s. III of Uttarajjhayāna) III-30, 17 See चतरङ्गिज्झ (ज्झ) (p 236).

चतुर्विंशतिस्तव (s. II of Āvassaya) IV-194, 27, 241, 28-29

- { चतुर्विंशतिस्तवाध्ययन IV-220, 17
- { चत्तारि मङ्गल III-329, 10-11

चन्द्राविज्झय III-108, 6. See चन्द्राविज्झय (p 236) and चन्द्रावेज्झय (p 236)

- { चन्द्रपण्णाति II-293, 10. See चन्द्रप्रज्ञाति (p 236)
- { चन्द्रपण्णाति III-513, 9

- { चन्द्राविज्झय IV-222, 24
- { चन्द्रावेज्झय II-293, 2

'चन्द्र (व्याकरण) II-166, 24

चन्द्रप्रज्ञाति III-186, 20, 192, 23. See चन्द्रपण्णाति (p. 235)

- { चरणविधि (s. XXXI of Uttarajjhayāna) III-30, 27
- { चरणविधि II-293, 5, III-58, 2

चारणभाषणा II-38, 27

चारणसमणभाषणा III-513, 15

- { चित्तसम्भूद (s XIII of Uttarajjhayāna) III-67, 7
- { चित्तसम्भूद (ज्झ)यण III-57, 27

चियवन्दणसुत्त IV-147, 1

1 Candragomī is the author. His grammar is known as Cāndra. For details see स० व्या० इ० (ch XVII, pp. 414-419).

सुल्लकप्प II-270, 26

सुल्लकप्पसुज I-321, 9

सुल्लकप्पसुय II-292, 30

सूणि (of बन्दिदत्तसुत्त) III-295, 18, 296, 34

सूणि IV-152, 26

सैत्यवन्दन IV-141, 25, 143, 8, 143, 25, 147, 9

सैत्यवन्दनवृत्ति IV-195, 4

छ

छज्जीवणिथा (s. IV of Dasaveyāliya) III-91, 28, 98, 9

ज

जटव्वेय II-160, 14

जल्लहज्ज (s. XXV of Uttarajjhayana) III-57, 30, 67, 10

जम्बुद्वीपपणत्ति II-293, 9

जम्बुद्वीपपत्तात्ति III-513, 9

ज IV-227, 5

जिअकप्प IV-222, 25. See जीअ(कप्प) (p 237), जीत(कल्प) (p 237), जीतकल्पसूत्र (p 237) and जीय(कप्प) (p 237)

जी (= जीवाजीवामिगम) IV-227, 5 See जीवामिगम (p 237)

जीअ(कप्प) II-284, 4, 285, 18, 286, 26. See जिअकप्प (p 237).

जीत(कल्प) II-266, 1

जीतकल्पसूत्र II-284, 6

जीय(कप्प) II-281, 27

जीवाजीव (s. XXXVI of Uttarajjhayana) III-30, 32

जीवाजीवविमत्ति III-39, 9, 44, 13, 52, 5, 71, 16, 76, 21, 79, 9

जीवाजीवविमत्ति III-5, 13, 12, 25, 38, 5, 41, 12, 57, 14, 58, 8-9, 59, 25, 60, 4, 67, 20

जीवाजीवविहत्ति III-67, 13

जीवाजीवविमत्ति¹ III-58, 3

जीवामिगम I-321, 10, IV-195, 1, 261, 16 See जी (p. 237).

जेनेन्द्र (व्याकरण) II-166, 25, 175, 3

जोहसकरण्ड IV-222, 23 See ज्योति करण्ड (p. 237).

ज्जा(झा)णविमत्ति II-293, 3

ज्योति करण्ड I-221, 26 See जोहसकरण्ड (p 237).

ज्योतिष्कोद्धारज्योतिष्क IV-62, 7

1 This is the work of Devanandin For details see सू च्या इ० (oh XVII, pp 21-425)

- { ज्ञातधर्मकथा IV-195, 3-4 See धम्मकथा (p 240) and धम्मकहा (p 240)
 ज्ञाताधर्मकथा III-337, 3
 ज्ञाताधर्मकथा I-136, 23, 138, 15, IV-260, 25
 ज्ञाताधर्मकथा I-218, 8
 ज्ञानाङ्कुश III-300, 15

ट

- { टाण II-38, 8
 ठाण II-38, 18, 292, 13

ठ

ण

णन्दी II-293, 1, 293, 24 See नन्दि (p 240), नन्दिस्त्र (p 240)
 and नन्दी (p 240)

णमिपव्वज्जा (s IX of Uttarajjhayana) III-67, 6 See नमिपव्वज्जा
 (p 240), नमिप्रव्वज्जा (p 240) and नमिराजप्रत्ये (p 240)

णवनीयसार (s. V of Mahānisiha) II-30, 25-26

णागपरियावलिया II-38, 24, 293, 14 See नागपरियावलिया (p 240)

णागसुद्धम II-292, 21

णिअण्ठिज्ज (s. VI of Uttarajjhayana) III-67, 5. See निअण्ठिज्ज
 (p. 240).

णिचण्डु II-160, 15

णिरयावलिया II-293, 14 See ति (p 240)

णिस्सीह II-270, 23, 270, 27, 272, 23, 293, 8. See आयापकप्प
 (p 232), निशीथ (p. 241), निस्सीह (p. 241) and पकप्प
 (p 241)

त

तस्वबिन्दुप्रकरण IV-62, 6

तस्वालोककीर्तन (s XLI of Ācāradinakara) IV-166, 32

{ तन्दुलविआलिअ IV-222, 21

{ तन्दुलवेयालिय II-293, 1-2

{ तन्दुलवेचारिक II-143, 20

{ तपोमार्ग (s. XXX of Uttarajjhayana) III-30, 26

{ तवमग्ग III-58, 2

तित्थोगाली IV-222, 23

तेअग्गिनिसग्ग III-513, 16

त्रिपटीय III-83, 25

य

थेरावलिया II-291, 20

द

दशकालिक III-53, 7, 54, 4. See दशवैकालिक (p. 239), दसगालिय (p. 239) and दसवेपालिय (p. 239).

दशचित्तसमाधिस्थान (s. V of Dasā) II-76, 8

दशवैकालिक III-116, 8, 295, 14-15, 469, 20, 488, 3, 488, 6, IV-204, 2. See दशकालिक (p. 239)

दशवैकालिकटीका (of हरिभट्ट) III-116, 6

दशवैकालिकदीपिका III-457, 24

दशा II-257, 23 See दसा (p. 239), दसासुअ(प)स्सन्ध (p. 239) and दसासुअ (p. 239).

दशाश्रुत II-157, 31, 139, 6

दशाश्रुतस्सन्ध I-68, 19, 69, 7, 69, 16, II-115, 9, 117, 6, 120, 4, 134, 13, 143, 29, 158, 8, 180, 4, II-181, 16 200, 26, III-523, 20

दसगालिय II-270, 22. See दशकालिक (p. 239)

दसवेपालिय II-292, 30

दसा II-167, 16, 183, 24, 259, 14, 260, 10, 270, 23, 293, 8, III-513, 8 See दशा (p. 239)

दसासुअ(प)स्सन्ध II-120, 1, 181, 14, 221, 12

दसासुअ II-221, 15, IV-253, 10

दाक्षी (संज्ञा) II-166, 18

दिट्ठिवाय II-292, 16. See दृष्टिवाद (p. 239)

दिट्ठुविममावणा II-38, 26

दिट्ठुविममावणा III-513, 15

दीपालिकाकल्प II-143, 20

दीपिका (of Uttarajjhayana) III-39, 21

,, (of Pūjjosavanākappa?) II-143, 17

दीवसागरपण्णात्ति II-293, 9-10

दीवसागरपण्णात्ति III-513, 10, IV-222, 23

हुमपत्त (s. X of Uttarajjhayana) III-57, 26

हुमपत्तय III-67, 6

दृष्टिवाद I-192, 15 See दिट्ठिवाय (p. 239)

देविन्दुत्थअ IV-222, 21

देविन्दोववाअ III-513, 12

देविन्दोववाय II-38, 24, 293, 13

(द्रुम)एष्की(षीय) (s I of Dasaveyāliya) III-92, 21

द्रुमपुष्पिका III-112, 14

द्वादशभिष्टुपतिमा (s VII of Dasā) II-76, 13

ध

धम्मकथा I-139, 28. See ज्ञातधर्मकथा (p 238)

धम्मकहा I-141, 13, 147, 5, 148, 1

धम्मत्यकाम (s VI of Dasaveyāliya) III-98, 12. See धर्मार्थकाम
(p 240)

धरणोववाय II-293, 12

धर्मफलदर्शन (s VI of Pravrajyāvidhānavivṛti) IV-209, 9

धर्मरत्नवृत्ति II-100, 8

धर्मसर्वस्वदेशना (s. X of Pravrajyāvidhānavivṛti) IV-209, 25

धर्मार्थकाम (s VI of Dasaveyāliya) III-112, 16 See धम्मत्यकाम
(p. 240).

न

नन्दि III-408, 6, 408, 17, 409, 7, IV-222, 20, 222, 25 See
णन्दी (p 238).

नन्दिसूत्र IV-184, 8, 184, 8-9

नन्दी I-321, 10

नमिपवज्जा (s. IX of Uttarajjhayana) III-57, 26 See नमिपवज्जा
(p 238)

नमिप्रवज्जा III-86, 25

नमिराजप्रत्येक III-30, 23

नवकार II-160, 2, 160, 4, III-329, 10, 343, 21, IV-174, 12, 174,
27, 178, 4, 183, 15, 271, 10 See नुकार (p 241), नोमुकार
(p 241), पञ्चपरमेष्ठिमहामन्त्र (p 241) and पञ्चमङ्गलसुयकसन्ध (p 241).

नवकार IV-200, 18

नवतत्त्वविचारण III-457, 25

नागपरियावलिता III-513, 13 See नागपरियावलिता (p 238)

नाममाला IV-62, 4

नारचन्द्रज्योतिष्क IV-62, 8

नि (=निरयावलिता) IV-227, 5 See निरयावलिता (p 241)

निअण्ठज्ज (s. XX of Uttarajjhayana) III-67, 8. See नियण्ड,
(p. 240)

निदान (s X of Dasā) II-76, 26

नियण्ड (s XX of Uttarajjhayana) III-57, 29. See निअण्ठज्ज.
(p. 240)

निरयत्रिमिति IV, 222, 24

निरयावल्लिया III-513, 13 See ति (p 240)

निर्वाहकर्तृश्लाघा (s. VIII of Pravrajyāvidhānavivṛti) IV-209, 15

निशीथ II-196, 22, 267, 5, 283, 1, 284, 7, 284, 8, 289, 8, 289, 16, IV-181, 21 See आधारपक्ष (p 232), निशीह (p 238) and प्रकल्प (p 242)

निशीथचूर्णि II-155, 19, 188, 21, 197, 2, 220, 13, 220, 15, 233, 20

निशीथमाप्य II-283, 27

निस्तीह III-513, 9 See आधारपक्ष (p 232) and निशीह (p. 238).

नुस्तर III-370, 18 See नवकार (p 240).

नुस्तरुल्लभता (s I of Pravrajyāvidhānavivṛti) IV-208, 26

नोस्तर III-368, 3 See नवकार (p 240) and परमेष्ठिमन्त्र (p 241).

प

पक्ष II-16, 9, 18, 1. See आधारपक्ष (p. 232) and निशीह (p 238)

पञ्चस्त्राण (the 9th पुत्र, s of दिष्टिनाय) III-495, 12 See प्रत्याख्यान (p 242)

{ पञ्चकष्य II-253, 7. See पणकष्य (p. 241)

{ पञ्चरूप II-257, 23

{ पञ्चपरमेष्ठि(ति)महामन्त्र III-364, 12 See नवकार (p 240) and परमेष्ठिमन्त्र (p 241)

{ पञ्चमङ्गलसुयक्स्त्र II-32, 24, 32, 29

पञ्चाशक III-296, 2, 485, 19

पञ्चाशस्त्रुति IV-194, 20

{ पटिकमणालूत्र IV-192, 4

{ पटिकमा(म)णालूत्र IV-199, 11

पणकष्य IV-222, 24, 222 25. See पञ्चरूप (p 241)

पणनाति I-174, 27 See भगवद् (p 243), भगवती (p 243), विवाह (p 246), विवाहपणनाति (p 246), विवाहप्रज्ञाति (p. 246) and विवाहप्रज्ञाति (p 246)

पणवणा II-292, 1 See पनवणा (p 241), पञ्चवणा (p 241) and प्रज्ञापना (p 242)

पणवावागरण II-292, 15

{ पन(क्त)वणा I-321, 10 See पणवणा (p 241).

{ पञ्चवणा IV-227, 5, 261, 10

पमायठान (s XXXII of Uttarajjhayana) III-58, 2, 67, 11

पमायप्पमाय II-293, 1

परमेष्ठिमन्त्र IV-241, 21. See नवकार (p. 240)

{ परीषदाध्ययन (s II of Uttarajjhayana) III-30, 16, 83, 22

{ परीसह III-57, 25, 67, 4

{ परीसहज्ज्ञपण III-83, 24

पर्युषणाविचार II-220, 18

पर्युषणासूत्र II-220, 15

पवणसार (पवणसार) (s XXIV of Uttarajjhayana) III-57, 30

पाक्षिकवृत्ति I-254, 8, 254, 19

पाणिनि (व्याकरण) II-166, 25

पापभ्रमण (s. XVII of Uttarajjhayana) III-30, 31 See पावसमणिज्ज (p 242).

पायञ्जलि II-292, 23

पारांस(श)री (स्मृति) II-166, 18

पावसमणिज्ज (s XVII of Uttarajjhayana) III-57, 28, 67, 8
See पापभ्रमण (p 242)

पापी(स्त्री)सूत्र IV-192, 3

{ पिण्डनिज्जुत्ति I-367, 16, 368, 3

पिण्डनिर्युक्ति 371, 1

- पिण्डनिर्युक्तिदीपिका III-457, 23

पिण्डविज्ञादि IV-241, 31

{ पिण्डेयणा (s V of Dasaveyāliya) III-98, 10, 98, 11

पिण्डेयणा III-488, 4

पिण्डेयणाध्वयन I-374, 30

पिण्डेयणानिर्युक्ति III-488, 6

पुष्कचूलिया II-293, 15

पुष्किया II-293, 15, III-513, 14

पुराण II-132, 7

पुत्र (s. of पुत्रवय, s. of Dīṭhivāya) II-38, 30

पुष्क(ष्क) IV-227, 5

पुस्तदेवय II-292, 23

पौरिसिमण्डल II-293, 2

प्रकल्प III-437, 14. See आचारपकल्प (p. 232) and निसीह (p 238).

2 प्रक्रिया II-135, 23

प्रज्ञापना II-33, 1 See पणवणा (p 241)

प्रणिपातदण्डक IV-194, 21, 199, 10

प्रतिक्रमणाध्वयन (s. IV of Āvassaya) IV-220, 17-18

प्रतिष्ठाकीर्ति(र्त)न (s XXXIII of Ācārādinakāra) IV-166, 5

प्रत्याख्यान (the 9th Puvva, s of दिट्ठिवाय) II-96, 26, 99, 19, 239,
7, 240, 9, III-494, 1 See पच्चकखान (p. 241)

प्रयामी (स्मृति) II-166, 17

प्रवचनपरिक्षा II-11, 34, 46, 30

1 He is the author of अष्टाध्यायी. For details about him and his works see सं. व्या. ६० (ch V, pp 129-168)

- प्रवचनमातृ (s XXIV of Uttarajjhayana) III-30, 20
 प्रवचनसुरोद्धार IV-78, 1-2, 241, 32
 प्रवचनसुरोद्धारवृत्ति IV-108, 23
 प्रव्रज्याविषय (s V of Pravrajyavidhānavivṛti) IV, 209, 6
 प्रव्रज्यास्वरूप (s IV of Pravrajyāvidhānavivṛti) IV-209, 3

व

- वन्मशक्ति (s XVI of Uttarajjhayana) III-57, 28
 { बहुश्रुत (s XI of Uttarajjhayana) III-30, 25
 बहुश्रुत (पु) ज्ञ III-67, 6
 बहुस्त्रय III-57, 27
 बार्हस्पती (स्मृति) II-166, 18
 बुद्धवयण II-292, 22
 बृहत्कल्पवृत्ति III-126, 1
 बृहद्वृत्ति (of दत्तवेपालिष) III-112, 23
 घोषि(रन)द्वर्तमता (s II of Pravrajyāvidhānavivṛti) IV-208, 29
 ब्रह्मचर्य (s XVI of Uttarajjhayana) III-30, 30

भ

- भक्तपारिज्ञा I-276, 17, 278, 27 See भक्तपारिज्ञा (p 243)
 भक्तामर I-337, 31
 { भगवद् I-104, 26, 105, 20, 109, 1 See पण्णत्ति (p 241)
 { भगवती I-100, 1, 101, 5, 103, 21, 109, 3, II-142, 30, IV-158, 14
 भक्तपारिज्ञा IV-222, 21-22. See भक्तपारिज्ञा (p 243).
 { भागवत II-131, 30
 { भागवय II-292, 23
 भारह II-292, 20
 भाष्य (of चन्दिचुसुत) III-295, 18
 भाष्य II-100, 8
 भीमासुरकृत II-292, 20

म

- मण्डलपत्रेत् II-293, 2
 मरणविभक्ति II-293, 3-4
 मरणसमाहि IV-222, 23
 { महलयाविमानपविभक्ति III-513, 10
 { महाहिवाविमानपविभक्ति II-38, 20-21, 293, 10-11
 { महाकल्पसुख I-321, 9
 { महाकल्पा(प्य)सुख II-270, 26-27, 292, 30

महानिशीह II-293, 9 See महानिशीथ (p. 244) and महानिशीह (p. 244)

महानिरीयन्थ (s. XX of Uttarajjhayana) III-30, 16

{ महानिशीथ IV-182, 2, 218, 12, 218, 14, 218, 15 See
महानिशीह (p. 244)

{ महानिशीह I-331, 19, III-513, 9, IV-219, 10, 221, 17

महापञ्चक्खण II-295, 5, IV-222, 21

{ महापणवणा II-292, 1

{ महापन्नवणा I-321, 10

महावीरचरित्र II-80, 26

{ महासुमिणभावणा II-38, 28-29

{ महासुविणभावणा III-513, 16

मादर II-292, 23

मा(मा)नवी (स्थिति) II-166, 15

{ मिअचारिआ (s. XIX of Uttarajjhayana) III-67, 8

{ मियापुत्त III-57, 29

सृगापुत्र III-30, 15

सुलचूर्णि II-233, 21

मेघकुमारकथा II-142, 18

{ मोक्षगद्द (s. XXVIII of Uttarajjhayana) III-67, 11

{ मोक्षमार्ग III-30, 24

मोहक्षितिरुहोच्छेद (s. IX of Pravrajyāvaidhānavivṛti) IV-209, 18
य

यतिजीतकल्प II-289, 8, III-296, 16

याज्ञवती (? लकी) II-166, 16

योगशास्त्र III-296, 2

र

{ रद्दवक्का (appendix I of Dasaveyāliya) III-95, 1, 98, 21, 99, 30,
101, 13, 115, 20, 117, 1, 120, 28, 123, 19. See वाक्या (p. 245).

रय(इ)वक्का III-102, 27

{ रहनेमि (s. XXII of Uttarajjhayana) III-30, 18, 57, 29, 63, 8

{ रहनेमिज्ज III-63, 7

{ रहनेमिय III-67, 9

{ रा० (= रायपसेणिय) IV-227, 5 See रायपसेणिग्र (p. 244)

राजप्रश्नीय I-171, 20

रामायण II-292, 20

रायपसेणिय I-321, 10, II-292, 1. See रा० (p. 244)

रिउव्वेय II-160, 14

ल

ललितविस्तराटिप्पनक II-220, 20

लीलावती (गणित) II-166, 22

{ लेशा(श्वा) (s XXXIV of Uttarajjhayana) III-30, 30
लेसा III-58, 3, 67, 12

{ लोग(स्त) (s. II of Āvassaya) III-316, 22

लोग° IV-184, 9, 184, 10

{ लोगस्त(स्त) III-316, 23, IV-211, 16

लोगस्त II-159, 1, III-316, 22, IV-225, 6

लोगाडय II-293, 22

व

वहसेनिय II-292, 22

वक्तु(द्धि) (appendix II of Dasaveyāliya) III-98, 13

वगचूलिया II-293, 11

वदचूलिया I-317, 32, II-38, 21, III-513, 11

वणहीदसा II-293, 15, III-513, 14 See वहि(दसा) (p 245)

{ वन्दणयसुत (s III of Āvassaya) IV-191, 1

वन्दनरु III-411, 21

वन्दनकाधपयन IV-220, 17

वह्नि(दसा) IV-227, 5 See वणहीदसा (p 245)

वरुणोवचाय II-293, 12, III-513, 11

वर्धमानचरित्र II-96, 12

{ व्यवहार I-331, 19, II-38, 16, 67, 1, 167, 16, 183, 24, 244, 15,
254, 30, 259, 14, 260, 10, 270, 26, 271, 6, 272, 23, 293,
8, III-513, 8. See व्यवहार (p 246) and व्यवहारसूत्र (p 246).

ववा(व)हार II-270, 23

वसुदेवहिण्ही IV-106, 25-26, 107, 17-18

वाक्या III-126, 15 See रडक्का (p 244)

वासिष्ठा(ष्टी) (स्मृति) II-166, 19

विचाररत्नाकर II-145, 11

विशि(धि)त(क्त)चर्या III-126, 11. See विवक्तचरिया (p. 246) and
वित्र(त्रि)क्तचर्या (p 246)

विजयघोष (s XXV of Uttarajjhayana) III-30, 21

त्रिज्वाचरणविणिक्कय II-293, 3

विणय (s I of Uttarajjhayana) III-57, 25. See विणयसूत्र (p 246),
विनयश्रुत (p 246) and विनयाधपयन (p 246)

विणयसमाहि (s IX of Dasaveyāliya) III-98, 14, 98, 16, 98, 17,
98, 18, 98, 19

- विणयसूत्र (s I of Uttarajjhayana) III-67, 4 See विणय (p 245).
 विद्यावाद (?) III-185, 9
 विधिचक्रोद्गती III-296, 4-5
 विधिप्रपा I V-241, 19
 { विनयश्रुत (s I of Uttarajjhayana) III-58, 6 See विणय (p. 245)
 विनयाध्ययन III-30, 15, 82, 16
 विमाणपविमत्ति II-293, 11
 { विवक्तचरिया (appendix II of Dasaveyāliya) III-115, 22. See
 विविक्तचर्या (p. 246)
 { विव(वि)क्तचर्या III-126, 16-17
 विवागसूत्र II-292, 15
 विवाह II-38, 19 See पण्णत्ति (p. 241)
 विवाहचूळिया II-38, 21, 293, 11, III-513, 11
 { विवाहपण्णत्ति I-319, 11, II-292, 13 See पण्णत्ति (p 241)
 { विवाहप्रज्ञात्ति I-358, 22
 विवाहप्रज्ञात्ति I-92, 27
 विविक्तचर्या (appendix II of Dasaveyāliya) III-123, 31-32. See
 विवि(वि)क्त(क्त)चर्या (p 245)
 विशेष्चूर्ण (of Nisīha?) II-233, 20, 237, 4, 243, 8
 विशेषावश्यम्भूति IV-196, 5
 विसोसियावि(व)स्तव II-270, 14
 विहारकण्ठ II-293, 4-5
 वीयरायसूत्र II-293, 4
 वृहत्कल्पवृत्ति See वृहत्कल्पवृत्ति (p. 243)
 वृहद्वृत्ति (of उपसर्गहरस्तोत्र) III-190, 12
 वेय (non-Jaina) II-292, 25
 वेलम्बरोववाय II-38, 23, 293, 13, III-513, 12
 वेसमणोववाय II-293, 12-13. III-513, 12
 वेसिय II-292, 22
 वैशेषिक (मत) I-78, 17
 वैष्णवी (संज्ञा) II-166, 16
 { व्यवहार II-267, 5, 289, 8 See व्यवहार (p 245)
 { व्यवहारसूत्र II-239, 12
 'व्याख्यानदीपिका III-301, 25
 व्रतद्वलभता (s. III of Pravrajyāvidhānavivṛti) IV-208, 1
 व्रतनिर्वाहण (s. VII of Pravrajyāvidhānavivṛti) IV-209, 12

1 Is this a com on Mahāvīdyāvidāmbana? Is any Ms of this com, available?

श

- { शक्रस्तव II-201, 10 202, 11, 202, 12, 203, 14, 204, 20, 205, 20,
213, 1 III-195, 24 359, 22, IV-194, 23-24, 194, 28,
218, 2, 239, 18, 272, 11 See सक(क)थ्य (p 247),
{ सकथ्य (p 247) and सकथ्य (p 247)
शक्रस्तवन IV-199, 10-11
शतकप्रकरण IV-108, 24
शतृजयमाहात्म्य III-126, 23-24
शब्दानुशासन II-240, 19
शव(व)ल (s. II of Dasā) II-75, 26
शस्त्रपरिज्ञाध्ययन (s. I of Ajāra) III-488, 9
'शाकदायन (व्याकरण) II-166, 25
शान्तातपी (स्मृति) II-166, 19
शान्तिस्तव I-337, 30
शिष्यबोधिनी (com on दसवेपालि) III-116, 5
(आद्ध) दिनकृत्य II-100, 7
आद्धविधि I-339, 21

ष

- षट्दर्शनवृत्ति III-296, 12
षट्तिन्त्र II-166, 21 See सट्तिन्त्र (p 247)
षु(ष)ल(लु)ङ्गिय (s XXVII of Uttarajjhayana) III-30, 23

स

- सयतराज (s XVIII of Uttarajjhayana) III-30, 32
सलेहणाद्य II-293, 4
{ सक(क)थ्य IV-122, 22 See शक्रस्तव (p. 247) and शक्रस्तवन
(p 247)
{ सकथ्य IV-174, 12, 175, 3
[सकथ्य IV-182, 12
सङ्ग (s IV of Uttarajjhayana) III- 57, 25
सङ्गहणी I-247, 17, 247, 27, 248, 2
सङ्ग(ङ्ग)हणी I-253, 26
सञ्ज(ञ्ज)ञ्ज (s XVIII of Uttarajjhayana) III-57, 28, 67, 8
सट्तिन्त्र II-160, 16, 292, 23 See षट्तिन्त्र (p 247)
सन्धार IV-222, 21

1 There are two grammarians of this name, one earlier than Pāṇini and one later than he, and the latter is known as Pālyakīrti. For details about them see respectively ch IV, pp 115-118 and ch XVII, pp 435-437 of स, व्या इ

सन्देहविपौषधी (com on Pajjosavanākappa) II- 180, 4-5

समिकरु (s XV of Uttarajjhayana) III-57, 28, 67, 7

{ समिकरु (s X of Dasaveyāliya) III-95, 23, 98, 20, 95, 28, 102,
25, 115, 18, 117, 29, 123, 16

{ समिष्ठु III-112, 17

समभक्षिया II-292, 21

समभक्षित्यसङ्क्षेप IV-202, 22, 203, 15, 208, 22

समवाय II-33, 33, 38, 18, 154, 27, 155, 1, 292, 13, III-394, 22

समाधिस्थान (s I of Dasā) II-75, 23

समाधारी (s XXVI of Uttarajjhayana) III-57, 30 See समाचारी
(p 248) and सामाधारी (p. 248)

समाहिठाण (s. XVI of Uttarajjhayana) III-67, 7

समिईअ (s. XXIV of Uttarajjhayana) III-67, 10

{ समुद्राणसुअ III-513, 13

{ समुद्राणसुत II-38, 24

{ समुद्राणसुय II-293, 13-14

{ समुद्रपा० III-30, 17 (s XXI of Uttarajjhayana)

{ समुद्रपालिअञ्ज III-67, 9

{ समुद्रपालियज्झयण III-64, 20

{ समुद्रपालीय III-57, 29

{ समुद्रपालीय III-64, 22

सम्मत्तपरकम (s XXIX of Uttarajjhayana) III-58, 1

सम्यक्कतप III-30, 25

सल्लुद्धरण (s I of Mahānisiha) II-30, 16

सामर्ती (स्मृति) II-166, 17

साह्रखी (स्मृति) II-166, 18

सामन्नपुञ्जीय (s. II of Dasaveyāliya) III-98, 8

सामवेय II-160, 14

सामाइय (s. I of Āvassaya) III-465, 2 465, 4 See सामाय(वि)-
काध्ययन (p 248), सामायिक (p 248) and सामायिकसूत्र (p 248)

सामाचारी (s of the 9th Puvva) III-108, 9, 494, 2

सामाचारी (s XXVI of Uttarajjhayana) III-30, 22 See सामाधारी,
(p 248) and सामाचारी (p 248).

सामाचारशितक IV-241, 19-20, 241, 33

सामाय(वि)काध्ययन (s I of Āvassaya) IV-226, 10 See सामाइव
(p 248)

सामाधारी (s XXVI of Uttarajjhayana) III-67, 10. See सामाधारी
(p 248)

{ सामायिक (s I of Āvassaya) III-469, 22 See सामाइय (p 248)

{ सामायिकसूत्र III-330, 20, IV-130, 8

सामायिकाध्ययन (s I of Āvassāya) IV-220, 16. See सामाहय (p. 248).

¹सारस्वत (शब्दादुशासन) IV-206, 4

सिद्धाध्ययन (s XV of Uttarajjhayana) III-30, 29

सिद्धपञ्चासि(शि)का II-100, 7

सिद्धपाहुग(ह) IV-222, 24

सिद्धवीरव्य(व्यु)ह IV-175, 10

सिन्दूरप्रकर[ण] IV-62, 5

सिधम(म)गगह (s. XXVIII of Uttarajjhayana) III-58, 1

सुत्तकह I-48, 20 See सूय कह (p. 249)

सुदर्शनाचरित्र II-100, 8

सु(स)मिक्खु (s X of Dasaveyāliya) III-126, 12

सू (=सूरपण्णत्ति) IV-227, 5 See सूरपण्णत्ति (p 249), मूरपञ्चत्ति(त्ति) (p 249) and सूर्यप्रज्ञत्ति (p 249).

{ सूयकह II-38, 15 See सुत्तकह (p 249)

{ सूयगह I-48, 20 (सुत्तगह), II-270, 23 , 292, 13 , IV-223, 25

{ सूरपण्णत्ति I-352, 24, 353, 26, 354, 17, II-293, 2 See सू (p 249)

{ सूरपञ्चत्ति(त्ति) III-513, 9

{ सूर्यप्रज्ञत्ति III-186, 20-21 , 192, 23

{ स्थान II-33, 33 See ठाण (p 238)

{ स्थानाङ्ग II-134, 27 , IV-179, 27

स्याद्वादरत्नाकर II-220, 20

ह

{ हरिपत्त (s. XII of Uttarajjhayana) III-67, 6

{ हरिपासिज्ज III-57, 27

{ हरिकेसिय III-30, 26

हारीती (one of the 18 Smṛtis) II-166, 16 =

हेममाष्य II-135, 23

For ready reference I give below a list of works having more than one title —

अजितशान्तिस्तव = अजियसन्तिस्तव = अजियसन्तिशुह

अणुत्तगदार = अणुऔगदार = अनुयोगद्वार = अनुयोगद्वारसूत्र

अन्तकृद्दशाङ्ग = अन्तगहदसा

1 For details about this work and its author Anubhūttivārūpa see सं० व्या० इ० (ch XVII, pp 453-454).

आचार=आचाराङ्ग=आयार

आचारदशा=दशाश्रुतस्कन्ध

आचारनिर्णुक्ति=आचाराङ्गनिर्णुक्ति

आयारपकप्य=णिसीह=निशीथ=निस्सीह=पकप्य=प्रकल्प

आवश्यक=आवश्यकसुअकखन्ध=आवश्यकसूत्र

आवश्यकबृहद्वृत्ति=आवश्यकवृत्ति

उ(ओ)धनिर्णुक्ति=ओ(ध)निज्जुत्ति=ओधनिर्णुक्ति=ओधनिर्णुक्तिसूत्र

उट्टाणसुअ=उट्टाणसुय

उत्तरज्जयण=उत्तराध्ययन=उत्तराध्ययनसुअकखन्ध

उषवाइय=उवाइय=ओषवाइय=औपपातिक

कप्य=कल्प=कल्पसूत्र=कल्पाध्ययन=बृहत्कल्प

कण्वडसिया=कण्वडसिया

कप्पाकप्य=कल्पाकल्प

कप्पिआकप्पिअ=कप्पिपाकप्पिय

कविदर्पण=कविदर्पण

खुट्टियाविमाणपविभत्ति=खुट्टियाविमाणपविभत्ति=खुट्टिधिमाणपविभत्ति

गणिविज्ज=गणिविज्जा

गरुणोवघाय=गरुलोवघाय

चन्द्रगविज्ज=चन्द्राविज्जय चन्द्रावेज्जय

चन्द्रपणत्ति=चन्द्रपत्ति=चन्द्रप्रत्ति

चियवन्दणसुअ=चैत्यवन्दन

चुल्लकप्य=चुल्लकप्यसुअ=चुल्लकप्यसुय

जम्बुदीवपणत्ति=जम्बुदीवपत्ति=ज

जिअकप्य=जीअ=जीत=जीतकल्पसूत्र=जीय

जोहसकरण्ड=ज्योति करण्ड

ज्ञातधर्मकथा=ज्ञाताधर्मकथाङ्ग=ज्ञाताधर्मकथा=ज्ञाताधर्मकथाङ्ग=धम्मकथा

=धम्मकहा

ट्टाण=ठाण=स्थान=स्थानाङ्ग

णन्दी=तन्दि=तन्दिस्सुअ=नन्दी

णागपरिपावलिआ=नागपरिपावलिआ

णिरयावलिआ=निरयावलिआ

तन्दुलविआलिअ=तन्दुलवेयालिअ=तन्दुलवैचारिक

दशकालिक=दशवैकालिक=दसगालिय=दसवेयालिय

दशा=दशाश्रुत=दशाश्रुतस्कन्ध=दसा=दसासुअ(य)कखन्ध=दसासूत्र

दिट्ठिवाय=दृष्टिवाद

दिट्ठिविसभावणा=दिट्ठिविसभावणा

दीवसागपणत्ति=दीवसागरपत्ति

देविन्दोवघाय=देविन्दोवघाय

नवकार = नवकार = नुकार = नोहकार = पञ्चपरमेष्ठिमन्त्र = परमेष्ठिमन्त्र = पञ्च-

मङ्गलसुपक्वन्ध

पञ्चकल्प = पञ्चकल्प = पणकल्प

पठिकमणासूत्र = पठिकमा(म)णसूत्र

पण्णति = भगवद् = भगवती = विवाह = विवाहपण्णति = विवाहप्रज्ञाति =
विवाहप्रज्ञाति

पण्णवणा = पनवणा = पन्नवणा = प्रज्ञापना

पिण्डनिर्जुति = पिण्डनिर्जुति

भक्तपरिज्ञा = भक्तपरिज्ञ(ज्ञा)

भागवत = भागवत

महलयाविमाणपाविभाति = महल्लिपाविमाणपाविभाति

महाकप्पसुअ = महाकप्पा(प्प)सुअ

महाणिसीइ = महानिशीथ = महानिसीइ

महापण्णवणा = महापन्नवणा

महासुमिणभापणा = महासुविणभापणा

राजप्रभ्रीय = रायपसेणिय

वइसेसिय = वैशेषिक

वण्हीदसा = वन्धि

वधहार = वधा(व)हार = व्यधहार = व्यधहारसूत्र

शक्रस्तथ = शक्रस्तवन = सक(क्र)त्थअ = सकत्थअ = सकत्थय

षट्ठितन्त्र = सट्ठितन्त्र

सङ्गहणी = सङ्ग(ग्र)हणी

समुट्ठाणसुअ = समुट्ठाणसुत = समुट्ठाणसुअ

सुत्तकह = सुत्तगह = सुप्पह = सुप्पगह

सूरपण्णति = सूरपज्ञाति(ति) = सूर्यप्रज्ञाति

(1) Miscellanea

अङ्गरेच (सरकार) I-255, 22

अणुराहा (नक्षत्र) IV-41, 25

अणुह (टु)स(म) (metre) II-327, 30

अणुट्ठु (metre) I-197, 13, 198, 19, 200, 26, 342, 22, II-105,
11, 112, 4, 191, 4, 334, 24, III-22, 7, 32, 7, 36, 15, 187,
21, 225, 8, 227, 10, 228, 19, 230, 11, 296, 32, 383, 19,
431, 5, IV-16, 10, 108, 31, 171, 18

अणु खदर्शिनी (कथा) III-266, 17, 269, 4

अणु खदर्शिनी (penance) III-272, 29

अणु खदर्शिनीय III-266, 10, 268, 6

- अभिज(इ ?) (नक्षत्र) II-151, 7
 { अष्टम (penance) I-341, 4
 अष्टमक I-341, 2
 आचाम्ल (penance) I-338, 31
 आर्यागीति (metre) II-276, 23, 278, 22
 { उत्तरफ(फा)यणी (नक्षत्र) IV-84, 2
 उत्तरफाल्गुनी II-131, 15, 198, 16
 उत्तरासाढ (नक्षत्र) II-151, 7
 ऐरावण (elephant) II-141, 27, 166, 1
 कलि (age) I-179, 12 (°काल) , 226, 4, 228, 12, 292, 32, 383, 22,
 II-106, 7, III-521, 8
 कलिकालगौतम (°बिरुद) I-342, 25
 कलिकालसर्वज्ञ (बिरुद) III-296, 1
 कल्याणक (penance) IV-212, 2
 खरपर (बिरुद) III-126, 26
 गाथा (metre) I-334, 23, 336, 22
 { गुणसिल (°चैत्य) I-161, 19, 161, 22
 गुणसिलय I-246, 8, II-86, 22
 गुणसिला I-347, 21
 गुस्ता(ण)सा(क्षि)ल I-253, 17
 चतुर्थक (penance) I-340, 27
 चित्ता (नक्षत्र) II-186, 25
 चिन्तामणि II-135, 24
 जगद्गुरु (बिरुद) I-202, 3, II-143, 6, 143, 22, 151, 17, III-48, 15
 जम्बु (पायव, a tree) III-419, 2
 जम्बु (fruit) III-419, 3
 जोसी (surname) I-139, 1, II-27, 9
 ज्ञानपञ्चमी (penance) IV-212, 2
 { तपा (बिरुद) I-220, 23, 341, 27, II-105, 26, III-126, 25, 296, 6
 तपो III-126, 27
 तीफक (? cloth) I-184, 11
 त्रवाही (surname) I-76, 18, 82, 25, 353, 32
 दधे (surname) II-231, 31, 237, 9
 दशम (penance) I-341, 4

- दुखमा (age) I-345, 22
 दु ख(प)मा II-239, 25, III-355, 1
 दु पमा I-339, 25, 372, 3
 कृतिपलासअ (चैत्य) I-85, 16
 क्षादश (penance) I-340, 33
 नन्दन (forest) III-48, 8, 48, 10
 पञ्चवल्लभ (horse) II-166, 1
 पञ्चोली (surname ?) I-377, 24
 पल्लवीय (चिरुद) III-126, 27
 परस्वणी (lore) I-174, 28
 पुणमह (चैत्य) I-134, 26, 159, 21, 317, 29 See पुनमह (p 253)
 पुणवसु (नक्षत्र) IV-41, 24
 पुणिम (चिरुद) III-126, 26
 पुनमह (चैत्य) I-126, 21 See पुणमह (p 253)
 पुवफागुणी (नक्षत्र) IV-84, 1
 पुष्करावर्तक (मेघ) IV-215, 1
 प्रवर्तिनी (designation) III-383, 22
 फरङ्गीक (Portugese) I-184, 11
 फाल्गुनी (नक्षत्र) II-131, 7
 चम्भी (लिपि, script) I-80, 29
 बहुशा(सा)ला(ल)य (चैत्य) I-84, 18-19
 बौद्ध I-149, 18, 151, 15
 मीमपलासी (राग) II-129, 14
 यहर (?) (हर्ग) III-522, 18
 युगप्रधान (चिरुद) II-12, 3, 46, 35, 47, 1, 183, 13, 184, 18
 योगमाया II-131, 1
 राजपुरीयसङ्घ IV-210, 19
 रूपम्भी (चिरुद) I-338, 17
 रेवई (नक्षत्र) IV-41, 24
 रोहिणी (नक्षत्र) IV-41, 24
 रोहिणी (penance) IV-212, 2, 228, 19
 वन्दमाणविज्जा (lore) IV-182, 14
 वन्दमाणविज्जा(ज्जा) IV-219, 19
 वर्धमानविद्या IV-231, 4, 231, 15
 विशतिस्थानरु (penance) I-340, 26
 वीसरथानक IV-212, 2
 वृष(द्ध)तपा (चिरुद) III-126, 28
 व्यास (surname) I-156, 16, 252, 17

शाईल (metre) I-372, 12

षष्ठ (penance) I-340, 29, 340, 30, 340, 31, 340, 32

{ सुस्फहम (विरुद) III-190, 16

{ सुस्फहम III-163, 22

सवण (नक्षत्र) IV-41, 24

सवाईजगद्गुरु (विरुद) III-72, 9

{ सा (= साह) I-302, 9

{ सा० (= साह) I-198, 22, 198, 23

{ साह (surname) I-124, 20, 128, 7, II-31, 24, 45, 18, 58, 12

{ साहा (surname) I-128, 6

सु(सु)री(रि)मन्त्र III-163, 22

सुस(स)मदुस्तमा (era) II-92, 1

सरिमन्त्र II-100, 5, III-266, 28, 269, 14 See सु(सु)री(रि)मन्त्र (154)

{ स्कन्दक (metre) I-24, 3, 24, 15, 24, 24

{ स्कन्धक (metre) II-276, 22, 278, 22

{ हस्तोत्तरा (नक्षत्र) II-80, 22, 86, 3, 131, 10, 131, 11, 131 12;
IV-41, 24

{ हस्तोत्तरा II-131, 7, 131, 15, 131, 16, 131, 17, 131, 19, 198, 16

APPENDIX IX

List of Abbreviations along with their Explanations & Locations

N. B —Identical words are bracketed

- { अ० = अक्षर III-126, 19, 126, 20, IV-26, 30, 231, 13
- { अक्षर = अक्षर IV-231, 19
- { उ = उपाध्याय II-218, 10, IV, 121, 2
- { उ० = उपाध्याय II-199, 8, IV-121, 21
- { क = कवि I-253, 22, 253, 23
- { क० = कवि I-232, 18, 232, 22, 253, 23, 320, 23, II-336, 16, 336, 20
- का० = कार्तिक I-61, 6, II-321, 1
- कृ० = कृष्ण (dark half) I-70, 1, IV-132, 17
- { ग = गणि II-160, 22, 160, 27, 160, 28, IV-165, 5
- { ग० = गणि I-88, 22, II-154, 6, 154, 9, 154, 11, 154, 12, 154, 18, 154, 19, 158, 9, 158, 10, 302, 15, II-431, 9
- { गा = गाथा IV-108, 24
- { गा० = गाथा III-412, 15, 423, 25, 483, 18
- गी० = ? III-446, 1
- घ० = घर (?) I-75, 24
- { ग्र० = ग्रन्थाग्र I-143, 15, 147, 3, 166, 24, 174, 29, 342, 1, 343, 25, 361, 5, II-45, 19, 50, 16, 58, 2, 58, 10, 69, 3, 72, 23, 74, 4, 77, 16, 95, 12, 98, 14, 98, 16, 98, 18, 98, 21, 98, 23, 98, 25, 98, 26, 98, 1, 99, 8, 99, 15, 99, 17, 99, 19, 117, 18, 225, 26, 234, 8, 332, 2, III-12, 26, 22, 9, 126, 19, 126, 20, 129, 7, 187, 1, IV-231, 19, 234, 22, 236, 12, 237, 2
- { 'ग्रन्थ = ग्रन्थाग्र I-66, 27, 176, 5, II-249, 28, 251, 6, 252, 14 (ग्रन्थसङ्ख्या) III-341, 6 (ग्रन्थ०)
- { ग्रन्था० = ग्रन्थाग्र II-55, 3, III-58 (?) 11
- { ग्रन्थाग्र = ग्रन्थाग्रन्थ I-2, 14, 4, 8, 4, 24, 5, 32, 217, 32, 363, 11, 371, 8, II-92, 14, 92, 19
- ग्रन्थाग्र० = ग्रन्थाग्रन्थ I-215, 26

1 In Jayakīrti's Chandonuśāsana (IV) we have —

द्वात्रिंशदक्षरो ग्रन्थः सोऽनुष्टुप् श्लोक इत्यपि ।

श्लोकस्तु गद्यते पद्य पुण्यश्लोकैर्मनीषिभिः ॥ १४ ॥ ”

चिर० = चिरजीव (बी ?) IV-55, 24, 100, 15

जो० = जोषी (?) II-45, 19

{ ठ० = ठक्कर III-527, 10

{ ठ० = ठक्कुर II-21, 14

त्रि० = त्रिवेदी (?) III-112, 1

दि० = I-319, 17

द्वि० = द्वितीय II-249, 29

पं = पंच्यास I-58, 10, II-161, 25, 161, 28, 162, 32, IV-117, 28, 223, 30

प (?) = पण्डित III-128, 15, 182, 17, 504, 19

प० = IV-266, 7

पं० = पंच्यास (?) III-500, 11, 513, 23, IV-36, 25, 71, 2, 72, 1, 97, 13, 105, 13, 106, 12, 170, 19, 176, 10, 183, 17, 210, 15

प० = पण्डित (पंच्यास ?) I-2, 18, 5, 28, 7, 4, 19, 21, 32, 9, 75, 25, 88, 22, 163, 30, 174, 31, 177, 21, 179, 15, 198, 25, 250, 9, 270, 16, 280, 21, 299, 6, 325, 13, 342, 26, 349, 7, 349, 8, 349, 9, 349, 10, 350, 14, 351, 7, 354, 27, 354, 28, 378, 29, 390, 7, II-84, 8, 160, 27, 163, 1, 204, 25, 267, 16, III-41, 16, 41, 19, 41, 25, 46, 6, 50, 9, 65, 25, 65, 26, 81, 15, 81, 18, 108, 29, 191, 11, 191, 12, 225, 10, 341, 24, 345, 24, 345, 27, 345, 32, 347, 6, 382, 18, 431, 9, 435, 8, 451, 5, 498, 13

पा = पारेख I-2, 17

पु० = 'पुज्य I-253, 22

प्र. = ? IV-170, 19

प्र० = प्रवर्तिनी III-28, 5

प्रसादा० = ? IV-156, 19

फा० = फागण III-374, 20

म = 'महुरक I-58, 9, II-161, 24, IV-103, 1

म० = I-141, 15, 177, 19, 202, 4, 202, 7, 202, 11, III-41, 18, IV-121, 20

मा० = मात्रपद I-319, 23

मा० = मार्ग I-177, 18, 179, 11, III-81, 18

म० = ' III-357, 27

म० = ' III-456, 10

म० = I-390, 2, II-89, 18

मह = महता I-234, 20, II-55, 5 III-13, 2, 337, 2, 465, 8

म० II-306, 7

1 Bāṇabhaṭṭa in his *Harsacarita* (v 12) has named Haricandra as 'bha-
ṭṭāra' meaning 'pūjya'

मा० = माघ (?) I-104, 31

मार्ग० = मार्गशीर्ष III-187, 1

मी० = मिति I-70, 19, IV-47, 8

{ सु = सुनि I-265, 19

{ सु० = सुनि I-128, 4, 206, 4, II-113, 9 (सु०) III-90, 12, 92, 22, IV-100, 2, 100, 3

रा० = राजमान (?) II-332, 2

{ ल = लिखित IV-36, 25 See लि (p 257) and लि० (p. 257)

{ ल० = लिखित I-253, 22, 253, 23

ल = लकार (?) I-141, 17

{ लि = लिखित IV-121, 3 See ल (p 257)

{ लि० = लिखित I-107, 1, II-336, 16, III-50, 9, 182, 15, IV-225, 3

ले० = लेखन I-343, 25

{ य = यदि IV-173, 11

{ य० = यदि I-14, 29, 270, 16, III-374, 20

य० = यर्ष I-107, 1, III-151, 5

य० = ? II-250, 6

{ या = याचक I-75, 25

{ या० = याचक I-163, 29, 295, 16, 357, 7, III-316, 9, 435, 10, IV-170, 15, 225, 3

या० = याचकाचार्य I-143, 17, III-119, 25

वि० = विष्णु III-469, 28

वि० = विष्णुसप्तत् II-99, 25, 99, 28, 100, 15

वी(०) = वीरसप्तत् II-100, 14

वु = ? I-40, 4

व्य० = व्यवहारी I-235, 25, 235, 26

ज्ञा = I-57, 2

ज्ञा = ज्ञाह II-50, 23 See सा (p 258) and सा (p. 258)

ज्ञा० = शास्त्रसप्तत् I-61, 6

शु० = शुद्धि I-61, 6, 91, 31, 107, 1, II-50, 16, III-65, 25, 337, 1, IV-236, 13, 237, 4 See सु (p. 258)

आ० = आविष्क I-106, 13, 141, 19

अ० = अमीमती I-177, 18, 179, 11, III-446, 2

श्री० = ? II-267, 17

श्रे० = श्रेष्ठि II-97, 5

सं=संवत् I-61, 6, IV-121, 4

{ सं० = संवत् I-14, 28, 21, 8, 37, 25, 77, 8, 107, 1, 143, 16, 148, 9, 255, 17, 255, 19, 263, 2, 319, 17, 332, 19, 335, 22, 343, 25, 354, 23, II-24, 4, 127, 28, 175, 24, III-38, 8, 52, 6, 65, 25, 129, 6, 146, 11, 187, 1, 227, 11, III-292, 23, 337, 1, 358, 30, 363, 3, 364, 22, 374, 20, 442, 3, 469, 28, 474, 1, 507, 12, 513, 22, IV-16, 11, 20, 24, 106, 13, 132, 17, 211, 17, 228, 21, 236, 13, 237, 4

{ सं० = सघषी I-32, 4, 32, 5, 32, 7, 73, 24, 358, 20, III-41, 15, 435, 9, 435, 10

{ संघ० = सघषति I-14, 8, 14, 9

सर्वाग्र० = सर्वग्रन्थाग्र III-297, 3

सा० = साध्वी ? IV-109, 21

{ सा = साह(हा) I-2, 16, 2, 18, 73, 25, 73, 26, 73, 27, 81, 18

{ सा० = साह I-179, 10, 179, 11, 198, 23, 302, 9, 320, 22, 325, 10, 325, 12, 382, 26, 382, 27, 382, 28, II-50, 18, 50, 19, 50, 20, 50, 27, 50, 28, 62, 11, 72, 11, 110, 22, III-36, 24, 81, 18, IV-25, 24, 61, 1

सु० = सुदि I-104, 31, 319, 23, III-474, 1. See सु० (p. 257).

सु० = सुत I-325, 11, 382, 27, II-69, 4

सो० = सोमवासर III-374, 20

सो० = ' I-177, 18, 382, 27

APPENDIX X

Correspondence Table of Manuscripts

The letter P placed after some numbers, shows that the material is palm-leaf. In all other cases the material is country or foreign paper. The characters are Devanāgarī (with or without prsthāmātrās) and they, too, mostly *Jaina*.

(Old) Ms No	New Serial No	(Old) Ms No,	New Serial No
Collection of 1866-68		Collection of 1871-72	
29	13	152	1
70	162	153	3
167	1097	154	19
171	96	155	405
		157	1009
		158	99E
		159	644
8	678	160	675
29	390	161	676
30	237	162	692
31	238	163	695
32	124	164	658
36	704	165	669
74	191	173	135
82	173	174	138
110	77	175	183
117	29	'176 (a)	1376
		182	512
		183	496
		184	497
		188	278
		189	252
		190	236
		191	387
		192	127
		193	126
		194	530
		195	200
Collection of 1870-71			
45	406		
47	516		
52 (a)	1219		
52 (b)	1304		
52 (c)	1256		
53	181		
55 (a)	139		
55 (b)	145		
55 (c)	154		
56	87		

¹ No. 176 (a) is No. 63 of pt I of Vol XIX.

(Old) MS No	New Serial No	(Old) MS No	New Serial No
102 (a)	176	138	312
102 (b)	243	139	76
103	130	141 (a)	269
104	716	141 (b)	287
105 (a)	485	141 (c)	302
105 (b)	491	141 (d)	315
107	1374	141 (e)	357
109 (a)	619	141 (f)	374
109 (b)	609	141 (g)	365
110	616	141 (h)	335
112	255	141 (i)	340
113	P 438	141 (j)	345
114	P 445	141 (k)	352
116	219	141 (l)	328
118	420	141 (m)	424
120 (a)	151	141 (n)	1249
120 (b)	161	141 (o)	429
120 (c)	175	143	51
121	168	144	38
122	118	145	37
124 (a)	377	146	31
124 (b)	367	147	62
124 (c)	426	151	842
125 (a)	192	Collection of 1873-74	
125 (b)	194		
127 (4)	1199	121 (a)	149
127 (5)	1372	121 (b)	155
127 (20)	1162	122	642
127 (37)	1279	123	994
128	P 569	124	291
129	P 576	125	294
130	P 581	126	1339
131	P 463	129	1090
132	P 474	130	1099
136	975	131	1075

† No. 127 (1) is No. 264 of Pt I of Vol. XVIII.

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.	(Old) MS No.	New Serial No.
132	993	200 (b)	848
133	1087	200 (c)	858
134	1077	200 (d)	1273
135 (c)	1198	200 (e)	1204
141	184	200 (f)	932
147	254	215	78
149	246	216	80
152	201	217	971
153	203	221	50
156	493	222	48
158	256	223	32
159	261	224	234
160	265	260	633
161	434	261	634
162	587	268	394
163	113	269	391
164 (a)	140	Collection of 1874-75	
164 (b)	146		
164 (c)	156	40	90
166 (b)	567	42 (a)	745
168	1152	42 (b)	785
169	1117	42 (d)	1301
177	91	42 (f)	1184
178	459	42 (h)	1283
179	1389	Collection of 1875-76	
185	178		
190	582	593 (c)	743
191	578	608	479
193	466	676	983
194	469	720	392
195	992	721	709
196	978	736 (2)	23
198	1435	736 (3)	53
199	925	736 (4)	70
200 (a)	1292	736 (5)	82
		736 (6)	119

† No. 166 (a) is No 185 of Pt. I of Vol XVIII.

(Old) MS No	New Serial No	(Old) MS No	New Serial No
736 (7)	171	776 (b)	542
736 (8)	206	774	1341
736 (9)	226	778	967
736 (10)	455	781	1330
736 (11)	585	783	33
736 (12)	477	833	528
736 (13)	589	835	383
736 (14)	494	Collection of 1877-78	
736 (15)	598	17	1126
736 (16)	263	18	1137
736 (17)	621	19	545
736 (18)	1101	22	164
736 (19)	713	39 (b)	650
736 (20)	1140	Collection of 1879-80	
736 (21)	1118	372	10
736 (22)	1121	373	1096
736 (23)	685	375	502
736 (24)	25	382	240
736 (25)	55	385	396
736 (26)	72	386 (a)	268
736 (27)	84	386 (b)	286
736 (28)	121	386 (c)	299
736 (29)	208	386 (d)	313-
736 (30)	211	386 (e)	327
736 (31)	228	386 (f)	334
736 (32)	231	386 (g)	339
736 (33)	600	386 (h)	346
736 (34)	452	386 (i)	350
746 (d)	1370	386 (j)	356
746 (e)	1363	386 (k)	366
746 (f)	952	386 (l)	375
746 (g)	1202	386 (m)	425
753	893	386 (n)	397
768	1111	387	114
769	985	388	1113
776 (a)	503	389	1116

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No	(Old) MS. No	New Serial No
390 (a)	1225	38 (b)	P 451
390 (b)	1308	43	P 1000
390 (c)	1265	45	P 1150
391	1454	46	P 1115
396	42	47	P 416
398	318	48	P 221
413	891	56	P 1105
Collection of 1880-81		57	P 1106
		58	P 1112
		70	P 59
2	P 646	72 (a)	P 190
3	P 645	72 (b)	P 197
4	P 649	72 (c)	P 182
5	P 663	72 (d)	P 185
9	P 1125	73 (e)	P 626
10	P 1114	73 (g)	P 1242
11	P 8	73 (h)	P 1373
13	P 580	73 (n)	P 1166
14 (a)	P 499	74 (i)	P 919
18	P 223	74 (j)	P 1186
19	P 1216	75 (a)	P 591
20	P 844	75 (c)	P 597
21	P 846	76 (1)	P 711
23	P 595	76 (4)	P 1382
24	P 546	76 (9)	P 1365
26 (a)	P 125	76 (10)	P 1290
26 (b)	P 131	76 (13)	P 1211
35	P 437	76 (14)	P 1191
36 (a)	P 448	76 (15)	P 944
36 (b)	P 441	76 (17)	P 1295
37	P 446	76 (27)	P 1165
38 (a)	P 447	77 (5)	P 411 *

1 No. 73 (a) is No. 233 of Pt I of Vol XVIII

2 No. 74 (a) is No. 232 of Pt I of Vol XVIII

3 No. 77 (a) is No. 133 of Pt I of Vol XVIII.

(Old) MS No	New Serial No	(Old) MS No	New Serial No
77 (12)	P 920	6	P 575
77 (14)	P 757	8	P 442
77 (15)	P 819	10	P 93
77 (16)	P 805	12 (a)	P 464
77 (17)	P 818	12 (b)	P 172
77 (18)	P 830	13 (a)	P 465
77 (19)	P 903	13 (b)	P 173
77 (20)	P 827	14	P 471
77 (21)	P 839	15	P 475
77 (22)	P 907	16	P 470
77 (23)	P 809	19	P 235
77 (24)	P 794	140	1100
77 (25)	P 795	144 (a)	142
77 (26)	P 1334	144 (b)	148
77 (36)	P 1210	144 (c)	158
77 (37)	P 370	147	1134
351		148 (1)	1217
363	1338	150	584
364	6	151	467
366	1076	152	476
367	1091	157 (a)	482
370	534	157 (b)	487
371	548	158	488
372	522	163	547
378	393	165	457
390	574	168	196
399	583	175	568
401	468		
403	984	Collection of 1882-83	
105	979	411	153
412	30	412	638
Collection of 1881-82		416	136
		417	1132
1	P 641	420	513
2	P 9	421	518
3	P 654	428	282
4	P 662	429	251

(Old)	No	New Serial No	(Old) MS No	New Serial No
430		129	273 (c)	1016
434 (a)		706	273 (d)	1018
434 (b)		1149	273 (e)	1021
435		721	273 (f)	1024
436		481	273 (g)	1029
442		436	273 (h)	1032
445		217	273 (i)	1036
446		159	273 (j)	1040
447		88	273 (k)	1044
448		95	272 (l)	1048
459		1278	273 (m)	1052
463		679	273 (n)	1055
471		1331	273 (o)	1058
Collection of A 1882-83			273 (p)	1060
			273 (q)	1062
232 (a)		1182	273 (r)	1064
232 (g)		776	273 (s)	1066
237		18	273 (t)	1068
240		1006	273 (u)	1070
241		1086	274	723
245		684	277	508
251 (a)		538	283 (a)	106
252		532	283 (b)	97
253		552	283 (c)	101
260		276	286	117
261 (a)		283	287	111
261 (b)		296	290	539
261 (c)		307	295	225
261 (d)		321	296	699
263 (a)		1233	298	163
263 (b)		1317	301	414
263 (c)		1266	302 (a)	419
264 (a)		1221	302 (b)	1079
266		427	306 (a)	1019
270		202	306 (b)	1022
271		132	306 (c)	1027
273 (a)		1011	306 (d)	1025
273 (b)		1012	306 (e)	1030
			306 (f)	1033

(Old) MS No	New Serial No	(Old) MS No	New Serial No
306 (g)	1037	332 (p)	602
306 (h)	1041	332 (q)	454
306 (i)	1045	347	981
306 (j)	1049	348	79
306 (k)	1053	350 (a)	739
306 (l)	1056	350 (b)	767
306 (m)	1059	350 (d)	1321
306 (n)	1061	350 (g)	1171
306 (o)	1063	350 (h)	1299
306 (p)	1065	350 (i)	1281
306 (q)	1067	353 (a)	505
306 (r)	1069	353 (b)	544
306 (s)	1071	359	69
307	92		
308	892	Collection of 1883-84	
316 (f)	1167	256	1098
316 (h)	1190	257	1005
316 (l)	266	258	683
317	193	259	674
323	1402	260	656
329	177	261	667
330	180	266	521
332 (a) ¹	623	267	551
332 (b) ²	715	272	250
332 (c)	1142	276	618
332 (d)	1120	286	40
332 (e)	1123	287	34
332 (f)	687		
332 (g)	27	Collection of A 1883-84	
332 (h)	57	282 (a)	P 570
332 (i)	74	282 (b)	P 577
332 (j)	86	284	688
332 (k)	123	286	1139
332 (l)	210	287 (a)	546
332 (m)	213	288	517
332 (n)	230	289	554
332 (o)	233	291	1234
		292	331

1-2 Numbers 1, 2 etc originally given are here replaced by a, b etc. as the number of works in this composite Ms., does not exceed 26

(Old) MS No	New Serial No	(Old) MS No	New Serial No
293	698	645 (d)	319
295	169	646	973
300	980	652	627
Collection of 1884-86		Collection of 1884-87	
572	637	1039	1248
576 (a)	1188	1130	1078
576 (c)	1197	1160	363
576 (d)	1196	1162	643
577	1093	1163	480
579	690	1164	1337
581	186	1166 (a)	1346
585	506	1166 (b)	1416
592	247	1166 (c)	1377
599	1456	1166 (d)	1405
600	398	1166 (e)	1241
607	258	1166 (f)	1104
610 (c)	628	1166 (g)	1362
613 (a)	1146	1166 (h)	1398
613 (b)	705	1167	1089
613 (c)	970	1168	1080
613 (f)	410	1169	1082
613 (j)	274	1171	666
613 (m)	403	1175	1130
615 (a)	1034	1177	511
615 (b)	1038	1178	529
615 (c)	1042	1182 (a)	728
615 (d)	1016	1182 (b)	1159
615 (e)	050	1182 (c)	961
615 (f)	1051	1183	382
615 (g)	1057	1189 (a)	1229
619	244	1189 (b)	1312
620	890	1189 (c)	1267
640 (a)	1226	1190 (a)	1228
640 (b)	1307	1190 (b)	1313
640 (c)	1263	1190 (c)	1259
641	986	1197	614
645 (a)	275	1199 (b)	1275
645 (b)	292	1201 (a)	443
645 (c)	306		

(Old) MS No	New Serial No	(Old) MS No	New Serial No
1201 (b)	449	1220 (41)	883
1202	115	1220 (42)	875
1217	1340	1220 (43)	917
1220 (1)	1072	1220 (44)	877
1220 (3)	413	1220 (45)	880
1220 (8)	884	1220 (46)	1185
1220 (9)	790	1220 (47)	1322
1220 (10)	796	1220 (48)	1288
1220 (11)	800	1220 (49)	1205
1220 (12)	814	1220 (51)	1169
1220 (13)	826	1220 (60)	1209
1220 (14)	746	1220 (63)	1430
1220 (15)	1238	1228	1108
1220 (16)	1319	1229 (b)	371
1220 (17)	750	1229 (d)	400
1220 (18)	753	1234	988
1220 (19)	821	1235	976
1220 (20)	813	1241 (a)	744
1220 (21)	833	1241 (b)	781
1220 (22)	905	1241 (e)	1300
1220 (23)	835	1241 (g)	1183
1220 (24)	906	1241 (i)	1282
1220 (25)	807	1243 (a)	1342
1220 (26)	849	1245 (a)	431
1220 (27)	759	1245 (b)	433
1220 (28)	763	1250 (29)	895
1220 (29)	897	1251	60
1220 (30)	769	1293 (a)	1243
1220 (31)	786	1293 (d)	1274
1220 (32)	853	1303	1375
1220 (33)	859	Collection of 1886-92	
1220 (34)	911		
1220 (35)	867		
1220 (36)	937	1167	1175
1220 (37)	950	1170	640
1220 (38)	934	1175	17
1220 (39)	941	1178	372
1220 (40)	871	1179 (a)	1285

1 No. 1250 (1) is No 29 of Pt. I of Vol XIX.

(Old) MS No	New Serial No	(Old) MS No	New Serial No
1179 (b)	1344	1263 (a)	483
1179 (o)	1252	1263 (b)	486
1180	1004	1263 (o)	489
1181	1074	1264	490
1182	1083	1269	725
1183	1094	1270	617
1186	657	1277	259
1187	665	1279	588
1205	780	1284	1151
1206 (a)	141	1285	1160
1206 (b)	147	1288	220
1206 (o)	157	1289	996
1206 (d)	165	1292	969
1206 (e)	179	1293 (a)	847
1212	1127	1293 (b)	857
1213	1131	1293 (o)	1272
1214	1138	1293 (d)	1203
1222	510	1293 (e)	931
1223	507	1306	894
1224	556	1308	461
1233	386	1336	1104
1234 (a)	378	1338	462
1234 (b)	326	1346	987
1234 (o)	341	1347	977
1234 (d)	303	1362	81
1234 (e)	311	1379	36
1234 (f)	351	1381	632
1238	336		
1240 (a)	1227	Collection of 1887-91	
1240 (b)	1310	1001 (23)	1438
1240 (o)	1262	1068 (a)	1172
1243	239	1068 (b)	1271
1244	241	1069 (a)	1174
1253	605		152
1261	710	1077	
1262	727	1078	635

(Old) MS No	New Serial No	(Old) MS No	New Serial No
1079	143	1164	395
1083	22	1168 (a)	317
1084	21	1168 (b)	304
1085	15	1168 (c)	289
1089	1081	1168 (d)	273
1090	1095	1168 (e)	330
1091	1073	1168 (f)	338
1092	1092	1168 (g)	343
1094	681	1168 (h)	348
1095	671	1168 (i)	354
1096	677	1168 (j)	358
1097	670	1168 (l)	1324
1098	653	1168 (m)	376
1110	137	1169	712
1114	1133	1170	722
1115	1136	1171 (a)	708
1116	1135	1171 (b)	1148
1126	531	1171 (c)	968
1128	514	1174 (a)	730
1129	520	1174 (d)	865
1140	550	1174 (h)	954, 959
1131	553	1186	110
1139 (a)	98	1187 (a)	444
1139 (b)	102	1187 (b)	450
1139 (c)	107	1188	440
1140 (a)	384	1199	399
1140 (b)	379	1200 (a)	1246
1141	385	1202 (a)	1145
1144 (b)	1201	1202 (b)	886
1147	280	1202 (c)	960
1150 (a)	1220	1202 (d)	1207
1150 (b)	1305	1202 (e)	1214
1150 (c)	1257	1203	1155
1151	843	1205	421
1153	592	1206	415
1158	691	1207	1013
1159	325	1210 (a)	1367

(Old) MS No	New Serial No	(Old) MS No	New Serial No
1210 (b)	1187	1269 (18)	923
1211	1366	1269 (19)	899
1212	924	1269 (20)	770
1213	926	1269 (21)	789
1221	571	1269 (22)	855
1222	572	1269 (23)	862
1223	573	1269 (24)	914
1230 (a)	1230	1269 (25)	869
1230 (b)	1314	1269 (27)	864
1230 (c)	1268	1269 (28)	918
1233	594	1269 (29)	878
1234	606	1269 (30)	1293
1235	1453	1269 (31)	947
1236	1294	1269 (32)	948
1240	189	1269 (33)	949
1241	845	1269 (34)	935
1253	174	1269 (35)	936
1254	1110	1269 (36)	938
1255	1107	1269 (37)	939
1256	1103	1269 (38)	940
1263	607	1269 (39)	942
1268	1458	1269 (40)	866
1269 (1)	735	1269 (41)	1144
1269 (2)	792	1269 (42)	955
1269 (3)	798	1269 (43)	707
1269 (4)	803	1269 (45)	412
1269 (5)	816	1269 (47)	896
1269 (6)	756	1269 (50)	1303
1269 (7)	823	1269 (51)	1255
1269 (8)	804	1269 (53)	1431
1269 (9)	824	1269 (58)	1383
1269 (10)	832	1269 (59)	1276
1269 (11)	901	1269 (60)	1297
1269 (12)	828	1270 (1)	734
1269 (13)	836	1270 (2)	748
1269 (14)	908	1270 (3)	752
1269 (15)	810	1270 (4)	1320
1269 (16)	760	1270 (5)	755
1269 (17)	764	1270 (6)	762

(Old) MS No	New Serial No	(Old) MS No	New Serial No
1270 (7)	765	1273	1392
1270 (8)	898	1280 (b)	1212
1270 (9)	772	1285	44
1270 (10)	787	1287 (a)	430
1270 (11)	885	1287 (b)	432
1270 (12)	793	1288	52
1270 (13)	799	1289	41
1270 (14)	802	1295	693
1270 (15)	815	1307	701
1270 (16)	820	1324	697
1270 (17)	806	1481	1358
1270 (18)	831	Collection of 1891-95	
1270 (19)	902	1089	492
1270 (20)	825	1106 (1)	736
1270 (21)	837	1106 (2)	747
1270 (22)	910	1106 (3)	751
1270 (23)	808	1106 (4)	754
1270 (24)	1250	1106 (5)	761
1270 (25)	1245	1106 (6)	766
1270 (26)	1193	1106 (7)	900
1270 (27)	1244	1106 (8)	774
1270 (28)	851	1106 (9)	788
1270 (29)	854	1106 (10)	887
1270 (30)	863	1106 (11)	791
1270 (31)	912	1106 (12)	797
1270 (32)	868	1106 (13)	801
1270 (33)	916	1106 (14)	817
1270 (34)	922	1106 (15)	822
1270 (35)	1400	1106 (16)	811
1270 (36)	1343	1106 (17)	834
1270 (37)	1378	1106 (18)	904
1270 (38)	1354	1106 (19)	829
1270 (39)	1381	1106 (20)	838
1270 (40)	1335	1106 (21)	909
1270 (41)	1384	1106 (22)	812
1270 (42)	1360	1106 (23)	850
1270 (47)	1280	1106 (24)	856
1270 (51)	1163		

(Old) MS No	New Serial No	(Old) MS No	New Serial No
1106 (25)	860	1227	362
1106 (26)	861	1228	1176
1106 (27)	870	1229 (a)	1178
1106 (28)	872	1229 (g)	779
1106 (29)	874	1230	636
1106 (30)	1253	1231	1247
1106 (30 a)		1232	1015
1106 (31)	1424	1233	982
1106 (32)		1241 (a)	1173
1106 (33)	879	1241 (g)	777
1106 (34)	876	1248 (a)	P 501
1106 (35)	1323	1249	519
1106 (36)	1289	1250	558
1106 (37)	1206	1255	381
1106 (38)	962	1257	1357
1106 (39)	913	1259	249
1106 (40)	915	1262 (c)	271
1106 (41)	1462	1263	198
1106 (42)	863	1264	204
1106 (43)	882	1273	951
1106 (44)	881	1274	112
1106 (45)	1328	1280 (a)	1284
1106 (46)	1208	1280 (b)	402
1106 (47)	1192	1280 (c)	267
1106 (48)	946	1281	563
1106 (49)	1213	1282 (a)	1158
1106 (50)	965	1282 (b)	958
1106 (51)	957	1283	P 1156
1106 (52)	1195	1284	422
1106 (54)	921	1293 (a)	1452
1106 (55)	866	1305	603
1106 (57)	1170	1306	991*
1106 (63)	774 a & 1461	1307	930
1106 (64)	1298	1309	1001
1131	1731	1319	694
1151	541	1320	668
1226	361		

1 This MS is written on foreign paper.

(Old) MS No	New Serial No	(Old) MS No	New Serial No
1321	696	1392 (4)	P 1379
1337	682	1392 (5)	P 1380
1347 (a)	631	1392 (6)	P 1401
1347 (b)	1014	1392 (8)	P 1218 & 1318
1347 (c)	10 7	1392 (9)	P 1302
1347 (d)	1020	1392 (10)	P 1254
1347 (e)	1023	1392 (11)	P 1200
1347 (f)	1028	1392 (12)	P 1390
1347 (g)	1026	1392 (13)	P 1287
1347 (h)	1031	1392 (14)	P 1355
1347 (i)	1035	1392 (15)	P 1406
1347 (j)	1039	1392 (16)	P 1407
1347 (k)	1043	1392 (17)	P 1396
1347 (l)	1047	1392 (18)	P 1395
1347 (m)	1051	1392 (19)	P 1412
1358 (a)	270	1392 (20)	P 1369
1358 (b)	285	1392 (21)	P 1359
1358 (c)	316	1392 (22)	P 1397
1358 (d)	305	1392 (24)	P 1423
1358 (e)	329	1392 (25)	P 1388
1358 (f)	337	1392 (26)	P 612
1358 (g)	342	1392 (27)	P 1371
1358 (h)	353	1392 (33)	P 1361
1358 (i)	347	1392 (37)	P 1415
1358 (j)	359	1392 (38)	P 1414
1358 (k)	368	1392 (41)	P 1420
1364 (a)	284	1392 (42)	P 1364
1364 (b)	297	1392 (43)	P 1421
1364 (c)	308	1392 (44)	P 1251
1364 (d)	322	1392 (47)	P 1353
*1365	742	1392 (48)	P 1411
1372 (b)	703	1392 (49)	P 1348
1373	718	1392 (50)	P 1350
		1392 (52)	P 1385
		1392 (54)	P 1387
		1392 (55)	P 1349
		1392 (56)	P 1386

(Old) MS No	New Serial No.	(Old) MS No	New Serial No
1342 (69)	P 566 & 1436	622	293
1392 (73)	P 1291	627	1345
1392 (76)	P 1433	628 (a)	1347
1392 (91)	P 1237	628 (b)	1417
1392 (92)	P 1236	628 (c)	1240
1392 (93)	P 1447	628 (e)	1399
1392 (94)	P 1441	629	1002
1392 (97)	P 1432	630	1084
1392 (105)	P 1444	631	1088
1392 (107)	P 1440	633	664
1392 (108)	P 1451	634	673
1392 (111)	P 1449	635	661
1392 (113)	P 1445	641 (b)	1161
1392 (115)	P 1450	641 (d)	624
1392 (119)	P 1426	642 (a)	1351
1392 (122)	P 1439	642 (b)	1333
1392 (127)	P 1434	642 (c)	1332
1392 (129)	P 1442	643	783
1392 (130)	P 1428	652	1128
1392 (131)	P 1427	659	533
1392 (135)	P 1427	660	535
1392 (141)	P 1429	661	509
1392 (142)	P 1236	662	562
1392 (150)	P 1446	663	559
1392 (151)	P 1443	664	555
1392 (155)	P 1450	679	929
1393	224	688	253
1398	160	691 (a)	1232
1427	1393	691 (b)	1315
1588	1352	691 (c)	1269
1635	199	693	388
1655	1391	695	248
1675	1329	700	205
Collection of 1892-95		702	134
608 (a)	1181	704	324
619	1336	705	332
620	20	710	719
621	11	711	726

(Old) MS No	New Serial No	(Old) MS No	New Serial No
712	729	874	320
713	720	885 (a)	740
714	484	885 (b)	781
730	620	886	64
738	257	892	997
739	260	904	45
740	435	905	35
742	741	908	68
749	401	Collection of 1895-98	
750 (a)	1143	541	364
750 (b)	953	543	639
751 (a)	1147	561	526
751 (b)	956	573	593
754	418	575 (1)	737
755	417	575 (4)	773
761	214	575 (5)	749
762	218	575 (6)	758
763	222	579 (a)	423
764	1366	579 (b)	333
765	990	579 (c)	651
768 (a)	652	579 (d)	272
768 (d)	301	579 (e)	290
768 (e)	314	579 (f)	298
768 (g)	1258	579 (g)	309
777	579	579 (h)	323
787 (a)	1222	579 (i)	349
787 (b)	1309	579 (j)	355
787 (c)	1260	579 (k)	344
792	458	579 (l)	1194
802	972	579 (m)	373
810 (a)	1394	597	974
810 (c)	1239	604	245
821	933	621	428
826 (x)	625	625	1109
852	989	626 (c)	409
854	1460	633 (a)	1325
871	732	640 (a)	738
		640 (b)	768
		640 (e)	1164

(Old) MS No	New Serial No	(Old) MS No.	New Serial No.
640 (j)	1296	789 (31)	229
643 (a)	1418	789 (32)	232
643 (b)	1459	789 (33)	601
653	39	789 (34)	453
Collection of 1895-1902		790	128
763	360	794	700
771	1008	817	927
784	604	821	167
789 (2)	24	847	669
789 (3)	54	851 (a)	1177
789 (4)	71	851 (g)	778
789 (5)	83	859	1448
789 (6)	120	866	61
789 (7)	172	867	75
789 (8)	207	Collection of 1898-99	
789 (9)	227	75 (a)	407
789 (10)	456	75 (b)	943
789 (11)	586	75 (c)	945
789 (12)	478	81	1457
789 (13)	590	Collection of 1899-1915	
789 (14)	495	672 (a)	1168
789 (15)	599	672 (g)	771
789 (16)	264	676	680
789 (17)	622	678	144
789 (18)	1102	679	150
789 (19)	714	681	295
789 (20)	1141	683	14
789 (21)	1119	684	16
789 (22)	1122	685	4
789 (23)	686	690	660
789 (24)	26	704	515
789 (25)	56	705	524
789 (26)	73	706	523
789 (27)	85	713 (a)	630
789 (28)	122	713 (b)	281
789 (29)	209	714 (b)	380
789 (30)	212	720	277
		721	1356

(Old) MS No	New Serial No	(Old) MS No	New Serial No
722	1215	778	1277
723	702	782	536
726	242	794 (a)	1223
733	648	794 (b)	1306
737	133	794 (c)	1261
744 (a)	1224	812 (a)	1235
744 (b)	1311	812 (b)	1435
744 (c)	1264	812 (c)	1327
754	262	826	43
756	608	827	47
757	615	830	540
761	500	Collection of 1902-1907	
762	564		
763	216	219	1085
764	1153	220	188
767	928	221	557
772	166	227	1154
776 (b)	404	239	67

A SUPPLEMENT

लघुशान्तिस्तोत्र

Laghusāntistotra

No. 1464 (1299 a)

127 (34)

1872-73.

Extent.— fol. 31^b.

Description. — Complete, 17 verses in all For other details see
No 264 of Vol. XVIII

Begins — fol. 31^b

शांतिं शांतिं(ति) निशात शांतिं शान्तिशिव नमस्कृत्य ।

स्तोतु शांतिनिमित्त मन्त्रपदै शान्तये स्तौमि ॥ १

Ends — fol 31^b

यश्चैन पठति सदा शृणोति भावयति वा यथायोग ।

सह शांतिपद यायाव सूरि श्रीमान्देवस्य(श्च) ॥ १७

इति लघुशांतिः ॥ ६

N. B.— For additional information see No. 1296

ADDENDA

PART I

No. 5, page 6 According to the printed report the Ms. No 81 of 1872-73 contains *Ācārāṅgasūtra-bālāvabodha* whereas No. 84 of 1872-73, *Āvaśyakāsūtra*. Further, the Ms No 81 of 1872-73, is recorded as lost in the Govt. report. But the Ms No 84 of 1872-73 contains *Ācārāṅgasūtra* along with its *bālāvabodha* (foll 158) So *Āvaśyakāsūtra* must have been lost

No. 9, page 11 *Reference* — Add This *carm* is published by "Rsabhaḍdevaḥ Kesarimalaḥ Śvetāmbara Samsthā", Rutlam, in Vikrama Samvat 1998

No 46, page 46 *Reference* — Add This *vārtika* is published. See No 28

No 48, page 48 *Reference* — Add An article named as "The Sūtrakṛtāṅga-niryukti" by Dr A M Ghatage is published in the "Indian Historical Quarterly" (Vol XII, No 2, pp 270-281)

No 51, page 50 Add *Reference* — This *carm* is published by R K S' Samsthā, Rutlam, in Vikrama Samvat 1998

No 92, page 88 *Reference.*— Add This commentary is published See No. 87¹

No 97, page 92 *Subject*— Add As this work does not contain all the 36 verses, the word "khanda" is used before "saṭṭrimśikā"

No 219, page 202 Add in No 219 N B.— For further particulars see No 218

No 221, page 204 *Reference*— Add This commentary is published in two parts pt I by R K S' Samsthā in A D 1947 and pt II by "Jambūdvīpapakṣa-pracāraka-samsthā", Surat, in • A D 1949

No 241, page 223 *Subject*— Add In the printed edition (p 2) of *Pranayaratnamāñjṛā* it is stated that Malayagiri Sūri's commentary on *Jambūdvīpapakṣa* is lost, but, fortunately, it is now available in one of the bhandāras at Jesalmere

1 In other relevant cases, too, a similar addition should be made

No 265, page 255 *Description*— Add This Ms. is copied from one dated Vikrama Samvat 1675.

No 332, page 303 Add at the end N B.— For additional information see No. 331.

No 363, page 321 Add at the end For this very *Nandistuti* See Vol XVII, pt. 4, p 163, and for another one, Vol. XVII, pt. 4, p 190.

For the 1st verse on this p. 321 see No. 1333 of Vol. XVII, pt. 4

No 391, page 353 *Reference* — Add A Ms of Pādalipta Sūri's commentary on *Jyotiṣkarandaka* exists in one of the bhandāras at Jesalmere

No 394, page 355, Add at the end N. B.— For additional information see No. 391

No 398, page 359 Add at the end : This work is published by "चन्दनसागरज्ञानमण्डार", Vejalpur, in Vira Samvat 2472.

No 399, page 361 *Reference*.— Add This work is published along with an avacūri and Gujarātī translation in "श्रीबुद्धिद्विदिकर्ष-ग्रन्थमाला" as No 30 in Vikrama Samvat 1994 In its preface it is stated that *Punyaprakāśanuth stavana* by Viravijaya Ganī is based upon this "prakirnaka"

No. 408, page 367 *Reference* — Add This *Pindavibuddhi* is published along with Śricandra Sūri's commentary in "विजयदानव्यूरी-श्वरजी-जैन-ग्रन्थमाला" in A. D. 1939.

No 414, page 371 *Reference*.— Add In the printed edition (see No. 408) there is a colophon of this commentary It consists of 13 verses Of them v 5-7 are incomplete In v. 9 the date of the composition of this commentary is given as Vikrama Samvat 1178

No. 427, page 384 Add at the end *Reference*.—For a detailed description of this very Ms and its contents see "योनिप्राप्त और जगत्सुन्दरी-योगमाला" an article by the editor of "Anekānta" published in "Anekānta" (Vol II, No. 9, pp 486-490).

PART II

No 440, page 12 Reference — Add Encyclostyled copies of this *bhaṣya* along with Jinadāsa Gaṇi's *cūṛṇi* are published in six¹ parts in Vikrama Samvat 1995, 1995, 1995, 1996, 1996 and 1995² respectively.

No 443, page 17 Reference.— Add This *cūṛṇi* is published. See No 440

No 457, page 31 Reference.— Add A critical essay on *Mahā-miṣṭha* written by Prof. Walther Schubring is published from Berlin, in A D 1918 Cf his *Lehre der Jainas* (p. 78).

Studien zum Mahāmiṣṭha is published from Hamburg in A. D 1951. It embodies views of Frank Richard Ham and W Schubring in connection with their study of chs VI-VIII of this canonical text

No 496, page 82 Reference — Add Dr. B C Law's article on this *Kalpasūtra* is published in "Jaina Siddhānta Bhāskara" (Vol III, No 3, pp 71-74 and No. 4, pp. 81-85).

No 520, page 128 'Description'.— This commentary seems to have been composed sometime between Vikrama Samvat 1684 and 1686.

No. 520, page 136 Reference.— Add *Kalpalata* is published along with the text by " जिनवत्सखरि प्राचीन उक्तकोद्धारफण्ड ", Surat, in A. D. 1939.

No 528, page 157 Add Reference — *Kalpakaumudī* is published by R K S'. Samsthā in Vikrama Samvat 1992

No 531, page 168 Reference.— Add In the printed edition (p. 109) the topic of *bhojana-saṃagrī* is reproduced from *Vaṅgulāsa*.

No 532, page 169 Description.— For discussion of this horoscope see my article "Hqrosopic Data in the Jaina Literature" published in the "Journal of the Oriental Institute" (Vol II, No 1) and the last but one para of p 178 of Part II of this Vol. XVII.

1 Part I deals with uddesa I and the rest with uddesas 2-5, 6-10, 11-14, 15-17 and 18-20 respectively Part VI contains at the end Bricandra Sūri's commentary on Jinadāsa's *cūṛṇi* on uddesa XX (see No 449 of this Catalogue).

2 This may appear strange, but it is so stated.

No 546, page 192 Description.— Add after “complete” this commentary is composed in Vikrama Samvat 1551 (?)

No 546, page 193 Author.—Add According to *Jinaratnakosa* (Vol I, p 44), Udayasagara belonging to the Añcala *gaccha*, has commented upon *Uttaradhyayanastotra* in Vikrama Samvat 1546

• **No 554, page 206 Add Reference** — Published by R. K. S' Samsthā in Vikrama Samvat 1994.

• **No 567, page 223 Add Reference** — The text together with this commentary is published by R. K. S' Samsthā, in A. D. 1936

No 568, page 226 Add after “Bhavnagar” The remaining-
portion is published by this very Sabhā as Vols. II-VI in 1933,
1936, 1936, 1938 and 1953 respectively.

No 608, page 291 Subject — Add An article connected with the first three verses of Nandisūtra is written by me. It is named as “Nandini ādya padyatīrpuṭī”, and it is published in “Jaina Satya Prakāśa” (Vol. 19, No 6).

No 614, page 300 Reference.— Add after “1928”. In this printed edition the year of composition is mentioned as Śaka Samvat 500

No 642, page 335 Reference — Add This *balāvabodha* is published by Dhanapatisinh Bahadura according to “Short History of Jain Literature” (p. 729)

PART III

No 653, page 21 Add in the 1st. foot-note See p. 71.

No 653, page 22 Reference — Add *Sukhaḥbodhā* along with the text is published as “*जीआनबलुमग्रन्याक १२*” from Valad in A. D. 1937.

No 670, page 47, l 17. Endr.— Add by way of a foot-note on “*sisyāśrava*” This phrase occurs in *Sudhīśṭugara*, a commentary on *Ārambhasiddhi* (see Vol XVIII, pt I, No 162)

No 746, page 169 Subject — Add According to *Prabodha-tika* (pt I, p 250) the metre of the 1st verse is Vastu having five feet, and same is the case with the 1st verse of No 748, p 179

No 786, page 195 *Reference* — Add For a discussion about *Prarthanasūtra* see my article “प्रार्थनासूत्रे वाने जय वीरराय” published in “Jaina Sūtra Prakāśa” (Vol III, Nos 2-3, pp 73-76)

No 877, page 251 *Reference*.— Add All the three verses occur in *Saṁbhāraga* as v 104-106 and in *Pañcavatthuga* as v 469-471 The first two verses are found in *Āvassaya-cummi*

No 882, page 255 *Subject* — Add This small poem is recited on completing the vow of *samāyika* and that of *paṇṣadha*

No 962, page 322 *Reference* — Add The 1st verse occurs as a benedictory stanza in the commentary on *Dvādaśāraṇayacakra* (ara III)

No 963, page 323 *Reference* — In *Samācārī* (pp. 3^b-4^a) of Tilakācārya four verses are given The 1st verse occurs in Hemacandra's com (p 2^a) on his own *Chandō'nusāsana* (sañjñādhyaṃya, sūtra 15) by way of an illustration

No 988, page 352, l 25 *Reference* — Add Extracts occur in प्राचीन युजराती गयसन्दर्भ, 100

No 1012, page 386 *Subject* — Add They deal with five kinds of knowledge and its varieties.

No 1055, page 416 *Reference* — Add This *Dhyānasataka* is published along with Haribhadra Sūri's commentary and the pertinent *tippanaka* of Maladhārīn Hemacandra Sūri in “ विनय-भक्ति-सुन्दर-चरण-ग्रन्थमाला ” in Vikrama Samvat 1997

No 1089, page 449 Add *Author* — According to some scholars he is Jīṇadāsa Gaṇi Mahattara, pupil of Pradyumna Kṣamāsramana

No 1096, page 457 Add *Reference* — Published along with *Avatīkasantranirṇuktī* in “ श्रीविजयदानसूरीश्वरजी जैनग्रन्थमाला ” in three parts in A D 1939, 1941 and 1949 respectively

• **No 1106, page 469** *Ends*.— Add There is a colophon but as the leaves were misplaced it could not be given It however occurs in F. Kielhorn's Report for 1880-81 and in *Jaina-pustaka-praśasti-saṅgraha* (pt I, pp 1-2)

No 1112, page 480 *Reference*.— Add The complete colophon is given in F. Kielhorn's Report for 1880-81 (pp 38-40), and it is reproduced in *Jaina-pustaka-praśasti-saṅgraha* (pt. 1, pp. 65-66).

PART IV

No. 1161, page 3, l. 1 *'pen'* *Reference*.— Add Sanghadāsa Gaṇi Kṣamāśramana has composed *Laghubbāsa* on *Kappa* In the following v. 5549 he seems to allude to this very hymn —

“अविधिपरिवृणाए कारस्तगो युरुसमीवाभि ।

मङ्गलसन्तिनिमित्ते यओ तओ अजित-सन्तीण ॥ ५५४९ ॥ ”

If so, this hymn is at least 1500 years old

No 1161, page 4, l. 5 *Reference* — Prof Schubring has edited this hymn and scanned the metres used in it and given their definitions in his article entitled as “Zwei Heiligen-Paare in Preislied” and published in ZDMG in A. D 1923

In *Prabodha-ṭīkā* (pt III, pp. 464-531) the topic of these metres is elaborately treated in Gujarātī Herein on p 535 it is observed that v 3 furnishes us with *Catuṣpāṭa-bandha*, v 4 with three *bandhas* viz. *vāpika*, *dīpika* and *maṅgala-kalāṣa*, and v 16, 17, 21 and 34 with the following *bandhas* respectively —

Guccha, *vrkṣa*, *śaddala-kamala* and *aṣṭa-dala-kamala*

Further, on pp. 543-549 the corresponding diagrams of these 8 *bandhas* are given Has any one done so previously ?

No 1161, page 4, l. 5 *Reference*.— Add For hymns composed in imitation of this Nandīśeṇa's hymn see my article “अजियसन्ति-यय (अजितशान्तिस्त्व) अने एना अनुकरणो ” published in “Ātmananda Prakāśa” (Vol. 49, Nos 4-5).

No. 1172, page 10, l. 18 *Description*.— Add after *Bodhidīpika* (some name it as *Bodhadīpika* and that may be the correct name)

No 1172, page 13, l. 20 *Author* — Further, we come across some hymns in *Jaina-stotra-samuccaya*, too

No. 1212, page 54 *Reference* — Add Meghavijaya Gaṇi in his *Meghamahodaya* (also named as *Varṣaprabodha*) has quoted verses 1 and 3 while dealing with “मेघाकर्षणवृद्धयन्त्र” .

No. 1215, page 60. *Reference* — Add A list of several published *kulakas* along with some unpublished ones with a few details about them is published in "Jaina Dharma Prakāśa" (Vol. 64, Nos. 8, 11 and 12).

No. 1327, page 156, l 21 *Reference* — Add Therein we come across 33 verses

No 1327, page 156, l 23 *Reference.*—Add Verses 26 and 31 are seen as benedictory stanzas in the beginning of *Parīṣṭaparvan* Further, the 33rd verse tallies with v 8 of *Mangalastotra* published in *Jainastotrasamuccaya* (pp. 1-3) Verse 28 completely agrees with the introductory verse of Haribhadra Sūri's commentary on *Dasaveyaliya* so far as the first three feet are concerned (vide p 115 of Part III of Vol XVII).

No. 1332, page 162. *Reference.*— Add this work tallies with one noted on p 321 of part I of Vol XVII.

No. 1337, page 165. *Description.*— Add This work is composed during the reign of Anantapal in Vikrama Samvat 1463 (vide *Jinaratnakosha*, Vol I, p 22) But in the printed edition there is a verse which gives the date of the composition of *Ācāra-dinakara* as Vikrama Samvat 1468 It runs as under —

“ श्रीमद्विक्रमधूपालादष्टषण्मनु (१४६८) सद्गुरुके ।

वर्षवार्तिकराक्षया ग्रन्थोऽयं पूर्तिमापयौ ॥ २८ ॥ ”

It seems that this verse is either missing in the Ms or through oversight it was left out while copying this portion

No. 1337, page 166. *Reference* — Add In the printed edition (pt II, pp 185^b-194^a) we come across 151 verses which serve as nice specimens of *yanaka* They pertain to 25 *kusumāñjalis* (handfuls of flowers) In this connection, in "Jaina Satya Prakāśa" (Vol XVII, No 7) there is an article "पञ्चीस-कुसुमाञ्जलि-महाकाव्य "

No 1401, page 230, l. 8. Add *Reference* — Published in *अनित्यभरणस्तोत्रादिसन्दोह* (pp 60-63) published by "सुक्ताबाई ज्ञान-मन्दिर," Dabhol, in Vikrama Samvat 2005

PART V

Preface, page XI, l. 5. Add In *Jaina Itihāsa itihāsa*, a Gujarātī work composed by Munī Nyāyavijayajī (tripuṭī) and published as No 5 in "Jaina Sāhitya Granthamālā" in A D 1949 with illustrations, 231 holy places are described and their map is given.

Preface, page XII, l. 25. Add *Vihāra-darśana* (pts I & II) by Cāritravijayajī The second edition of both these parts combined together is published as No 20 in "Cāritra Smāraka Granthamālā" in Vikrama Samvat 1988 It furnishes us with a map of holy places of the Jains

Page 1, l. 17. Add For the life and works of this Abhayadeva Sūri see "Jaina Satya Prakāśa" (Vol VII, Nos 1-3) where two articles are published They are as under —

(1) नवागिदित्तिकार श्रीअभयदेवसूरि

(2) परम ज्ञासन प्रभावक श्रीअभयदेवसूरिजी

I, too, have written an article long ago. But it is so far unpublished

Page 7, l. 1. Add Dhammaghosa = Dharmaghosa Sūri q v.

Page 10, l. 8. Add For the life and works of this Malayagiri Sūri see the following two articles published in "Jaina Satya Prakāśa" (Vol VII, Nos 1-3)

(1) श्रीमलयगिरिजीकृत ग्रन्थो

(2) आचार्य मलयगिरिनु शब्दानुशासन

My article written long ago is about to be published.

Page 15, l. 23 Add For further details about him and his works see the Sanskrit introduction (pp. 30-32) of *Jama-stotra-saṃdoha* (pt. I).

Page 18, l. 14. Add Vandanakabhāsyavṛtti (?) 1313

Page 20, l. 11. Add by way of the 5th item A fragment of a work is looked upon as a separate entry (e g see p 27)

Page 25, l. 10. Add Ārāhanāpadāyā = Ārāhanāpatakā, q. v

Page 29, l. 26. Add 142a Upasargaharastotrpratīka 1461

- Page 39, l. 31.** Add Jiyakappasuttacunni = Jitākālpasūtracūṇi,
q v
- Page 43, l. 11.** Add 307n Do (chs I-IV) 702
- Page 44, l. 30.** Add Dasaveyāliyasuttanijjuttī = Daśavaikālika-
sūtraniryaṇṇī, q v.
- Page 47, l. 26** Add Navakāramanta = Namaskāramantra, q v.
- Page 52, l. 7.** Add Pavivvaisuvayana = Pravivṛājīśuvacana,
q v.
- Page 53, l. 12.** Add Pīṇḍavisuddhi = Pīṇḍaviśuddhi, q. v
- Page 57, l. 4.** Add Bambhavaṇyālavaga = Brahmavṛatālapaka,
q v
- Page 63, l. 4** Add Vaddhamānathuī = Vardhamānastuti, q v.
- Page 64, l. 2.** Add 622a Vardhamānastuti 1462
- Page 71, l. 6.** Add 718a Sādhurātrikapratikramapāṭicāra 1463
- Page 71, l. 27** Add Sāhurāiyapadikkamanāiyāra = Sādhurā-
trikapratikramanāṭicāra, q v
- Page 76, l. 30.** Add 40n Irīyāvahīyasambandhīmīcchādūka-
kāda 1198
- Page 77, l. 25.** Add 61a Kumāranandīkāhā 1078
- Page 79, l. last** Add and Gujarātī
- Page 107, l. 9.** Add 1468 (printed edn.) Ācārādīnakara
1337-1339
- Page 108, l. 17** Add 1718 (?) Kalpāntarvācyā 557
- Page 120, l. 1.** Add 1655 Nīṣīthasūtrabhāṣyā 440
- Page 120, l. 1.** Add 1655 Vyavahārasūtrabhāṣyā 468
- Page 120, l. 5.** Add Kathākosa 890
- Page 120, l. 10.** Add : Bharatesvara-Bāhubali-svādhyāya 890
- Page 157, l. 9.** Add Kāla (son of अणिक) I-246, 19
- Page 161, l. 7.** Add आसा (= Samvat 1485) III-38, 8
- Page 174, l. 19.** Add See रक्षितचूरि (p 199)
- Page 177, l. 7.** Add कीर्त(र्ति)श्री IV-149, 21
- Page 182, l. 13.** Add after " see " जो(जा)हणी (p 188)
- Page 198, l. 18.** Add मौर्यपुत्र (apostle of Lord महावीर & brother
of मण्डिक) II-99, 3, 99, 4
37 [J L P]

Page 200, l. 18. Add रुक्मिणी (contemporary of वज्रसुमित्र) IV-204, 24

Page 206, l. 31. Add शोमर्षि (pupil of नावर्षि & guru of मोहन) II-334, 29

Page 207, l. 20. Add a foot-note This Sakalacandra Ganī is pupil of सहजकुशलगणि, pupil of आनन्दविमलसूरि (guru of विनयदान-सूरि). Vide Ratnacandra's *Pradyumnacaritra* (V. S. 1674).

Page 208, l. 10. Add सम्भूत (colleague of चित्र) III-80, 4, 80, 6, IV-161, 6

Page 212, l. 14. Add हुकमा (pupil of सुखदेवजीगणि) IV-55, 25

Page 217, l. 11. Add before IV III-80, 4, 80, 6, 80, 12 (?)

Page 222, l. 24. Add मेर (son of घारा) II-97, 6

Page 230, l. 29. Add and अनुयोगद्वारध्वज (p. 231)

Page 232, l. 10. Add after " See " गिस्तीह (p. 238)

Page 232, l. 10. Add after " निष्ठाथि " (p. 241), निस्तीह (p. 241), एकल्प (p. 241) and प्रकल्प (p. 242).

Page 232, l. 15. Add after पञ्च (p. 232) and आश्रयकसूत्र (p. 232).

Page 232, l. 27. Add . See उद्युम्भारिज्ज (p. 233) and उद्युम्भार (p. 233)

Page 235, l. 33. Add खुट्टिविमाणपारिभाषि (p. 235).

Page 236, l. 26. Add See चन्द्रगविज्ज (p. 236)

Page 238, l. 7. Add . See स्थान (p. 249) and स्थानाङ्ग (p. 249)

Page 238, l. 24. Add and प्रकल्प (p. 242)

Page 239, l. 26. Add दिनकृत्य II-100, 7. See भास्करदिनकृत्य (p. 247).

Page 240, l. 26. Add and परमेष्ठिमन्त्र (p. 241)

Page 241, l. 10. Add नोष्ठकार (p. 241) and परमेष्ठिमन्त्र (p. 241)

Page 248, l. 30. Add and सामायिकाध्ययन (p. 249).

Page 261, l. 29 Add 127 (34) 1299a &

Page	Line	Incorrect	Correct
170	24	यातुयौ	या तुयौ
"	pen°	पत्न्याव(१म)जय°	पत्न्यावजय°
171	9	चपल्लतामहण°	चपल्लता महण°
176	18	रुपि	क्रुपि
177	22	सूयादिने	सूयाद् दिने
178	25	191	192
183	15	श्रीसीधर ()	श्रीसीधर ()
"	16	श्रीजिनपति°	श्रीजिनपति°
196	"	pātrs	parts
204	pen°	Report,	Report, Bombay, 1881,
"	last	102, Bombay, 1881.	102.
208	5	1474 (?)	1471
226	25	१६६१	१६५१
227	6	°लोकै () परि°	°लोकै () परि°
228	30	°धन्ये'पुरे	°धन्ये'पुरे
229	28	1995	1915
230	15	Jivāvijaya	Jivāvijaya
239	22	ब्रह्मविदा	ब्रह्मविदा
253	19	जंबूसमणेण	जंबू! समणेणं
256	12	°धनीनाम्ना	°धनी नाम्ना
265	8	Author " " Sūri	°
293	11	क्रुषि°	क्रुषि°
294	21	(? Amaraçandra)	°
295	9	समर(?)चंद्राख्य स्तेन	समरचंद्राख्यस्तेन
304	15	जहमुव्वहगम्भ°	जह मुव्व(ञ)ह गम्भ°
"	16	°ज म(उ)ण दुग्गह°	°जसणदुग्गह°
317	29	°पुण्णमद्दचेतिप	°पुण्णमद्द'चेतिप
328	3	आसधनापढाया	आगहणापढाया
348	21	Author.	Author of bālāvabodhā-
357	5	ऊसहस्स	ऊ(हु)सहस्स
359	20	सुक्खवर°	सुक्खवरवर°

Incorrect	Correct
27	मातामहव्यसिमावाप्यान
28	0
29	7
30	वीर
31	व
32	Śrīprabha
33	माधव्यसि
34	दे
35	वधदत्त प्रथम

PART II

26	leaf
27	अनगेन(म) पार
28	No 118
29	pupil of Dharmavarn
30	Son, pupil of
31	Latent:—fol 59 ^b to 61 ^b
32	बालक
33	अविदितेन
34	जातवापारवध
35	Sakalacandra
36	1904
37	'देवि
38	'देवीजीवा'
39	line
40	'अविदित'मोघ
41	published
42	'निवृत्त'
43	nov entirely
44	No. tradition
45	0

Page	Line	Incorrect	Correct
300	12	nāgaricha°	nāgarī cha°
305		1884	84
343	4	doner	donor
344	30	additiona lMss.	additional Mss
352	8	noted.	noted
"	9	La	in La
362	28	o	Foot-note 2 is foot-note 1 of p. 363.
"	pen°	3	2
"	last	324	328
363	3	7482 ¹ and 8218	7482 and 8218 ¹
"	9	186 ¹	186 ²
"	10	36 ¹	36 ³
"	pen°	1	2
"	last	2	3

PART III

XIX	3	wihh	with
"	33	Comprehensive	o
XX	30	mnch	much
XXIII	18	discrepancies	discrepancies
XXV	25	droped	dropped
"	34	be	to be
35	5	11 ?	? 11 .
47	11	"	Ends.
"	17	°शिष्याभ्रवो(?)पा°	°शिष्याभ्रवोपा°
57	1	Author.—	Author of the tabbā —
60	15	1877	1887
67	16	(द्धो)	(द्धो)
70	24	Sūti	Sūti
101	3	e	43
130	16	क्षामणकावचूर्णि	पाक्षिकक्षामणासूत्रावचूर्णि
148	2	नवकारमन्त्र	नवकारमन्त

Page	Line	Incorrect	Correct
427	16	749 . .	750
468	6	10	10 Part II of

PART IV

8	7	°हर स्तोत्र	°हरदस्तोत्र ¹
"	9	0	: Age -Samvat 1932 ⁴ See No 771
17	3	उल्लासिकक्रम°	उल्लासिक्रम°
18	8	°स्तोत्रवृत्ति	°स्तोत्र with विवरण
35	6	1195	1197
53	13	°समृद्धअइ°	°समृद्ध अइ°
"	21	कुम्मइ°	कु(रिद्ध)म्मइ°
85	14	°द्वालस	°द्वालसग
"	"	duvālasa	°duvālasaga
96	21	अरिहाणास्तोत्र	'अरिहाण'स्तोत्र ²
107	30	d	c
117	7	भरते(श्व)स्वरो	भरतेस्व(श्व)रो
126	4	छन्वि (मि)	0
129	17	71	91
147	22	मव(स्व)जिणे	म(मा)वजिणे
149	6	639	739
177	1	Āratrika	Āratrika
181	16	Size	Extent
200	20	References	Reference
206	26	१३८२	१३२८
210	8	घघप्रभो	घघ() प्रभो
"	last	1500	4500
213	16	4 ^a	4 ^b
229	7	1884-87	1887-91

1 This correction should be made on pp 22 and 29, too

2 This correction should be made wherever necessary e g on pp 124, 127, 184 and 189

Page	Line	Incorrect	Correct
240	14	1891	1892
275	23	about to be	o
"	24	No	Nos. 3-4, pp. 57-62

PART V

		No.	Nos.
	9	Hiravijaya	Ānandavimāla ¹
7	3		6
20	12	5	209
31	"	208	o
32	4	172	gāhā
36	20	gāthā	294
38	1	293	kvāci
"	7	Kvāci	Prefix 272 ^a to
39	6	o	Jambū ^o
"	8	Jayamahāyas'nh	Jaya mahāyas'ah
"	9	Jayamahāyasa	Jaya mahāyasa
"	"	Jayamahāyas'ah	Jaya mahāyas'ah ¹
"	10	Jayavīyārāya	Jaya vīyārāya
40	3	182	282
"	19	pānigana	pānigano
"	21	o	Josaṅgaha should be assigned a place just after Jogavihi
43	9	702	o
45	5	Divasacarima ^o	Divasacarama ^o
"	6	Divasacariya ^o	Divasacarama ^o
"	"	Divasacarima ^o	Divasacarama ^o
46	1	q (342-346)	q (344-348)
49	25	Pratyākhyāna	Pratyākhyānasūtra
50	26	q. v	, q v

¹ See Vol. XVIII, pt I, p 290.

Page	Line	Incorrect / "	Correct
57	2	Bandhachhattisiyā	Bandhachhattisiyā
"	5	Biyāvaravariyā	Buyāvaravariyā
58	19	by	do
87	1	388	353
90	7	90	92
"	8	91	90
101	10	415	4, 5
136	4	Mss " composed	works were composed or copied
150	32	o	The line pertaining to महावीरवन्दमाण should be ahead of the upper line.
195	3	महगुत्त	महगुत्त
212	8	gnru	guru
"	9	gnru	guru
216	18	case	caste
232	15	आवद्यकसु अखन्ध	आवद्यकसुअखन्ध
234	36	(p. 235)	o
256	38	म०	मह०
257	31	सु	सु०
264	last	a	i
265	18	351-	o

